



Agenda of Regular Meeting

The Board of Trustees Belton Independent School District

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Belton Independent School District will be held June 20, 2022, beginning at 6:15 PM in the Pittenger Fine Arts Center, 400 N. Wall Street, Belton, TX 76513. One or more trustees may participate via video conference.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the same order as shown on this meeting notice.

- 1. Call to Order, Moment of Silence and Pledge of Allegiance**
- 2. Recognitions** **5**
 - A. Student Showcase - Belton High School Cheerleaders
 - B. UIL Track and Field State Qualifiers/Medalists
 - C. UIL 4A Golf State Qualifiers/Medalist
 - D. UIL 4A Tennis State Qualifiers
 - E. Athletic Academic All-State Recipients
 - F. 2022 American Geoscience Institute/ExxonMobil Geoscience and STEM Teacher Leadership Academy Participant
- 3. Public Comments Regarding Items on the Agenda**
- 4. Values and Beliefs - Community Engagement** **8**
- 5. Action Items**
 - A. Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding An **9**
Order Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of One or More Series of
Belton Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Building
Bonds; Levying a Tax and Providing for the Security and Payment
Thereof; Providing for the Award of the Sale Thereof in Accordance

with Specified Parameters; Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of Documents and Agreements in Connection Therewith; Approving the Preparation of One or More Official Statements; and Enacting Other Provisions Relating Thereto	
B. Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding Appointment of Board Committees	60
C. Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding the Employment of Administrative Employees	61
D. Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding the 2022-2023 Compensation Plan	62
E. Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding Commission of a Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee	74
F. Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding Selection of Construction Delivery Method for Construction of Elementary School #13	77
6. Reports	
A. Parents as Partners Update	80
B. Facilities Committee Report	
C. Policy Committee Report	
D. Superintendent's Report	89
7. Consent Agenda: Consider and Take Appropriate Action	
A. Minutes of Previous Meetings:	
1. May 2, 2022 Policy Committee Meeting	94
2. May 9, 2022 Facilities Committee Meeting	96
3. May 16, 2022 Special Meeting	98
4. May 16, 2022 Regular Meeting	100
B. Unaudited Financial Report for the Month Ending May 31, 2022	107
C. Gifts, Grants, and Bequests	150
D. Budget Amendment #8 for 2021-2022	152
E. Expenditures over \$50,000	156
1. Contract Renewals for Instructional Materials	
a. Heinemann	
b. IXL Learning	

c. PowerSchool - Performance Matters	
d. STEMscopes	
2. Communities in Schools Contract Renewal	
3. College Board Contract Renewal	
4. Renaissance Learning Contract Renewal	
5. Emergent Tree Contract Renewal	
6. GoGuardian Contract Renewal	
7. Skyward Contract Renewal	
8. Repairs at Lake Belton High School from H&J Floors	
9. Repairs at Lake Belton High School from Belfor Property Restoration	
10. Belton New Tech @Waskow Field House HVAC System from Lochridge Priest	
F. Supply, Equipment, and Service Bids	
1. RFP #2204-475-283 for Fencing Services, Equipment and Supplies	159
2. RFP #2204-375-281 for Fine Arts Equipment, Supplies, Materials and Misc. Services	160
3. RFP #2204-125-280 for Apparel, Uniforms, Accessories & Supplies (Supplemental I)	162
4. RFP #2204-700-283 for Software & Applications (Supplemental II)	164
5. RFP #2204-425-282 for Fundraising Products and/or Services	166
6. RFP #2204-750-279 for Technology Supplies, Equipment, Parts and Services	168
G. Additions/Revisions/Deletions of (LOCAL) Policies Resulting from the Policy Review Sessions Conducted on March 8, 2022, with Drafts Prepared by TASB Policy Service - 2nd Reading	170
1. AF(LOCAL): Innovation Districts	172
2. DBA(LOCAL): Employment Requirements and Restrictions - Credentials and Records	173
3. DK(LOCAL): Assignment and Schedules	174
4. BE(LOCAL): Board Meetings	176
5. CNB(LOCAL): Transportation Management - District Vehicles	179

6. COB(LOCAL): Food and Nutrition Management - Free and Reduced-Price Meals	180
7. FL(LOCAL): Student Records	181
H. EIE(LOCAL): Academic Achievement - Retention and Promotion - 2nd Reading	186
I. Resolution Identifying Hazardous Traffic Conditions	191
J. Amendment to School Resource Officer (SRO) Interlocal Agreement between City of Belton, Texas and Belton Independent School District	240
K. Shared Services Arrangement for Autism Services Grant	249
L. Updated Temple ISD Regional Day School Program for the Deaf Shared Services Arrangement Agreement	259
M. Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Construction Projects	274
8. Board Requests for New Information and/or Reports	
9. Calendar of Events	277
10. Public Comments Regarding Non-Agenda Items	
11. Closed Session (Texas Government Code, Subchapters D and E)	
A. Personnel - Texas Government Code, Section 551.074	
B. Deliberation Regarding Matters Whereby Personally Identifiable Information Regarding One or More Students will be Disclosed - Texas Government Code, Section 551.0821	
C. Security - Texas Government Code, Section 551.076	
12. Reconvene in Open Session	
13. Adjourn	

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Recognitions

Contact Person: Jennifer Bailey

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 2: Ensure exceptional learning experiences for each and every student.

Goal 4: Develop a district-wide culture of value, support, and growth amongst all students and staff.

Background Information:

Student Showcase - Belton High School Cheerleaders

Thank you to members of the Belton High School varsity and junior varsity cheerleading teams for rousing our Tiger spirit before the start of the meeting. Their coach is Kristin Hennage.

UIL Track and Field State Qualifiers/Medalists

We are recognizing several student-athletes tonight who have reached state competitions in their respective sports. It's a privilege to hear about their successes and know that their Journey of a Graduate competencies are being practiced daily.

First up, we are pleased to recognize Belton High School senior Ayanna Jones, who won the gold medal in long jump at the UIL 6A Track and Field State Championship last month. She jumped a distance of 21'3.5" to set a personal best and a new school record. She just missed setting a new state record because of wind speed at the time of her jump. Ayanna also finished fourth in the triple jump competition. The accolades continued when Ayanna was recently named the Texas Girls Coaches Association 5A-6A Field Athlete of the Year. This is a huge honor for her and her coaches, Lindsey Flowers and Eric Regier. Congratulations!

Three students from Lake Belton High School qualified for the UIL 4A Track and Field State Championship. Madison Lux competed in the discus. Easton Hammond competed in the discus and high jump, winning the silver medal in high jump with a jump of 6'8" and becoming the first-ever Bronco to medal at a state meet in school history. He also set a

personal best and new school record in the discus. Layloni Watson competed in the 100 meter hurdles and the triple jump. She placed third in the triple jump with a jump of 39'3¼. The Lake Belton High School track and field head coaches were Callie Cameron and Brandin Byrd.

UIL 4A Golf State Qualifiers/Medalist

The Lake Belton High School's boys golf team competed in its second consecutive UIL 4A State Golf Championship last month at the Lake LBJ Golf Course in Kingsland. The team placed seventh, with Chandler Cook finishing third individually and winning a bronze medal. Other team members include: Hayden Nix, Chase Passentino-Slone, Colby Connor and James Bond. The boys team is coached by David Sims.

The LBHS girls golf team also qualified for the state championship and finished 12th, with Tiffany Lange finishing 12th overall. Other team members include: Katherine Moore, Shelby Chaney, Clara Brunner and Shelby Pusey. The girls team is coached by Kelli Widmer.

Congratulations to these students and their coaches for representing Belton ISD's values and beliefs in all their efforts.

UIL 4A Tennis State Qualifiers

The Lake Belton High School tennis team sent 5 athletes to the UIL 4A State Tennis Tournament in April. The advancing athletes included Boride Reed, Sam Rahm, Caden Marshall, Cole Wieters and Jillian Webb. The head tennis coach at LBHS is Lisa DeHart. We are proud of these student-athletes for demonstrating the district's Journey of a Graduate competencies on and off the court.

Athletic Academic All-State Recipients

Belton High School is celebrating 40 student-athletes who were named to Texas High School Coaches Association Academic All-State teams. To be nominated, seniors must be in good standing with their team, of good moral character and have an overall GPA of 92 or above. Class rank and SAT/ACT test scores are also taken into consideration.

Maintaining these high academic standards as a competitive athlete demonstrates perseverance, one of the district's Journey of a Graduate competencies.

This year's recipients include:

Baseball: Making second team were Thomas Johnson and Caleb Lamm. Earning honorable mention were Jackson Shirkey, Kade Norwood, Tanner Conroy, Garrison Lane, Aaron Bain and Josh Westbrook.

Softball: Making first team was Aliuana Schorn. Earning second team honors were McKenzie Drake and Mia Garza.

Boys Track: Making second team were Josiah Kahler, Thomas Johnson and Zach Dennison. Earning honorable mention were Cooper Fix and Jackson Engelke.

Girls Track: Making first team were Kendall Dollar, Sara Navarro and Shannon Cook. Earning second team were Lesa Duskocil, Jennie Bonnett, McKenzie Drake, Ayanna Jones and McKenzie Mansell.

Additionally, the Texas Association of Soccer Coaches recognized senior Sara Navarro for maintaining a 90 or higher GPA all four years of high school. She was also selected to play in the TASCO Senior All-Star Game.

The Texas Tennis Coaches Association recognized seniors Hannah Abraham, Jason Blattner, Anna Cate Cox, Rijul Gupta, Axel Hernandez, Daniel Holcomb, Anuraag Jha, Colin MaGowan, Linda Nieto-Martinez, Sergio Ochoa, Miguel Olvera, Krithika Rajesh, Maheshwari Rajesh, Disha Sharma, Kara Shin and Sierra Stage.

**2022 American Geoscience Institute/ExxonMobil Geoscience and
STEM Teacher Leadership Academy Participant**

We are celebrating the success of one of our world-class employees who was recently selected to attend a national teacher leadership academy.

Jomari Ruiz, a science teacher at South Belton Middle School, will participate in the 2022 American Geoscience Institute/ExxonMobil Geoscience and STEM Teacher Leadership Academy. The virtual academy will allow her to build her knowledge in geoscience and STEM education and as a leader. As a participant, Mrs. Ruiz will receive an allowance for supplies and a \$500 stipend for her participation.

Congratulations and thank you to Mrs. Ruiz for modeling a mindset of continuous improvement, one of Belton ISD's values and beliefs.

Fiscal Implications:

N/A

Administrative Recommendation(s):

N/A

BELTON ISD

VALUES & BELIEFS

EACH AND EVERY

We believe each and every student deserves exceptional experiences according to their unique needs and passions.

INNOVATION

We believe in igniting and supporting innovative thinking and problem solving in our students and staff.

CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT

We believe a mindset of continuous improvement should be modeled by our staff and cultivated in classrooms.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

We believe that the learning experiences of our students are enhanced through the engagement of our community.

LEARNING SPACE

We believe well designed and maintained facilities positively impact student learning and staff efficacy.

ENGAGED WORKFORCE

We believe a thriving staff will be able to create exceptional learning experiences for each and every student.

INSPIRING INSTRUCTION

We believe instructional design can empower students and ignite a passion for learning.

Inspiring Dreams. Empowering Futures.

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Consider, Discuss, and Take Action Regarding an Order Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of One or More Series of Belton Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds; Levying a Tax and Providing for the Security and Payment Thereof; Providing for the Award of the Sale Thereof in Accordance with Specified Parameters; Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of Documents and Agreements in Connection Therewith, Approving the Preparation of One or More Official Statements; and Enacting Other Provisions Relating Thereto

Contact Person: Melissa Lafferty

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

This item constitutes Board action required to authorize the issuance and sale of one or more Series 2022 Belton Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds for the construction, acquisition, and renovation of the projects approved by voters on May 7, 2022. The Board is being asked to approve an amount up to \$173,825,000.

The Board is asked to give the Superintendent and Chief Financial Officer the authority to act on behalf of the Board to approve the sale of the bonds. Jennifer Ritter from Specialized Public Finance, Inc. will be present.

Fiscal Implications:

Fiscal Implications will be reflected in 2022 Bond proceeds.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve order authorizing the issuance and sale of one or more series of Belton Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds; levying a tax and providing for the security and payment thereof; providing for the award of the sale thereof in accordance with specified parameters; authorizing the execution and delivery of documents and agreements in connection therewith; approving the preparation of one or more official statements; and enacting other provisions relating thereto.

Belton Independent School District



SPECIALIZED PUBLIC FINANCE INC.
FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICES

FINANCIAL ADVISORY CONTACT

Jennifer Ritter
Managing Director
248 Addie Roy Road, Suite B103
Austin, Texas 78746
Cell: 512.820.6088
jennifer@spfmuni.com

Ten-Year History of "AAA" Tax-Exempt Yields (20-Year Maturity)



Proposed Financing Timetable

June						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

July						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

August						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

 Denotes Board Meeting Date
 Denotes Closing Date

Date	Task
Monday, June 20, 2022	<u>Board Meeting</u> – Board of Trustees adopts an order authorizing the issuance of Bonds and directing Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer to serve as pricing agent within parameters set by the Board.
Wednesday, June 22, 2022	Permanent School Fund Guarantee (PSF) received for the Bonds.
Week of: Monday, June 27, 2022	Bond rating conference calls.
Wednesday, July 20, 2022	Bond rating assigned. Preliminary Official Statement (“POS”) is posted to i-Deal.
Monday, July 25, 2022	Certified appraisals due.
Thursday, July 28, 2022	<u>Bond Sale</u> - Series 2022 Bonds are priced with underwriters by SPFI. <u>Award</u> - Bonds are awarded by Chief Financial Officer and/or Superintendent to underwriters.
Thursday, August 18, 2022	<u>Closing Date</u> – Series 2022 Bonds are delivered and proceeds received by the District.

Pricing Parameters

- i. Pricing Agent(s): Superintendent and/or Chief Financial Officer
- ii. Maximum Par Amount: \$173,825,000
- iii. The Bonds shall have a stated maturity no later than August 15, 2052

Preliminary Debt Service (TIC- 4.057%)

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
08/31/2022	-	-	-	-
08/31/2023	615,000.00	5.000%	7,386,672.92	8,001,672.92
08/31/2024	630,000.00	5.000%	7,417,750.00	8,047,750.00
08/31/2025	1,000,000.00	5.000%	7,377,000.00	8,377,000.00
08/31/2026	2,170,000.00	5.000%	7,297,750.00	9,467,750.00
08/31/2027	2,695,000.00	5.000%	7,176,125.00	9,871,125.00
08/31/2028	2,835,000.00	5.000%	7,037,875.00	9,872,875.00
08/31/2029	2,980,000.00	5.000%	6,892,500.00	9,872,500.00
08/31/2030	2,895,000.00	5.000%	6,745,625.00	9,640,625.00
08/31/2031	3,040,000.00	5.000%	6,597,250.00	9,637,250.00
08/31/2032	3,075,000.00	5.000%	6,444,375.00	9,519,375.00
08/31/2033	3,355,000.00	5.000%	6,283,625.00	9,638,625.00
08/31/2034	3,530,000.00	5.000%	6,111,500.00	9,641,500.00
08/31/2035	3,710,000.00	5.000%	5,930,500.00	9,640,500.00
08/31/2036	3,895,000.00	5.000%	5,740,375.00	9,635,375.00
08/31/2037	4,095,000.00	5.000%	5,540,625.00	9,635,625.00
08/31/2038	4,315,000.00	5.000%	5,330,375.00	9,645,375.00
08/31/2039	4,540,000.00	5.000%	5,109,000.00	9,649,000.00
08/31/2040	6,985,000.00	5.000%	4,820,875.00	11,805,875.00
08/31/2041	7,345,000.00	5.000%	4,462,625.00	11,807,625.00
08/31/2042	7,720,000.00	5.000%	4,086,000.00	11,806,000.00
08/31/2043	8,075,000.00	4.000%	3,731,500.00	11,806,500.00
08/31/2044	8,405,000.00	4.000%	3,401,900.00	11,806,900.00
08/31/2045	8,750,000.00	4.000%	3,058,800.00	11,808,800.00
08/31/2046	9,105,000.00	4.000%	2,701,700.00	11,806,700.00
08/31/2047	9,480,000.00	4.000%	2,330,000.00	11,810,000.00
08/31/2048	9,865,000.00	4.000%	1,943,100.00	11,808,100.00
08/31/2049	10,265,000.00	4.000%	1,540,500.00	11,805,500.00
08/31/2050	10,685,000.00	4.000%	1,121,500.00	11,806,500.00
08/31/2051	11,120,000.00	4.000%	685,400.00	11,805,400.00
08/31/2052	11,575,000.00	4.000%	231,500.00	11,806,500.00
Total	\$168,750,000.00	-	\$144,534,322.92	\$313,284,322.92

Preliminary Sources & Uses

Sources Of Funds

Par Amount of Bonds	\$168,750,000.00
Reoffering Premium	7,914,823.85
Original Issue Discount (OID)	(1,335,660.05)
Total Sources	\$175,329,163.80

Uses Of Funds

Total Underwriter's Discount (0.574%)	967,923.75
Costs of Issuance	532,500.00
Deposit to Project Construction Fund	173,825,000.00
Deposit to Debt Service Fund	3,740.05
Total Uses	\$175,329,163.80

ORDER
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF

BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS

Adopted: June 20, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS.....	2
Section 1.01 Definitions	2
Section 1.02 Other Definitions	5
Section 1.03 Findings	5
Section 1.04 Table of Contents, Titles and Headings.....	5
Section 1.05 Interpretation.....	6
ARTICLE II SECURITY FOR THE BONDS	6
Section 2.01 Tax Levy	6
ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS REGARDING THE BONDS.....	7
Section 3.01 Authorization	7
Section 3.02 Date, Denomination, Maturities, and Interest.....	7
Section 3.03 Medium, Method and Place of Payment.....	8
Section 3.04 Execution and Registration of Bonds	9
Section 3.05 Ownership.....	10
Section 3.06 Registration, Transfer and Exchange.....	10
Section 3.07 Cancellation	11
Section 3.08 Temporary Bonds	11
Section 3.09 Replacement Bonds	11
Section 3.10 Book-Entry Only System	12
Section 3.11 Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry Only System.....	13
Section 3.12 Payments to Cede & Co.....	13
ARTICLE IV REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY.....	13
Section 4.01 Limitation on Redemption	13
Section 4.02 Optional Redemption.....	14
Section 4.03 Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.....	14
Section 4.04 Partial Redemption	14
Section 4.05 Notice of Redemption to Owners	15
Section 4.06 Payment Upon Redemption.....	15
Section 4.07 Effect of Redemption.....	16
Section 4.08 Lapse of Payment.....	16
ARTICLE V PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR.....	16
Section 5.01 Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar.....	16
Section 5.02 Qualifications.....	16
Section 5.03 Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar	16
Section 5.04 Termination.....	17
Section 5.05 Notice of Change to Owners.....	17
Section 5.06 Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions	17
Section 5.07 Delivery of Records to Successor	17

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
ARTICLE VI FORM OF THE BONDS.....	17
Section 6.01 Form of the Current Interest Bonds – General	17
Section 6.02 Form of the Capital Appreciation Bonds – General	24
Section 6.03 CUSIP Registration	29
Section 6.04 Legal Opinion	29
ARTICLE VII SALE AND DELIVERY OF BONDS; DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS	29
Section 7.01 Sale of Bonds, Official Statement.....	29
Section 7.02 Control and Delivery of Bonds.....	31
Section 7.03 Deposit of Proceeds	31
ARTICLE VIII CREATION OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS; INVESTMENTS	32
Section 8.01 Creation of Interest and Sinking Fund.....	32
Section 8.02 Interest and Sinking Fund.....	32
Section 8.03 Security of Funds.....	32
Section 8.04 Investments	32
Section 8.05 Investment Income.....	32
ARTICLE IX PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS	33
Section 9.01 Payment of the Bonds.....	33
Section 9.02 Other Representations and Covenants.....	33
Section 9.03 Federal Income Tax Matters.....	33
ARTICLE X DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.....	34
Section 10.01 Events of Default	34
Section 10.02 Remedies for Default.....	35
Section 10.03 Remedies Not Exclusive.....	35
ARTICLE XI DISCHARGE.....	35
Section 11.01 Discharge	35
ARTICLE XII CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.....	36
Section 12.01 Definitions of Continuing Disclosure Terms.....	36
Section 12.02 Annual Reports	36
Section 12.03 Event Notices.....	36
Section 12.04 Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments.....	38
Section 12.05 Amendments to the Rule.....	39
ARTICLE XIII PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE.....	39
Section 13.01 Permanent School Fund Guarantee.....	39

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

	Page
ARTICLE XIV AMENDMENTS TO ORDER AND PRICING CERTIFICATE	40
Section 14.01 Amendments to Order and Pricing Certificate	40

AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS; LEVYING A TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY AND PAYMENT THEREOF; PROVIDING FOR THE AWARD OF THE SALE THEREOF IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFIED PARAMETERS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF DOCUMENTS AND AGREEMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; APPROVING THE PREPARATION OF ONE OR MORE OFFICIAL STATEMENTS; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, Belton Independent School District (the “District”) desires to issue its school building bonds voted pursuant to the Constitution and Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code at an election held within the District on May 7, 2022; and

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used in this preamble and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Article I; and

WHEREAS, at said election, the voters authorized the amount of school building bonds set forth below in the following schedule, such schedule also showing amounts previously issued pursuant to such voted authorization, the amount therefrom being issued pursuant to this Order, and the balance that remains unissued after the issuance of the bonds herein authorized, to-wit:

Purpose	Amount Voted	Amount Previously Issued	Amount to Be Issued⁽¹⁾	Unissued Balance⁽¹⁾
<u>2022 Election</u>				
Proposition A	\$168,825,000	\$ -0-	\$ _____	\$ _____
Proposition B	\$5,000,000	\$ -0-	\$ _____	\$ _____

(1) The principal amount of bonds to be issued and the unissued balance shall be as set forth in the Pricing Certificate and shall give effect to any premium received in connection with the sale of the bonds that is required to be allocated against the voted authorization.

WHEREAS, the District is an “issuer” as such term is defined in Section 1371.001(4)(P), Texas Government Code, as amended, having (i) a principal amount of at least \$100 million in outstanding long-term indebtedness, in long-term indebtedness proposed to be issued, or a combination of outstanding or proposed long-term indebtedness and (ii) some amount of long-term indebtedness outstanding or proposed to be issued that is rated in one of the four highest rating categories for long-term debt instruments by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities, without regard to the effect of any credit agreement or other form of credit enhancement entered into in connection with the obligation; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the District hereby finds and determines that the issuance and delivery of the bonds hereinafter authorized are in the public interest and the use of the proceeds in the manner herein specified constitutes a valid public purpose; and

WHEREAS, the meeting at which this Order is considered is open to the public as required by law, and the public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code; NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Section 1.01 Definitions. Unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context clearly requires otherwise in this Order, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

“Accreted Value” means, with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds, the original principal amount of such Bond plus the initial premium, if any, paid therefor, with interest thereon compounded semiannually to February 15 or August 15, as the case may be, next preceding the date of such calculation (or, the date of calculation, if such calculation is made on February 15 or August 15). The Capital Appreciation Bonds shall bear interest at a compounding rate which produces the approximate Yield to Stated Maturity set forth in the Pricing Certificate. For any day other than a February 15 or August 15, the Accreted Value of a Capital Appreciation Bond shall be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the values for the applicable semiannual compounding dates, based on 30-day months. The Accreted Values of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (per \$5,000 of the Maturity Amount), as of each February 15 and August 15 shall be set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

“Authorized Officer” means the Superintendent of the District or, in the Superintendent’s absence, the Chief Financial Officer.

“Board” means the Board of Trustees of the District.

“Bond” means any of the Bonds.

“Bond Date” means, for each series of bonds, the date designated as the date of the Bonds in the Pricing Certificate as authorized by Section 3.02(a).

“Bonds” means the District’s bonds authorized to be issued from time to time in one or more series by Section 3.01.

“Bond Order” or “Order” means this order authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

“Business Day” means a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or other day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close.

“Capital Appreciation Bonds” means, collectively, the Bonds of any series designated as Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds in the Pricing Certificate, if any, and with respect to which interest is compounded semiannually and is payable only at Maturity.

“Chapter 1371” means Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended.

“Closing Date” means the date of the initial delivery of and payment for each series of Bonds.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and, with respect to a specific section thereof, such reference shall be deemed to include (a) the Regulations promulgated under such section, (b) any successor provision of similar import hereafter enacted, (c) any corresponding provision of any subsequent Internal Revenue Code and (d) the regulations promulgated under the provisions described in (b) and (c).

“Current Interest Bonds” means, collectively, the Bonds of any series designated as Current Interest Bonds in the Pricing Certificate, if any, and with respect to which interest is payable on each Interest Payment Date.

“Debt Service” means, with respect to each series of Bonds, all amounts due and payable with respect to the Bonds representing the principal of and interest on the Current Interest Bonds and the Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds, in each case payable at the times and in the manner provided herein and in the Pricing Certificate.

“Designated Payment/Transfer Office” means (i) with respect to the initial Paying Agent/Registrar designated in the Pricing Certificate, its corporate trust office designated in the Pricing Certificate or such other location designated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, and (ii) with respect to any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, the office of such successor designated and located as may be agreed upon by the District and such successor.

“DTC” shall mean The Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

“DTC Participant” shall mean brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

“Event of Default” means any event of default as defined in Section 10.01.

“Financial Obligation” shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 12.01 of this Order.

“Initial Bonds” means the Initial Current Interest Bond and the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond for each series of Bonds authorized by Section 3.04(d).

“Initial Capital Appreciation Bond” means the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond for each series of Bonds authorized by Section 3.04(d).

“Initial Current Interest Bond” means the Initial Current Interest Bond for each series of Bonds authorized by Section 3.04(d).

“Interest and Sinking Fund” means the interest and sinking fund established by Section 8.01(a).

“Interest Payment Date” means, with respect to Current Interest Bonds, the date or dates on which interest on the principal of such Bonds is scheduled to be paid, such dates being February 15 and August 15, and such other dates as may be designated in the Pricing Certificate.

“Maturity” means the date on which the principal of the Current Interest Bonds and the Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for each series of Bonds become due and payable according to the terms thereof, whether at Stated Maturity or by proceedings for prior redemption.

“Maturity Amount” means, with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds, the original principal amount thereof plus the initial premium, if any, paid therefor, plus interest accreted and compounded thereon, as set forth herein and in the Pricing Certificate, and payable at Maturity.

“MSRB” shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 12.01 of this Order.

“Notice of Sale” means one or more notices approved by the Authorized Officer and utilized in each sale of the Bonds if such Bonds are sold in a competitive sale.

“Order” means this Order.

“Owner” means the person who is the registered owner of a Bond or Bonds, as shown in the Register.

“Paying Agent/Registrar” means the Paying Agent/Registrar designated in the Pricing Certificate, or any successor thereto as provided in this Order.

“Paying Agent Registrar Agreement” means the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District relating to the Bonds.

“Pricing Certificate” means a certificate or certificates to be signed by the Authorized Officer setting forth the final terms for each series of Bonds, as directed by and pursuant to this Order.

“Purchase Contract” means, for each series of Bonds that are sold in a negotiated sale, one or more purchase contracts between the District and the Underwriters providing for the sale of the Bonds to the Underwriters.

“Purchaser” means, for each series of Bonds that are sold in a competitive sale, the initial purchaser of the Bonds designated in the Pricing Certificate.

“Record Date” means the last Business Day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date and any other date specified as a Record Date in the Pricing Certificate.

“Register” means the Bond register required by Section 3.06(a).

“Regulations” means the applicable proposed, temporary or final Treasury Regulations promulgated under the Code or, to the extent applicable to the Code, under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as such regulations may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Representation Letter” means the Blanket Letter of Representations between the District and DTC.

“Representative” means the representative, if any, of the Underwriters designated in the Purchase Contract.

“Rule” shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 12.01 of this Order.

“SEC” shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 12.01 of this Order.

“Special Payment Date” means the date that is fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date, as described in Section 3.03(e).

“Special Record Date” means the new record date for interest payment established in the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, as described in Section 3.03(e).

“State” means the State of Texas.

“Stated Maturity” means the respective stated maturity dates of the Bonds specified in the Pricing Certificate.

“Term Bond” or “Term Bonds” means the Bonds of any series designated as “Term Bonds” in the Pricing Certificate.

“Unclaimed Payments” means money deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of Debt Service or money set aside for the payment of Bonds duly called for redemption prior to Stated Maturity and remaining unclaimed by the Owners of such Bonds for 90 days after the applicable payment or redemption date.

“Underwriters” means, for any series of Bonds that are sold in a negotiated sale, the entity or entities named as underwriters of such Bonds in the Purchase Contract.

Section 1.02 Other Definitions. The capitalized terms defined in the preamble to this Order shall have the meanings assigned to them in the preamble of this Order.

Section 1.03 Findings. The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble to this Order are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

Section 1.04 Table of Contents, Titles and Headings. The table of contents, titles and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Order have been inserted for convenience of reference

only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof and shall never be considered or given any effect in construing this Order or any provision hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent should arise.

Section 1.05 Interpretation. (a) Unless the context requires otherwise, words of the masculine gender shall be construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa, and words of the singular number shall be construed to include correlative words of the plural number and vice versa.

(b) This Order and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein to sustain the validity of this Order.

(c) All article and section references shall mean references to the respective articles and sections of this Order unless designated otherwise.

ARTICLE II

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

Section 2.01 Tax Levy. (a) Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and laws of the State, there is hereby levied for the current year and for each succeeding year hereafter while any series of the Bonds or any interest thereon is outstanding and unpaid, an ad valorem tax on each one hundred dollars valuation of taxable property within the District, at a rate sufficient, without limit as to rate or amount, to pay Debt Service on each series of Bonds when due and payable, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection.

(b) The ad valorem tax thus levied shall be assessed and collected each year against all property appearing on the tax rolls of the District most recently approved in accordance with law and the money thus collected for each series of Bonds shall be deposited as collected to the Interest and Sinking Fund for such series of Bonds.

(c) Said ad valorem tax for each series of Bonds, the collections therefrom, and all amounts on deposit in or required hereby to be deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund for each series of Bonds are hereby pledged and committed irrevocably to the payment of Debt Service in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and this Order.

(d) To the extent the District has available funds which may be lawfully used to pay Debt Service and such funds are on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund for each series of Bonds in advance of the time when the Board is scheduled to set a tax rate for any year, then such tax rate which otherwise would be required to be established pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section with respect to such Bonds may be reduced to the extent and by the amount of such funds then on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund for such series of Bonds.

(e) To the extent that the District receives financial assistance from the Texas Education Agency in accordance with one or more programs established pursuant to Chapter 46, Texas Education Code, as amended (collectively, the "Program"), in each fiscal year in which the District receives funding under the Program or any successor State funding program which provides a debt service subsidy for the Bonds and, in either case, which requires the District to

deposit such debt service subsidy into the Interest and Sinking Fund for the Bonds (such funds being collectively referred to herein as “Debt Subsidy Funds”), the District shall deposit immediately upon receipt the Debt Subsidy Funds to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund for the Bonds created pursuant to this Order.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS REGARDING THE BONDS

Section 3.01 Authorization. The District’s bonds to be generally designated “Belton Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds” are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered from time to time in one or more series in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Chapter 1371 and Sections 45.001 and 45.003(b), Texas Education Code, as amended, with such complete designation of each series of such Bonds, including series designation, set forth in the Pricing Certificate. Each series of Bonds shall be issued in the principal amount set forth in the Pricing Certificate, with the aggregate principal amount for all Bonds not to exceed \$173,825,000. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (a) the construction, acquisition, renovation, and equipment of school buildings in the District, for the purchase of the necessary sites therefor, and for the purchase of new school buses, (b) the acquisition of technology equipment, and/or (c) the payment of the costs of issuing the Bonds. Each series of Bonds may be issued as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds or a combination of Current Interest Bonds and Capital Appreciation Bonds, as determined by the Authorized Officer and all as identified and designated in the Pricing Certificate.

Section 3.02 Date, Denomination, Maturities, and Interest. (a) Each series of Bonds shall be dated the Bond Date set forth in the Pricing Certificate, and shall be in fully registered form, without coupons.

(b) The Current Interest Bonds for any series shall be in the aggregate principal amount designated in the Pricing Certificate, shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof and shall be numbered separately from one upward, except the Initial Current Interest Bond, which shall be numbered T 1.

(c) The Current Interest Bonds shall mature on February 15 in the years and in the principal amounts and shall bear interest at the per annum rates set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(d) Interest shall accrue and be paid on each Current Interest Bond, respectively, until the principal amount thereof has been paid or provision for such payment has been made, from the later of (i) the Bond Date or the Closing Date, as set forth in the Pricing Certificate, or (ii) the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for at the rate or rates per annum for each respective maturity specified in the Pricing Certificate. Such interest shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date and shall be computed on the basis of a 360–day year of twelve 30–day months.

(e) The Capital Appreciation Bonds for any series shall be in the aggregate original principal amount and aggregate Maturity Amount designated in the Pricing Certificate, shall be in

the Maturity Amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and shall be numbered separately from CAB-1 upward, except the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond, which shall be numbered TCAB-1.

(f) The Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be issued in the original principal amounts and shall bear interest at the per annum rates, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months (subject to rounding to the Accreted Values thereof), and shall mature on February 15 in the years and in the Maturity Amounts set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(g) Interest shall accrete on each Capital Appreciation Bond from the Closing Date and shall be compounded semiannually on February 15 and August 15 each year, as designated in the Pricing Certificate, until Maturity. The accreted interest on each Capital Appreciation Bond shall be payable at Maturity as a portion of the Maturity Amount.

Section 3.03 Medium, Method and Place of Payment. (a) Debt Service shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America.

(b) Interest on each Current Interest Bond shall be paid by check dated as of the Interest Payment Date, and sent first class United States mail, postage prepaid, by the Paying Agent/Registrar to each Owner, as shown in the Register at the close of business on the Record Date, at the address of each such Owner as such appears in the Register or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expense of such other customary banking arrangements.

(c) The principal of each Current Interest Bond and the Maturity Amount of each Capital Appreciation Bond shall be paid to the Owner thereof at Maturity upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(d) If the date for the payment of Debt Service is not a Business Day, the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding Business Day, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the due date thereof as specified in this Section.

(e) In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the special payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date," which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five Business Days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each Owner of a Bond appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last Business Day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(f) Unclaimed Payments shall be segregated in a special account and held in trust, uninvested by the Paying Agent/Registrar, for the account of the Owner of the Bonds to which the Unclaimed Payments pertain. Subject to Title 6, Texas Property Code, Unclaimed Payments remaining unclaimed by the Owners entitled thereto for three (3) years after the applicable payment or redemption date shall be applied to the next payment or payments on the Bonds thereafter

coming due and, to the extent any such money remains after the retirement of all outstanding Bonds, shall be paid to the District to be used for any lawful purpose. Thereafter, neither the District, the Paying Agent/Registrar nor any other person shall be liable or responsible to any holders of such Bonds for any further payment of such unclaimed moneys or on account of any such Bonds, subject to Title 6, Texas Property Code.

Section 3.04 Execution and Registration of Bonds. (a) The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the District by the President and the Secretary of the Board, by their manual or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the District shall be impressed or placed in facsimile thereon. Such facsimile signatures on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if each of the Bonds had been signed manually and in person by each of said officers, and such facsimile seal on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if the official seal of the District had been manually impressed upon each of the Bonds.

(b) In the event any officer of the District whose manual or facsimile signature appears on the Bonds ceases to be such officer before the authentication of such Bonds or before the delivery thereof, such facsimile signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

(c) Except as provided below, no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit of this Order unless and until there appears thereon the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar substantially in the form provided herein, duly authenticated by manual execution by an officer or duly authorized signatory of the Paying Agent/Registrar. It shall not be required that the same officer or authorized signatory of the Paying Agent/Registrar sign the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar on all of the Bonds. In lieu of the executed Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar described above, the Initial Bonds delivered at the Closing Date shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form provided herein, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, or by his duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Bonds have been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that they are valid and binding obligations of the District, and have been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

(d) On the Closing Date, initial bonds (the "Initial Bonds"), being (i) a single Initial Current Interest Bond for each series of Bonds representing the entire principal amount of the Current Interest Bonds for each series of Bonds designated in the Pricing Certificate and (ii) a single Initial Capital Appreciation Bond for each series of Bonds representing the aggregate Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for each series of Bonds designated in the Pricing Certificate, each such Initial Bond to be payable in stated installments to the Purchaser (if the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale) or the Representative (if the Bonds are sold in a negotiated sale), as applicable, or their respective designee, each such Initial Bond to be executed by manual or facsimile signature of the President and Secretary of the Board, approved by the Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, with the Closing Date, with respect to the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond, inserted thereon, will be delivered to the Purchaser or Representative, as applicable, or their respective designee. Upon payment for the Initial Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Bonds and deliver registered definitive Bonds to DTC in accordance with Section 3.10. To the extent the Paying

Agent/Registrar is eligible to participate in DTC's FAST System, as evidenced by agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall hold the definitive Bonds in safekeeping for DTC.

Section 3.05 Ownership. (a) The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar and any other person may treat the Owner as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of making and receiving payment of the principal or Maturity Amount thereof, as applicable, and for the further purpose of making and receiving payment of the interest thereon (subject to the provisions herein that interest for the Current Interest Bonds is to be paid to the person in whose name the Current Interest Bond is registered on the Record Date), and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary.

(b) All payments made to the Owner of a Bond shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Bond to the extent of the sums paid.

Section 3.06 Registration, Transfer and Exchange. (a) So long as any Bonds remain outstanding, the District shall cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to keep at its Designated Payment/Transfer Office a bond register (the "Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Bonds in accordance with this Order.

(b) The ownership of a Bond may be transferred only upon the presentation and surrender of the Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office with such endorsement or other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. No transfer of any Bond shall be effective until entered in the Register.

(c) The Bonds shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office for a Bond or Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in any denomination or denominations of any integral multiple of \$5,000 and in an aggregate principal amount (with respect to the Current Interest Bonds) or Maturity Amount (with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds) equal to the unpaid principal amount or Maturity Amount, as applicable, of the Bonds presented for exchange.

(d) The Paying Agent/Registrar is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver Bonds transferred or exchanged in accordance with this Section. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in lieu of the Bond being transferred or exchanged, at the Designated Payment/Transfer, or sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the Owner or his designee. Each Bond delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the District and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such Bond is delivered.

(e) No service charge shall be made to the Owner for the initial registration, any subsequent transfer, or exchange for a different denomination of any of the Bonds. The Paying Agent/Registrar, however, may require the Owner to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other

governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection with the registration, transfer or exchange of a Bond.

(f) Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption within 45 days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled balance of a Bond.

Section 3.07 Cancellation. All Bonds paid or redeemed before Stated Maturity in accordance with this Order, and all Bonds in lieu of which exchange Bonds or replacement Bonds are authenticated and delivered in accordance with this Order, shall be cancelled upon the making of proper records regarding such payment, exchange or replacement. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall dispose of such cancelled Bonds in the manner required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Section 3.08 Temporary Bonds. (a) Following the delivery and registration of the Initial Bonds and pending the preparation of definitive Bonds, the proper officers of the District may execute and, upon the District's request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, one or more temporary Bonds that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Bonds in lieu of which they are delivered, without coupons, and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers of the District executing such temporary Bonds may determine, as evidenced by their signing of such temporary Bonds.

(b) Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the benefit and security of this Order.

(c) The District, without unreasonable delay, shall prepare, execute and deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar the Bonds in definitive form; thereupon, upon the presentation and surrender of the Bond or Bonds in temporary form to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Bonds in temporary form and authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and series, in definitive form, in the authorized denomination, and in the same aggregate principal amount (with respect to the Current Interest Bonds) or Maturity Amount (with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds), as the Bond or Bonds in temporary form surrendered. Such exchange shall be made without the making of any charge therefor to any Owner.

Section 3.09 Replacement Bonds. (a) Upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar of a mutilated Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Bond of like series, tenor and principal amount (with respect to the Current Interest Bonds) or Maturity Amount (with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds), bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of such Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection therewith and any other expenses connected therewith.

(b) In the event that any Bond is lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State of Texas and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond of like series, tenor and principal amount (with respect to the Current Interest Bonds) or Maturity Amount (with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds), bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, provided that the Owner first complies with the following requirements:

(i) furnishes to the Paying Agent/Registrar satisfactory evidence of his or her ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction or theft of such Bond;

(ii) furnishes such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent/Registrar to save it and the District harmless;

(iii) pays all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar and any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed; and

(iv) satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(c) If, after the delivery of such replacement Bond, a bona fide purchaser of the original Bond in lieu of which such replacement Bond was issued presents for payment such original Bond, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Bond from the person to whom it was delivered or any person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection therewith.

(d) In the event that any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in its discretion, instead of issuing a replacement Bond, may pay such Bond if it has become due and payable or may pay such Bond when it becomes due and payable.

(e) Each replacement Bond delivered in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the District and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such replacement Bond is delivered.

Section 3.10 Book-Entry Only System. (a) To the extent so designated in the Pricing Certificate, the definitive Bonds of each series shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Current Interest Bond and Capital Appreciation Bond for each of the maturities thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and except as provided in Section 3.11 hereof, all of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

(b) With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC

Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds, except as provided in this Order. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, of any amount with respect to Debt Service. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all Debt Service only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as provided in this Order, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of, Debt Service to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of amounts due pursuant to this Order. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Order with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered Owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Order shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

Section 3.11 Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry Only System. In the event that the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, and that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, or in the event DTC discontinues the services described herein, the District or the Paying Agent/ Registrar shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts, as identified by DTC. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

Section 3.12 Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, so long as any Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments of Debt Service on such Bonds, and all notices with respect to such Bonds, shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY

Section 4.01 Limitation on Redemption. Each series of Bonds shall be subject to redemption before Stated Maturity only as provided in this Article IV and in the Pricing Certificate.

Section 4.02 Optional Redemption. (a) The Current Interest Bonds of each series of Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the option of the District at such times, in such amounts, in such manner and at such redemption prices as may be designated and provided for in the Pricing Certificate.

(b) The Capital Appreciation Bonds of each series of Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the option of the District at such times, in such amounts, in such manner and at such redemption prices as may be designated and provided for in the Pricing Certificate.

(c) The District, at least 45 days before any redemption date for the Bonds, unless a shorter period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of such redemption and of the principal amount of Current Interest Bonds and the Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds to be redeemed.

Section 4.03 Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. (a) The Current Interest Bonds of each series designated as “Term Bonds” in the Pricing Certificate (“Term Bonds”), if any, shall be subject to scheduled mandatory redemption and will be redeemed by the District, in part at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, out of moneys available for such purpose in the Interest and Sinking Fund for such Bonds, on the dates and in the respective principal amounts as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(b) At least forty-five (45) days prior to each scheduled mandatory redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select for redemption by lot, or by any other customary method that results in a random selection, a principal amount of Term Bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed, shall call such Term Bonds for redemption on such scheduled mandatory redemption date, and shall give notice of such redemption, as provided in Section 4.05.

(c) The principal amount of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed on any redemption date pursuant to subparagraph (a) of this Section 4.03 shall be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds which, at least 45 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date (i) shall have been acquired by the District at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, or (ii) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions hereof and not previously credited to a mandatory sinking fund redemption.

Section 4.04 Partial Redemption. (a) If less than all of the Current Interest Bonds or less than all of the Capital Appreciation Bonds of a series are to be redeemed pursuant to Section 4.02(a), the District shall determine the maturities and the principal amount thereof, with respect to Current Interest Bonds, and the maturities and the Maturity Amount, with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds, to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot such Bonds for redemption.

(b) A portion of a single Current Interest Bond of a denomination greater than \$5,000 may be redeemed, but only in a principal amount equal to \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. A portion of a single Capital Appreciation Bond of a denomination greater than \$5,000 Maturity

Amount may be redeemed but only in a Maturity Amount equal to \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat each \$5,000 portion of such Current Interest Bond or \$5,000 Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bond as though it were a single Bond for purposes of selection for redemption.

(c) Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in accordance with Section 3.06 of this Order, shall authenticate and deliver exchange Bonds of the same series in an aggregate principal amount or Maturity Amount, as applicable, equal to the unredeemed principal amount or Maturity Amount, as applicable, of the Bond so surrendered, such exchange being without charge.

Section 4.05 Notice of Redemption to Owners. (a) The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of any redemption of Bonds by sending notice by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Owner of each Bond (or part thereof) to be redeemed, at the address shown in the Register at the close of business on the Business Day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

(b) The notice shall state the redemption date, the redemption price, the place at which the Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, and, if less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a series are to be redeemed, an identification of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed.

(c) The District reserves the right to give notice of its election or direction to redeem Bonds under Section 4.02 conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date or (ii) that the District retains the right to rescind such notice at any time prior to the scheduled redemption date if the District delivers a certificate of the District to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected Owners. Any Bonds subject to conditional redemption where redemption has been rescinded shall remain Outstanding, and the rescission shall not constitute an Event of Default. Further, in the case of a conditional redemption, the failure of the District to make moneys and/or authorized securities available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an Event of Default.

(d) Any notice given as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Owner receives such notice.

Section 4.06 Payment Upon Redemption. (a) Before or on each redemption date, the District shall deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar money sufficient to pay all amounts due on the redemption date and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make provision for the payment of the Bonds to be redeemed on such date by setting aside and holding in trust an amount from the Interest and Sinking Fund or otherwise received by the Paying Agent/Registrar from the District and shall use such funds solely for the purpose of paying the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Bonds being redeemed.

(b) Upon presentation and surrender of any Bond called for redemption at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office on or after the date fixed for redemption, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on such Bond from the money set aside for such purpose.

Section 4.07 Effect of Redemption. (a) Notice of redemption having been given as provided in Section 4.05 of this Order and subject, in the case of an optional redemption under Section 4.02, to any conditions or rights reserved by the District under Section 4.05(c), the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption and, unless the District defaults in its obligation to make provision for the payment of the principal thereof, redemption premium, if any, or accrued interest thereon, such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to bear interest from and after the date fixed for redemption, whether or not such Bonds are presented and surrendered for payment on such date.

(b) If the District shall fail to make provision for payment of all sums due on a redemption date, then any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption shall continue to bear interest at the rate stated on the Bond until due provision is made for the payment of same.

Section 4.08 Lapse of Payment. Money set aside for the redemption of the Bonds and remaining unclaimed by the Owners thereof shall be subject to the provisions of Section 3.03(f) hereof.

ARTICLE V

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

Section 5.01 Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar. (a) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to select and appoint the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for each series of Bonds, and the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for each series of Bonds shall be designated in the Pricing Certificate.

(b) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, specifying the duties and responsibilities of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar. The form, terms and provisions of such Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, in the substantially final form presented herewith, is hereby approved, with such changes as shall be required, necessary or desirable in connection with the execution of the Pricing Certificate, the approval of such changes to be evidenced by the execution thereof by the Authorized Officer.

Section 5.02 Qualifications. Each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, a trust company organized under the laws of the State of Texas, or any other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of paying agent and registrar for the Bonds.

Section 5.03 Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar. (a) At all times while any Bonds are outstanding, the District will maintain a Paying Agent/Registrar that is qualified under Section 5.02 of this Order.

(b) If the Paying Agent/Registrar resigns or otherwise ceases to serve as such, the District will promptly appoint a replacement.

Section 5.04 Termination. The District reserves the right, with respect to each series of Bonds, to terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent/Registrar by delivering to the entity whose appointment is to be terminated (i) 45 days written notice of the termination of the appointment and of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, stating the effective date of such termination, and (ii) appointing a successor Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, that, no such termination shall be effective until a successor paying agent/registrar has assumed the duties of paying agent/registrar for such Bonds.

Section 5.05 Notice of Change to Owners. Promptly upon each change in the entity serving as Paying Agent/Registrar, the District will cause notice of the change to be sent to each Owner by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, at the address in the Register, stating the effective date of the change and the name and mailing address of the replacement Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 5.06 Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions. By accepting the appointment as Paying Agent/Registrar for each series of Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar is deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Order and the Pricing Certificate and that it will perform the duties and functions of Paying Agent/Registrar prescribed hereby.

Section 5.07 Delivery of Records to Successor. If a Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced, such Paying Agent/Registrar, promptly upon the appointment of the successor, will deliver the Register (or a copy thereof) and all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

ARTICLE VI

FORM OF THE BONDS

Section 6.01 Form of the Current Interest Bonds – General. (a) (i) The Current Interest Bonds for each series of Bonds, including the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Assignment form to appear on each of the Current Interest Bonds (i) shall be substantially in the preliminary form set forth herein, and shall be substantially in the final form attached as an exhibit to the Pricing Certificate, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Order or the Pricing Certificate, and (ii) may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as, consistently herewith, may be determined by the District or by the officers executing such Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(ii) Any portion of the text of any of the Current Interest Bonds may be set forth on the reverse side thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Current Interest Bonds.

(iii) The Current Interest Bonds shall be typewritten, photocopied, printed, lithographed, or engraved, and may be produced by any combination of these methods or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Current Interest Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(b) (i) Form of Current Interest Bond.

REGISTERED
No. _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

United States of America
State of Texas
Bell County

BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOL BUILDING BOND
SERIES 2022

CURRENT INTEREST BOND

INTEREST RATE: MATURITY DATE: BOND DATE: CUSIP NO.:
_____ % February 15, _____, 2022 _____

Belton Independent School District (the "District"), in Bell County, State of Texas, for value received, hereby promises to pay to

or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, the sum of

_____ DOLLARS

unless the payment of the principal hereof shall have been paid or provided for, and to pay interest on such principal amount from the later of the Bond Date specified above or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or provided for until payment of such principal amount has been paid or provided for, at the per annum rate of interest specified above, computed on the basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months, such interest to be paid semiannually on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing _____.

The principal of this Bond shall be payable without exchange or collection charges in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, _____, or such other location designated by the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"), of the Paying Agent/ Registrar or, with respect to a successor paying agent/registrar, at the

Designated Payment/Transfer Office of such successor. Interest on this Bond is payable by check dated as of the interest payment date, mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner at the address shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expense of such other customary banking arrangements. For the purpose of the payment of interest on this Bond, the registered owner shall be the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the "Record Date," which shall be the last Business Day of the month next preceding such interest payment date. In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the special payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date," which date shall be fifteen days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each owner of a Bond appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the fifteenth day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close, the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are required or authorized to close, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the original date payment was due.

This Bond is one of a series of fully registered bonds specified in the title hereof, dated as of _____, 2022, issued in the aggregate original principal amount of \$ _____, in part as (i) \$ _____ original principal amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds, and (ii) \$ _____ principal amount of Current Interest Bonds, pursuant to a certain order (the "Bond Order") adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District and a pricing certificate executed pursuant to the Bond Order (the "Pricing Certificate," and, together with the Bond Order, the "Order"), for the purposes of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping school buildings of the District and paying the costs of issuing the Bonds. This Bond is a Current Interest Bond.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from the proceeds of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax levied, without limit as to rate or amount, against all taxable property in the District sufficient, together with certain available funds of the District on deposit in the interest and sinking fund for the Bonds, to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, as described and provided in the Order.

The District has reserved the option to redeem the Bonds maturing on and after February 15, _____, in whole or in part before their respective scheduled maturity dates, on February 15, _____, or on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the District shall determine the maturity or maturities and the amounts thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity and in such principal amounts, for redemption.

[Term Bonds maturing on February 15, ____, are subject to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Order. The Term Bonds shall be redeemed, in part as described below, on the dates and in the amounts set forth in the Pricing Certificate. The principal amount of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed on any redemption date pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds which, at least 45 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date (i) shall have been acquired by the District at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, or (ii) shall have been redeemed pursuant to an optional redemption provisions hereof and not previously credited to a mandatory sinking fund redemption.]

Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the District shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at the address of the Owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

In the Order, the District reserves the right, in the case of an optional redemption, to give notice of its election or direction to redeem Bonds conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date, or (ii) that the District retains the right to rescind such notice at any time on or prior to the scheduled redemption date if the District delivers a certificate of the District to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected Owners. Any Bonds subject to conditional redemption and such redemption has been rescinded shall remain Outstanding, and the rescission of such redemption shall not constitute an Event of Default. Further, in the case of a conditional redemption, the failure of the District to make moneys and/or authorized securities available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an Event of Default. Any notice so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the registered owner receives such notice. Notice having been so given and subject, in the case of an optional redemption, to any rights or conditions reserved by the District in the notice, the Bonds called for redemption shall become due and payable on the specified redemption date, and notwithstanding that any Bond or portion thereof has not been surrendered for payment, interest on such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to accrue.

As provided in the Order, and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Bond is transferable upon surrender of this Bond for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar; thereupon, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same stated maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any other person may treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided (except interest shall be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Record Date) and for all other purposes, whether or not this Bond be overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it is a part is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner, as required by law; that sufficient and proper provision for the levy and collection of taxes has been made, without limit as to rate or amount, which when collected shall be appropriated exclusively to the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and that the total indebtedness of the District, including the Bonds, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District has caused this Bond to be duly executed under its official seal in accordance with law.

Secretary, Board of Trustees
Belton Independent School District

President, Board of Trustees
Belton Independent School District

[SEAL]

(ii) Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar

CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

The records of the Paying Agent/Registrar show that the Initial Current Interest Bond of this series of Bonds was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that this is one of the Bonds referred to in the within-mentioned Order.

as Paying Agent/Registrar

Date: _____

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

(iii) Form of Assignment

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (print or typewrite name, address and Zip Code of transferee): _____

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____) the within Bond and all rights hereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration hereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed By:

Authorized Signatory

NOTICE: The signature on this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular and must be guaranteed in a manner acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(iv) Initial Bond Insertions

(A) The Initial Current Interest Bond shall be in the form set forth in paragraphs B(i), (iii), (v) and (vi) of this Section, except that, in the event there is more than one maturity of Bonds:

(1) immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As Shown Below" and "CUSIP NO. _____" deleted;

(2) in the first paragraph the words "on the Maturity Date specified above, the sum of _____ DOLLARS" shall be deleted and the following will be inserted: "on February 15 in the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Years</u>	<u>Principal Installments</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>
--------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------

(Information to be inserted from the Pricing Certificate); and

(3) the Initial Current Interest Bond shall be numbered T-1.

(v) The following Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts shall appear on the Initial Current Interest Bond.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER §
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS § REGISTER NO.
THE STATE OF TEXAS §

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____.

[SEAL]

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(vi) Statement of Permanent School Fund Guarantee.

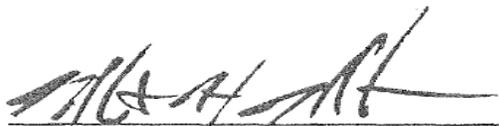
The following statement shall appear on or be attached to each Current Interest Bond:

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE

Under the authority granted by Article 7, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the issuance by the Belton Independent School District of its Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2022, dated _____, 2022, in the original principal amount of \$_____, is guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State pursuant to the bond guarantee program administered by the Texas Education Agency. This guarantee shall be removed in its entirety upon defeasance of such bonds.

Reference is hereby made to the continuing disclosure agreement of the Texas Education Agency, set forth in Section I of the Agency's Investment Procedure Manual and the Agency's commitment letter for the guarantee. Such disclosure agreement has been made with respect to the bond guarantee program, in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds.

In witness thereof I have caused my signature to be placed in facsimile on this bond.



Mike Morath
Commissioner of Education

Section 6.02 Form of the Capital Appreciation Bonds – General. (a) (i) The Capital Appreciation Bonds, including the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Assignment form to appear on each of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (i) shall be substantially in the preliminary form set forth herein and shall be substantially in the final form exhibited to the Pricing Certificate, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required hereby and by the Order or the Pricing Certificate, and (ii) may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as, consistently herewith, may be determined by the District or by the officers executing such Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(ii) Any portion of the text of any of the Capital Appreciation Bonds may be set forth on the reverse side thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Capital Appreciation Bonds.

(iii) The Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be typewritten, photocopied, printed, lithographed, or engraved, and may be produced by any combination of these methods or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Capital Appreciation Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(b) (i) Form of Capital Appreciation Bonds.

REGISTERED

REGISTERED
MATURITY AMOUNT

No. CAB - _____

\$ _____

United States of America
State of Texas
Bell County

BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX SCHOOL BUILDING BOND,
SERIES 2022

CAPITAL APPRECIATION BOND

<u>YIELD TO</u>	<u>ORIGINAL</u>			<u>CUSIP</u>
<u>MATURITY</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>CLOSING DATE</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
	<u>AMOUNT</u>			
_____ %	\$ _____	_____	_____	

Belton Independent School District (the “District”), in Bell County, State of Texas, for value received, hereby promises to pay to

or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date specified above, the Maturity Amount of this Bond, being the sum of

_____ DOLLARS

The Maturity Amount represents the total of the Original Principal Amount hereof, plus the initial premium paid hereon, together with interest thereon to the Maturity Date. Interest accretes from the Closing Date specified above, and will compound semiannually on February 15 and August 15 in each year, commencing _____. A table of the "Accreted Values" per \$5,000 Maturity Amount is printed on or attached to this Bond. The term "Accreted Value," as used herein, means the original principal amount of this Bond plus the initial premium, if any, paid therefor with interest thereon accreted and compounded semiannually to the February 15 or August 15 next preceding the date of such calculation (or, the date of calculation, if such calculation is made on February 15 or August 15) at a compounding rate which produces the approximate yield to maturity set forth above. For any date other than a February 15 or August 15, the Accreted Value of this Bond shall be determined by a straight line interpolation between the values for the applicable semiannual compounding dates, based on 30 day months.

The Maturity Amount of this Bond shall be payable on the Maturity Date shown above, without exchange or collection charges in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the corporate trust office in Dallas, Texas, or at such other location designated by the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"), of _____, _____, _____, the initial Paying Agent/Registrar, or, with respect to a successor paying agent/registrar, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of such successor.

If the date for the payment of the Maturity Amount on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close, the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are required or authorized to close, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the Maturity Date.

This Bond is one of a series of fully registered bonds specified in the title hereof, dated as of _____, 2022, issued in the aggregate original principal amount of \$ _____, in part as (i) \$ _____ original principal amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds, and (ii) \$ _____ principal amount of Current Interest Bonds, pursuant to a certain order (the "Bond Order") adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District and a pricing certificate executed pursuant to the Bond Order (the "Pricing Certificate," and, together with the Bond Order, the "Order"), for the purpose of constructing, renovating, acquiring and equipping school buildings of the District and paying the costs of issuing the Bonds. This Bond is a Capital Appreciation Bond payable as to principal and interest as herein provided.

The Capital Appreciation Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to stated maturity.

As provided in the Order, and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Bond is transferable upon surrender of this Bond for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office

of the Paying Agent/Registrar with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar; thereupon, one or more new fully registered Capital Appreciation Bonds of the same stated maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and for the same aggregate Maturity Amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any other person may treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided, and for all other purposes, whether or not this Bond be overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it is a part is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and for the issuance of the Bonds have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner, as required by law; that sufficient and proper provision for the levy and collection of taxes has been made, without limit as to rate or amount, which when collected shall be appropriated exclusively to the timely payment of the principal and maturity amounts of, and interest on the Bonds; and that the total indebtedness of the District, including the Bonds, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District has caused this Bond to be duly executed under its official seal.

Secretary, Board of Trustees
Belton Independent School District

President, Board of Trustees
Belton Independent School District

[SEAL]

(ii) Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar. The following Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar may be deleted from the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond if the Comptroller's Registration Certificate appears thereon.

CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

The records of the Paying Agent/Registrar show that the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond of this series of Bonds was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and that this is one of the Bonds referred to in the within mentioned Order.

as Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated: _____

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

(iii) Form of Assignment: The following form of Assignment shall appear on each Bond.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____

(print or typewrite name, address and Zip Code of transferee): (Social Security or other identifying number: _____) the within Bond and all rights hereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration hereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed By:

Authorized Signatory

NOTICE: The signature on this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular and must be guaranteed in a manner acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(iv) Table of Accreted Values.

The Accreted Values of the Capital Appreciation Bonds contained on Schedule II hereto shall be printed on the reverse side of, or attached to, each of the Capital Appreciation Bonds, including the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond.

(v) Initial Capital Appreciation Bond.

The Initial Capital Appreciation Bond shall be in the form set forth in paragraphs (i), (iii), (iv), (vi) and (vii) of this Section. The Initial Capital Appreciation Bond shall be numbered TCAB-1 and the CUSIP No. shall be removed.

(vi) Form of Comptroller's Registration Certificate.

The following Comptroller's Registration Certificate may be deleted from the definitive Capital Appreciation Bonds if such Certificate on the Initial Capital Appreciation Bond is fully executed.

Section 6.03 CUSIP Registration. The District may secure identification numbers through the CUSIP Service Bureau Division of Standard & Poor's Corporation, New York, New York, and may authorize the printing of such numbers on the face of the Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof and neither the District nor bond counsel to the District are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed on the Bonds.

Section 6.04 Legal Opinion. The approving legal opinion of Bracewell LLP, Bond Counsel, may be attached to or printed on the reverse side of each definitive Bond over the certification of the Secretary of the Board, which may be executed in facsimile.

ARTICLE VII

SALE AND DELIVERY OF BONDS; DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS

Section 7.01 Sale of Bonds, Official Statement. (a) The Bonds shall be issued in one or more series and shall be sold to the Underwriters or the Purchaser at negotiated or competitive sale in accordance with the terms of this Order and the Pricing Certificate and to the extent applicable, one or more Purchase Contracts or bid forms, at a price and having the terms and provisions most advantageous then reasonably available to the District based on then current market conditions, as all such matters shall be finally determined by the Authorized Officer. As authorized by Chapter 1371, the Authorized Officer is authorized to act on behalf of the District upon determining that the conditions set forth below can be satisfied in selling and delivering the Bonds and in carrying out the other procedures specified in this Order, including with respect to each series of Bonds determining whether the Bonds shall be sold pursuant to a negotiated or competitive sale, determining the Purchaser or Underwriters of the Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued, the price at which each of the Bonds will be sold, the number and designation of each series of Bonds to be issued, the form in which the Bonds shall be issued, the years in which the Bonds will mature, the principal amount (with respect to Current Interest Bonds) and Maturity Amount (with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds) to mature in each of such years, the aggregate principal amount (with respect to Current Interest Bonds) and Maturity Amount (with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds) of the Bonds to be issued by the District, the rate of interest to be borne by each maturity of the Bonds, the yield to Stated Maturity for the Capital Appreciation Bonds, the first interest payment date for the Current Interest Bonds, the first compounding date for the Capital Appreciation Bonds, the dates, prices and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, and all other matters relating to the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, all of which shall be specified in the Pricing Certificate; provided that the following conditions can be satisfied:

- (i) the Bonds shall not bear interest at a rate greater than the maximum rate allowed by Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code, as amended;
- (ii) the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds authorized to be issued for the purposes described in Section 3.01 shall not exceed \$173,825,000, including any premium received in connection with the sale of the Bonds that is required to be applied to the voted authorization; and

(iii) the final maturity date for the Bonds shall not be later than August 15, 2052,

all based on bond market conditions and available interest rates for the bonds on the date of the sale of each series of Bonds, all as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

If any series of the Bonds are sold in a negotiated sale, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to select the Underwriters of the Bonds and to execute and deliver on behalf of the District one or more Purchase Contracts, providing for the sale of the Bonds to the Underwriters, in such form and with such terms and provisions as determined by the Authorized Officer. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to approve the final terms and provisions of the Purchase Contracts in accordance with the terms of the Pricing Certificate and this Order, such approval and determinations being evidenced by its execution thereof by the Authorized Officer. If any series of the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale, the Authorized Officer is authorized to, in conformity with this Order, approve the terms, conditions and specifications for the sale of such Bonds in the Notice of Sale. The Authorized Officer is further authorized to award the sale of such Bonds to the purchaser submitting a bid form conforming to the specifications set forth in the Notice of Sale which produces the lowest true interest cost to the District. All officers, agents and representatives of the District are hereby authorized to do any and all things necessary or desirable to satisfy the conditions set out therein and to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. The Bonds shall initially be registered in the name of the Underwriter or Representative (if the Bonds are sold in a negotiated sale) or to the Purchaser (if the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale), as applicable, or such other entity as may be specified in the Pricing Certificate.

The President of the Board, the Authorized Officer and all other officers of the District are further authorized to execute such documents, certificates and instruments and to take such actions as they may deem appropriate in making application to the Texas Education Agency for the guarantee of the Permanent School Fund for the Bonds. To the extent the guarantee of the Permanent School Fund is available for the Bonds, any required terms and provisions relating thereto may be set forth in the Pricing Certificate and shall be deemed to be incorporated herein for all purposes.

The authority granted to the Authorized Officer under this Section 7.01(a) shall expire on the date that is three hundred and sixty-five (365) days from the date of adoption of this order, unless otherwise extended by the Board of Trustees by separate action.

(b) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be prepared on behalf of the District one or more Preliminary Official Statements and the Notices of Sale (to be used if such Bonds are sold in a competitive sale) for use in the initial offering and sale of the Bonds. The District hereby authorizes the Authorized Officer to approve the final form and content and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Notice of Sale prepared for use in the initial offering and sale of the Bonds and to certify or otherwise represent that the Preliminary Official Statement is a “deemed final” official statement as of its date (except for the omission of pricing and related information) within the meaning and for the purposes of paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, with such changes, modifications and completions as may be required upon pricing and approved by the Authorized Officer (each an “Official Statement”). The use and distribution of the Preliminary Official

Statements and Notices of Sale, as applicable, in the public offering of the Bonds by the Underwriters or the Purchasers, as applicable, are hereby authorized. The District hereby authorizes the preparation of one or more final Official Statements (each an "Official Statement") reflecting the terms of the Purchase Contract (if the Bonds are sold in a negotiated sale) or the winning bid form (if the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale) and other relevant information. The use of such final Official Statement by the Underwriters or Purchaser, as applicable (in the form and with such appropriate variations as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer) is hereby approved and authorized and the proper officials of the District are authorized to sign such Official Statement. The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to include and maintain a copy of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto thus approved among the permanent records of this meeting.

(c) For each series of Bonds to be issued, the President of the Board, the Authorized Officer and all other officers of the District are authorized to take such actions, to obtain such consents or approvals and to execute such documents, certificates and receipts as they may deem necessary and appropriate in order to consummate the delivery of the Bonds, to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds, and to effectuate the terms and provisions of this Order, including, without limitation, making application for the guarantee of the permanent school fund for the Bonds from the Texas Education Agency. The Pricing Certificate may also contain such additional, supplemental or modified provisions relating to the continuing disclosure undertaking set forth in Article XII hereof as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Further, in connection with the submission of the record of proceedings for each series of Bonds to the Attorney General of the State of Texas for examination and approval of such Bonds, the appropriate officer of the District is hereby authorized and directed to issue a check of the District payable to the Attorney General of the State of Texas as a nonrefundable examination fee in the amount required by Chapter 1202, Texas Government Code (such amount not to exceed \$9,500 for each series of Bonds).

Section 7.02 Control and Delivery of Bonds. (a) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to have control of the Initial Bonds and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending investigation, examination and approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and registration with, and initial exchange or transfer by, the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(b) After registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, delivery of the Bonds shall be made to the Representative or the Purchaser, as applicable, under and subject to the general supervision and direction of the Authorized Officer, or, in his absence, any officer of the Board, against receipt by the District of all amounts due to the District under the terms of sale.

Section 7.03 Deposit of Proceeds. (a) With respect to each series of Bonds, all amounts received on each Closing Date as accrued interest, if any, on the Current Interest Bonds from the Bond Date to the Closing Date shall be deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund for such Bonds.

(b) The proceeds from the sale of each series of Bonds, other than the amounts described in subparagraph (a) above, shall be deposited to a special construction account separate and apart from other funds of the District, and shall be applied to the purposes for which such Bonds are issued. Any amounts remaining in such account following completion of the purposes

for which such Bonds are issued shall be deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund for such Bonds and applied to the payment of principal of such Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

CREATION OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS; INVESTMENTS

Section 8.01 Creation of Interest and Sinking Fund. The District hereby establishes the “Interest and Sinking Fund” for each series of the Bonds, the final designation for each of which shall include the full designation of the Bonds as set forth in the Pricing Certificate. Such Interest and Sinking Fund shall be maintained at the depository bank of the District.

Section 8.02 Interest and Sinking Fund. (a) The taxes levied under Section 2.01 shall be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund at such times and in such amounts as necessary for the timely payment of Debt Service.

(b) If the amount of money in the Interest and Sinking Fund is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Current Interest Bonds plus the aggregate amount of interest due and that will become due and payable on such Current Interest Bonds, plus the Maturity Amount due and that will become due and payable on the Capital Appreciation Bonds, no further deposits to that fund need be made.

(c) Money on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be used to pay Debt Service as such becomes due and payable.

Section 8.03 Security of Funds. All moneys on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of the State of Texas for the security of public funds, and moneys on deposit in such funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Order.

Section 8.04 Investments. (a) Money in the Interest and Sinking Fund, at the option of the District, may be invested in such securities or obligations as permitted under applicable law.

(b) Any securities or obligations in which money in an Interest and Sinking Fund is so invested shall be kept and held in trust for the benefit of the Owners and shall be sold and the proceeds of sale shall be timely applied to the making of all payments required to be made from the fund from which the investment was made.

Section 8.05 Investment Income. Income derived from investment of any fund created by this Order shall be credited to such fund.

ARTICLE IX

PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 9.01 Payment of the Bonds. On or before each date on which Debt Service is due on the Bonds, there shall be made available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, out of the Interest and Sinking Fund, money sufficient to pay such Debt Service when due.

Section 9.02 Other Representations and Covenants. (a) The District will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations, and provisions contained in this Order and in each Bond; the District will promptly pay or cause to be paid Debt Service on the dates and at the places and manner prescribed in such Bond; and the District will, at the times and in the manner prescribed by this Order, deposit or cause to be deposited the amounts of money specified by this Order.

(b) The District is duly authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to issue the Bonds; all action on its part for the creation and issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken; and the Bonds in the hands of the Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the District in accordance with their terms.

Section 9.03 Federal Income Tax Matters.

(a) General. The District covenants not to take any action or omit to take any action that, if taken or omitted, would cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. In furtherance thereof, the District covenants to comply with sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code and the provisions set forth in the Federal Tax Certificate executed by the District in connection with the Bonds.

(b) No Private Activity Bonds. The District covenants that it will use the proceeds of the Bonds (including investment income) and the property financed, directly or indirectly, with such proceeds so that the Bonds will not be “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code. Furthermore, the District will not take a deliberate action (as defined in section 1.141-2(d)(3) of the Regulations) that causes the Bonds to be “private activity bonds” unless it takes a remedial action permitted by section 1.141-12 of the Regulations.

(c) No Federal Guarantee. The District covenants not to take any action or omit to take any action that, if taken or omitted, would cause the Bonds to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code, except as permitted by section 149(b)(3) of the Code.

(d) No Hedge Bonds. The District covenants not to take any action or omit to take any action that, if taken or omitted, would cause the Bonds to be “hedge bonds” within the meaning of section 149(g) of the Code.

(e) No Arbitrage Bonds. The District covenants that it will make such use of the proceeds of the Bonds (including investment income) and regulate the investment of such proceeds of the Bonds so that the Bonds will not be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of section 148(a) of the Code.

(f) Required Rebate. The District covenants that, if the District does not qualify for an exception to the requirements of section 148(f) of the Code, the District will comply with the requirement that certain amounts earned by the District on the investment of the gross proceeds of the Bonds, be rebated to the United States.

(g) Information Reporting. The District covenants to file or cause to be filed with the Secretary of the Treasury an information statement concerning the Bonds in accordance with section 149(e) of the Code.

(h) Record Retention. The District covenants to retain all material records relating to the expenditure of the proceeds (including investment income) of the Bonds and the use of the property financed, directly or indirectly, thereby until three years after the last Bond is redeemed or paid at maturity (or such other period as provided by subsequent guidance issued by the Department of the Treasury) in a manner that ensures their complete access throughout such retention period.

(i) Registration. If the Bonds are “registration-required bonds” under section 149(a)(2) of the Code, the Bonds will be issued in registered form.

(j) Favorable Opinion of Bond Counsel. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District will not be required to comply with any of the federal tax covenants set forth above if the District has received an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such noncompliance will not adversely affect the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(k) Continuing Obligation. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, the District’s obligations under the federal tax covenants set forth above will survive the defeasance and discharge of the Bonds for as long as such matters are relevant to the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(l) Official Intent. For purposes of section 1.150-2(d) of the Regulations, to the extent that an official intent to reimburse by the District is not in effect for a particular project, this Order serves as the District’s official declaration of intent to use proceeds of the Bonds issued in the maximum amount authorized by this Order to reimburse itself for certain expenditures paid in connection with the projects set forth herein. Any such reimbursement will only be made (i) for an original expenditure paid no earlier than 60 days prior to the date hereof and (ii) not later than 18 months after the later of (A) the date the original expenditure is paid or (B) the date on which the project to which such expenditure relates is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than three years after the original expenditure is paid.

ARTICLE X

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 10.01 Events of Default. Each of the following occurrences or events for the purpose of this Order is hereby declared to be an Event of Default with respect to a particular series of Bonds:

(i) the failure to make payment of Debt Service when the same becomes due and payable; or

(ii) default in the performance or observance of any other covenant, agreement or obligation of the District, which default materially and adversely affects the rights of the Owners, including, but not limited to, their prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with this Order, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of such default is given by any Owner to the District.

Section 10.02 Remedies for Default. (a) Upon the happening of any Event of Default with respect to a particular series of Bonds, any Owner or an authorized representative thereof, including, but not limited to, a trustee or trustees therefor, may proceed against the District for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Owners under this Order, by mandamus or other suit, action or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief permitted by law, including the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein, or thereby to enjoin any act or thing that may be unlawful or in violation of any right of the Owners hereunder or any combination of such remedies.

(b) It is provided that all such proceedings shall be instituted and maintained for the equal benefit of all Owners of such series of Bonds then outstanding.

Section 10.03 Remedies Not Exclusive. (a) No remedy herein conferred or reserved is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or under the Bonds or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, the right to accelerate the debt evidenced by any Bonds shall not be available as a remedy under this Order.

(b) The exercise of any remedy herein conferred or reserved shall not be deemed a waiver of any other available remedy.

(c) By accepting the delivery of a Bond authorized under this Order, such Owner agrees that the certifications required to effectuate any covenants or representations contained in this Order do not and shall never constitute or give rise to a personal or pecuniary liability or charge against the officers, employees or trustees of the District or the Board.

ARTICLE XI

DISCHARGE

Section 11.01 Discharge. Subject to any additional provision relating thereto in the Pricing Certificate, the District reserves the right to defease, refund or discharge the Bonds in any manner permitted by law.

ARTICLE XII

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Section 12.01 Definitions of Continuing Disclosure Terms. As used in this Article, the following terms have the meanings assigned to such terms below:

“Financial Obligation” means a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“Rule” means SEC Rule 15c2 12, as amended from time to time.

“SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 12.02 Annual Reports. (a) The District shall provide annually to the MSRB, within six (6) months after the end of each fiscal year, financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the final Official Statement, being the information described in the Pricing Certificate. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in the Pricing Certificate, and (ii) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the District shall provide notice that audited financial statements are not available and shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB. Thereafter, when and if audited financial statements become available, the District shall provide such audited financial statements as required to the MSRB.

(b) If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the District otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

(c) The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document, if it is available from the MSRB) that theretofore has been provided to the MSRB or filed with the SEC.

Section 12.03 Event Notices. (a) The District shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after the occurrence of the event:

- (i) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) nonpayment related defaults, if material;

- (iii) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (vi) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) modifications to rights of Owners, if material;
- (viii) bond calls, if material and tender offers;
- (ix) defeasance;
- (x) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) rating changes;
- (xii) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the District, which shall occur as described below;
- (xiii) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (xiv) appointment of a successor or additional paying agent/registrars or the change of name of a paying agent/registrars, if material;
- (xv) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (xvi) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (A) any event described in the immediately preceding clause (xii) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but

subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets of business of the District, and (B) the District intends the words used in the immediately preceding clauses (xv) and (xvi) in this Section and in the definition of Financial Obligation in Section 12.01 to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018.

(b) The District shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the District to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with Section 13.02 of this Order by the time required by such Section.

Section 12.04 Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments. (a) The District shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Article for so long as, but only for so long as, the District remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the District in any event will give notice of any deposit made in accordance with Article XI that causes Bonds no longer to be Outstanding.

(b) The provisions of this Article are for the sole benefit of the Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Article, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The District undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Article and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the District’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Article or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The District does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE DISTRICT BE LIABLE TO THE OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE DISTRICT, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS ARTICLE, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

(c) No default by the District in observing or performing its obligations under this Article shall comprise a breach of or default under the Order for purposes of any other provisions of this Order.

(d) Nothing in this Article is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the District under federal and state securities laws.

(e) The provisions of this Article may be amended by the District from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, but only if (1) the

provisions of this Article, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (A) the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provisions of this Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (B) a person that is unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The provisions of this Article may also be amended from time to time or repealed by the District if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but only if and to the extent that reservation of the District's right to do so would not prevent underwriters of the initial public offering of the Bonds from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in such offering. If the District so amends the provisions of this Article, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with Section 12.02 an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

(f) Filings with MSRB. All financial information, operating data, financial statements, notices, and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Article XIII shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 12.05 Amendments to the Rule. In the event the Authorized Officer, in consultation with Bond Counsel and the District's financial advisor, determines that it is necessary or desirable to amend the provisions of Article XII in order to facilitate compliance with amendments to the Rule and related guidance from the SEC, the Authorized Officer may make such changes in the Pricing Certificate for the Bonds.

ARTICLE XIII

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE

Section 13.01 Permanent School Fund Guarantee. If the District receives approval from the Texas Commissioner of Education (the "Commissioner") for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas, subject to compliance with the Texas Education Agency's rules and regulations, the provisions of this Section 13.01 shall apply to the Bonds. If the Bonds are defeased, the guarantee of the Bonds will be removed in its entirety and, in case of default and in accordance with Texas Education Code §45.061, the Comptroller of Public Accounts will withhold the amount paid, plus interest, from the first state money payable to the District in the following order: foundation school fund, available school fund. In connection with the guarantee of the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund, the District, hereby certifies and covenants that:

(a) a certified copy of this Order and the Pricing Certificate, and copies of the Official Statement shall be furnished to the Division of State Funding, School Facilities and Transportation, within ten (10) calendar days following the execution of the Pricing Certificate;

(b) following any determination by the District that it is or will be unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on the Bonds, the District will take all action required by Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, including, but not limited to, the giving of timely notice of such determination to the Commissioner; and

(c) the District will notify the Division of State Funding in writing within ten (10) calendar days of the defeasance of any guaranteed Bonds.

ARTICLE XIV

AMENDMENTS TO ORDER AND PRICING CERTIFICATE

Section 14.01 Amendments to Order and Pricing Certificate. (a) The District reserves the right to amend this Order or the Pricing Certificate, or both, without the consent of or notice to any registered owners of the Bonds in any manner not detrimental to the interest of the Owners for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, inconsistency, manifest error, formal defect or omission in the Order or the Pricing Certificate, or both.

(b) The District reserves the right, but only with the written consent of the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount and Maturity Amount of the Bonds then outstanding, to amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Order or the Pricing Certificate, or both.

(c) Without the consent of the Owners of all of the Bonds then outstanding, no amendment, addition or rescission may (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Current Interest Bonds and the Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds, (ii) reduce the principal amount and Maturity Amount thereof, the redemption price, or the rate of interest or yield to maturity thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of and interest on the Current Interest Bonds and the Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds; (ii) give any preference to any Bonds over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the aggregate principal amount and Maturity Amount of Bonds required to be held by Owners for consent to any such amendment, addition or rescission.

The Authorized Officer, in consultation with the District's bond counsel, is hereby authorized and directed to approve such nonsubstantive changes to this Order or to the Pricing Certificate as may be required by the Attorney General of Texas in his approval of the Bonds herein authorized.

PASSED, APPROVED AND EFFECTIVE this June 20, 2022.

BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL
DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding Appointment of Board Committees

Contact Person: Jeff Norwood

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

Board committees serve in an advisory capacity to the Board of Trustees and allow trustees the opportunity to discuss future agenda items in more detail. The Board President is not formally on either committee but may choose to attend any or all committee meetings. In accordance with the Board's Operating Procedures, Board members have the option each year to determine which committee they wish to serve on. The Board President is not formally on either committee but may choose to attend any or all committee meetings. Current membership is as follows:

Policy Committee: Chair Manuel Alcozer, Chris Flor and Janet Leigh

Facilities Committee: Chair Ty Taggart, Suzanne M. McDonald and Erin Bass

Fiscal Implications:

None

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Board members should determine which committee they wish to serve on for the coming year. Each committee will generally meet once a month with a schedule determined by members. The Board President serves at-will on either committee.

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding the Employment of Administrative Employees

Contact Person: Name

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 3: Attract, retain, and support a world-class team of employees.

Background Information:

Administrative employees will be recommended for hiring.

Fiscal Implications:

The salary and benefits are included in the budget for 2022-2023.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approval of recommendation and addition of personnel as presented.

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding the 2022-2023 Compensation Plan

Contact Person: Todd Schiller

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 3: Attract, retain, and support a world-class team of employees.

Background Information:

Over the last several months, we have been carefully studying our salary structures. The administration shared market information and salary increase scenarios at our workshop on June 9.

Tonight, we are asking for your approval of the attached compensation plan. The recommended compensation plan includes a \$2,400 increase for teachers, 2% increase for administration, 4% increase for professionals, and a 6% increase for paraprofessionals and auxiliary staff. All percentage increases are based on the midpoint of the position's salary range. The equity/market adjustments listed on the cost summary page include changes to the following positions:

- School nutrition workers, custodians and other positions on auxiliary pay grade 1 change beginning salary from \$9.95/hour to \$11.00/hour
- Lead School nutrition worker and other positions on auxiliary pay grade 2 change beginning salary from \$10.48/hour to \$11.50/hour
- Bus driver beginning salary increase from \$13.93/hour to \$17.00/hour (Pay grade change from 3.1 to 4.1)
- Diagnosticians, LSSP, Speech Therapist move from pay grade 2 to pay grade 3

Fiscal Implications:

The total cost before benefits for the 2022-2023 school year is \$5,088,015.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve the 2022-2023 compensation plan as presented.



**BELTON ISD
COMPENSATION PLAN
2022-2023**

2% Admin; 4% Prof; 6% Para/Aux	
Category	Cost Increase
<u>Teachers, Librarians and Nurses</u>	
Increase	\$2,407,560
Adjustment due to hiring schedule change (EXP 24-30)	\$110,400
Subtotal Teachers	\$2,517,960
<u>Administrative/Professional</u>	
Increase	\$710,415
Subtotal Administrative/Professional	\$710,415
<u>Clerical/Paraprofessional</u>	
Increase	\$576,151
Subtotal Clerical/Paraprofessional	\$576,151
<u>Auxiliary</u>	
Increase	\$637,265
Subtotal Auxiliary	\$637,265
Stipend Adjustments (\$1,500 to \$2,500 for SP ED)	\$210,000
Mentor Stipend	\$50,000
Equity/Market Adjustments	\$236,224
Referral Incentive (\$500 per referral)	\$150,000
Subtotal Stipends	\$646,224
Total Cost Estimate	\$5,088,015

**Belton ISD
2022-2023 Hiring Schedule for
Classroom Teachers, Librarians, and Nurses (RN)**

Years of Experience	Bachelor's Degree Salary	Master's Degree Salary
0	\$53,500	\$54,500
1	\$53,800	\$54,800
2	\$54,100	\$55,100
3	\$54,400	\$55,400
4	\$54,700	\$55,700
5	\$55,000	\$56,000
6	\$55,300	\$56,300
7	\$55,600	\$56,600
8	\$56,100	\$57,100
9	\$56,600	\$57,600
10	\$57,100	\$58,100
11	\$57,600	\$58,600
12	\$58,100	\$59,100
13	\$58,600	\$59,600
14	\$59,100	\$60,100
15	\$59,600	\$60,600
16	\$60,100	\$61,100
17	\$60,600	\$61,600
18	\$61,100	\$62,100
19	\$61,600	\$62,600
20	\$62,100	\$63,100
21	\$62,600	\$63,600
22	\$63,100	\$64,100
23	\$63,600	\$64,600
24	\$64,100	\$65,100
25	\$65,070	\$66,070
26	\$66,040	\$67,040
27	\$66,540	\$67,540
28	\$67,494	\$68,494
29	\$68,147	\$69,147
30	\$68,856	\$69,856

NOTE: Salaries listed are based on (187 Day) 10-month employment. Salary scales are for the current year only and used for placement of new hires. Salary steps do not represent future salaries for returning employees.

2022-2023 Administrative/Professional Compensation Plan

Pay Grade

- 1** Assistant, COTA
 Assistant, Speech and Language
 Communications Specialist
 Digital Media Specialist
 Foster Care/Homeless Liaison
 Intern
 Multimedia Specialist
 ROTC Instructors
 Staff Accountant
 Truancy Officer

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Daily		\$278.44	\$334.13	\$389.92
187 Days		52,068	62,482	72,915
197 Days		54,853	65,824	76,814
207 Days		57,637	69,165	80,713
226 Days		62,927	75,513	88,122

- 2** Advisor, College & Career
 Assistant Director (SN & Transportation)
 Athletic Trainer
 Behavior Specialist
 Certified Occupational Therapist
 Coach, Head Swim Club
 *Coordinator
 Counselor
 Counselor, Lead
 Facilitator
 Information Systems Administrator
 Instructional Coach (Elementary)
 Operations Supervisor
 Specialist, PEIMS & SIS
 Systems Administrator
 (*Coordinator excludes DAEP, Digital Learning and SP ED)

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Daily		\$294.99	\$351.62	\$408.24
187 Days		55,163	65,752	76,341
197 Days		58,113	69,268	80,423
207 Days		61,063	72,784	84,506
217 Days		64,013	76,300	88,588
226 Days		66,668	79,465	92,262

- 3** Assistant Principal
 Coordinator, Advanced Academic Services
 Coordinator, Digital Learning
 Coordinator, District Alternative Education Program
 Coordinator, Special Education
 Diagnostician
 LSSP
 Speech Therapist

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Daily		\$299.57	\$359.57	\$419.56
197 Days		59,015	70,834	82,653
217 Days		65,007	78,026	91,045
226 Days		67,703	81,262	94,821

- 4** Assistant Director, Athletics
 Assistant Director, Technology
 Manager, Payroll
 Manager, PEIMS

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Daily		\$312.18	\$376.07	\$439.96
217 Days		67,743	81,607	95,471
226 Days		70,553	84,992	99,431

- 5** Associate Principal

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Daily		\$327.79	\$391.27	\$454.74
226 Days		74,081	88,426	102,771

6 Principal, Elementary
Principal, DAEP

	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Daily	\$350.30	\$417.13	\$483.95
217 Days	76,015	90,516	105,017
226 Days	79,168	94,270	109,373

7 Director
Principal, Middle School
Principal, Belton New Tech High School @ Waskow

	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Daily	\$365.76	\$441.24	\$516.71
226 Days	82,662	99,719	116,776

8 Head Football Coach

	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Daily	\$406.01	\$488.63	\$571.25
226 Days	91,758	110,430	129,103

9 Athletic Director
Executive Director
Principal, Comprehensive High School

	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Daily	\$437.88	\$525.46	\$613.03
226 Days	98,961	118,753	138,545

10 Assistant Superintendent
CFO
CTO

	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Daily	\$515.44	\$600.50	\$685.55
226 Days	116,489	135,712	154,934

11 Deputy Superintendent

	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Daily	\$590.00	\$688.05	\$786.10
226 Days	133,340	155,499	177,659

2022-2023 Clerical/Paraprofessional Compensation Plan

2 Assistant, Office
Receptionist, Support Services

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly		\$11.12	\$14.45	\$17.78
Daily		\$88.96	\$115.60	\$142.24
187 Days		16,636	21,617	26,599
197 Days		17,525	22,773	28,021
217 Days		19,304	25,085	30,866
226 Days		20,105	26,126	32,146

3 Assistant, Instructional Technology
Assistant, Office (High School)
Attendance Officer (High School)
Clerk, 504
Clerk, Accts. Payable- School Nutrition & Transp.
Clerk, Assessment (Sp Ed)
Clerk, Attendance
Clerk, PEIMS
Clerk, Recpt/Attendance (BNTH)
Coord, Transportation Trip
Dispatcher, Transportation
Educational Aide
Library-Digital Information Assistant
Nurse's Aide
Payroll/Dispatcher, Transportation
Receptionist (Campus & HR)
Registrar (Middle School, PEIMS)
Secretary, Assistant Principal/Counselor
Secretary, DAEP
Special Needs Router, Transportation
Technician, Behavior
Trip Coordinator/Bus Driver, Transportation

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly		\$12.50	\$15.63	\$18.75
Daily		\$100.00	\$125.00	\$150.00
187 Days		18,700	23,375	28,050
192 Days		19,200	24,000	28,800
197 Days		19,700	24,625	29,550
202 Days		20,200	25,250	30,300
207 Days		20,700	25,875	31,050
217 Days		21,700	27,125	32,550
226 Days		22,600	28,250	33,900

4 Clerk, Print Shop
Route Supervisor, Transportation
Safety Trainer, Transportation
Secretary, Administrative
Secretary, BNTHS @ Waskow
Secretary (Elementary & Middle School)
Technician, Technology

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly		\$14.36	\$17.96	\$21.55
Daily		\$114.88	\$143.64	\$172.40
187 Days		21,483	26,861	32,239
197 Days		22,631	28,297	33,963
207 Days		23,780	29,733	35,687
217 Days		24,929	31,170	37,411
226 Days		25,963	32,463	38,962

- 5** Administrative Assistant
- Campus Bookkeeper (High School)
- Clerk, Accounts Payable (Business Office)
- Computer Technician
- District Receptionist
- Licensed Vocation Nurse (LVN)
- Secretary, Principal (High School)

	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly	\$16.52	\$20.65	\$24.78
Daily	\$132.16	\$165.20	\$198.24
187 Days	24,714	30,892	37,071
197 Days	26,036	32,544	39,053
217 Days	28,679	35,848	43,018
226 Days	29,868	37,335	44,802

- 6** Assistant, Accounting
- Assistant, Natatorium
- Client Systems Specialist
- Specialist, Auxiliary/Paraprofessional
- Specialist, Certification
- Specialist, Employee Benefits
- Specialist, Human Resources
- Specialist, Payroll
- Specialist, PEIMS
- Specialist, Student Management & Testing
- Technician, Help Desk Lead
- Technician, Network

	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly	\$18.83	\$23.52	\$28.20
Daily	\$150.64	\$188.12	\$225.60
187 Days	28,170	35,178	42,187
197 Days	29,676	37,060	44,443
217 Days	32,689	40,822	48,955
226 Days	34,045	42,515	50,986

- 7** Executive Assistant

	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly	\$21.85	\$27.32	\$32.78
Daily	\$174.80	\$218.52	\$262.24
187 Days	32,688	40,863	49,039
197 Days	34,436	43,048	51,661
217 Days	37,932	47,419	56,906
226 Days	39,505	49,386	59,266

2022-2023 Auxiliary Compensation Plan

- 1** Cafeteria Monitor
Campus Worker
Custodian
School Crossing Guard
School Nutrition, Specialist
Transportation, Special Ed Bus Aide

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly		\$11.00	\$13.20	\$15.40
173	Days	15,224	18,269	21,314
184	Days	16,192	19,430	22,669
185	Days	16,280	19,536	22,792
187	Days	16,456	19,747	23,038
226	Days	19,888	23,866	27,843
260	Days	22,880	27,456	32,032

- 2** Courier, Business Office
School Nutrition, Lead Specialist
School Nutrition, Mgr Trainee
Swim Center, Lifeguard
Transportation, Dock Personnel
Warehouse Worker, Purchasing

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly		\$11.50	\$13.80	\$16.10
173	Days	15,916	19,099	22,282
183	Days	16,836	20,203	23,570
185	Days	17,020	20,424	23,828
187	Days	17,204	20,645	24,086
207	Days	19,044	22,853	26,662
226	Days	20,792	24,950	29,109
260	Days	23,920	28,704	33,488

- 3** Groundskeeper
Inventory Lead Clerk, Maintenance
Lead Custodian (excludes high school)
Manager, School Nutrition (excludes high school)
Roofer
Security Officer (High School)
Swim Center, Senior Life Guard
Tech, Facilities

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly		\$13.04	\$15.72	\$18.39
188	Days	19,612	23,635	27,659
226	Days	23,576	28,413	33,249
260	Days	27,123	32,687	38,251

- 3.1** Groundskeeper, Crew Leader

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly		\$14.63	\$17.55	\$20.46
188	Days	22,004	26,388	30,772
226	Days	26,451	31,721	36,992
260	Days	30,430	36,494	42,557

- 4** Assistant, Swim Club
Carpenter
Coordinator, IPM
Custodian, HS Lead
Groundskeeper Supervisor
Locksmith
Painter Assistant
Plumber Assistant
School Nutrition Manager, HS

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly		\$16.30	\$19.80	\$23.30
188	Days	24,515	29,779	35,043
207	Days	26,993	32,789	38,585
226	Days	29,470	35,798	42,126
260	Days	33,904	41,184	48,464

- 4.1** Supervisor, Custodial
Supervisor, School Nutrition
Transportation, Driver
Transportation, Driver/Special Education
Transportation, Fueler/Driver
Transportation, Video Specialist/Driver

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly		\$17.00	\$20.65	\$24.30
188	Days	22,004	26,388	30,772
226	Days	26,451	31,721	36,992
260	Days	30,430	36,494	42,557

- 5** Carpenter, Lead
- Coordinator, School Nutrition
- Foreman, Shop
- Maintenance, HVAC/Electrician Journeyman
- Manager, Facilities/Construction
- Painter, Lead
- Technician, Refrigeration Equipment
- Transportation, Mechanic

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly		\$19.57	\$23.59	\$27.60
226 Days		35,383	42,642	49,901
260 Days		40,706	49,057	57,408

- 6** Maintenance, Licensed Plumber
- Maintenance, Master Electrician/HVAC
- Maintenance, Special Systems Technician
- Transportation, Shop Foreman

		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
Hourly		\$24.24	\$29.10	\$33.95
226 Days		43,826	52,604	61,382
260 Days		50,419	60,518	70,616

2022-2023 SUBSTITUTE TEACHER PAYSACLE (DAILY RATES)

Non-Degreed	Degreed	State Certified/RN	Long Term			Days to Long Term
			Non-Degreed	Degreed	State Certified	
\$75.00	\$85.00	\$100.00	\$85.00	\$95.00	\$110.00	11

RETENTION SUPPLEMENT

The Superintendent may recommend a retention supplement to all eligible employees in accordance with the parameters outlined below, at an amount set by the Board, if the issuance of the retention supplement would not impair the district's other financial obligations or create a financial hardship for the District. The purpose of any retention supplement is to retain competent and experienced persons to serve as employees of the District. The amount of any such payment will be set by the Board at the time the payment is authorized, based on the District's financial status.

To be eligible to receive the retention supplement, a district employee must satisfy all of the following criteria:

- Employee must be actively employed as of the date the retention supplement is authorized;
- Employee is working, or on approved family, medical, or military leave, at the time payment is authorized and when it is issued;
- Employee is not or has not prior to the issuance of the retention supplement:
 - indicated an intent to resign or retire prior to the end of the employee's duty calendar;
 - been terminated, or proposed for termination;
 - been non-renewed or proposed for non-renewal; or
 - otherwise provided documentation showing an intent to separate from employment prior to the end of the employee's duty year; and
- Employee is not, at the time any retention supplement is authorized or issued:
 - Temporary employees (i.e. substitutes, contract services, student workers, and extra help) are not eligible for the retention supplement; or
 - Under a pending investigation for alleged wrongdoing at the time any retention supplement is authorized or issued provided, however, if an employee is under investigation for alleged wrongdoing is exonerated, they will be entitled to the retention supplement.

The Board may, at the time any retention supplement is authorized, establish additional eligibility criteria.

Employees have no property right in the continuation of any retention supplement in future years.

TEACHER INCENTIVE ALLOTMENT

The Board of Trustees may adjust the compensation reflected in this plan as necessary to utilize funds available under the Teacher Incentive Allotment which were not known at the time this plan was adopted. Distribution of Teacher Incentive Allotment funds will comply with state law and Texas Education Agency guidance.

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding Commission of a Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee

Contact Person: Malinda Golden

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

Belton ISD is thankful to the community for supporting and approving the 2022 Bond Propositions. Proposition A consists of land, construction and renovation of school buildings, equipment, technology infrastructure, and buses for a total of \$168,825,000. Proposition B consists of technology devices for students, teachers and staff for a total of \$5,000,000. The District values community engagement and transparency, therefore, is seeking to commission a Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee beginning September 2022 and will continue through the duration of the 2022 Bond projects. The purpose of the Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee is to bring together a committee of citizens to review bond project progress, spending and schedules.

Fiscal Implications:

N/A

Administrative Recommendation(s):

To approve the commissioning of a Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee as presented.



Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee Charter

Challenge: Belton ISD is thankful to the community for supporting and approving the 2022 Bond Propositions. Proposition A consists of land, construction and renovation of school buildings, equipment, technology infrastructure, and buses for a total of \$168,825,000. Proposition B consists of technology devices for students, teachers and staff for a total of \$5,000,000. The District values community engagement and transparency, therefore, is seeking to commission a Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee (CBOC) beginning September 2022 and will continue through the duration of the 2022 Bond projects.

Committee Purpose: To bring together a committee to review Bond project progress, spending and schedules.

Committee Composition: The CBOC shall be composed of not more than 9 community members, up to 3 high school students, and the BISD Assistant Superintendent for Operations, Chief Financial Officer and Deputy Superintendent. The Belton ISD Board of Trustees will nominate 1 community member to serve on this committee and will accept applications and select up to 2 additional community members beginning July 26, 2022 through August 5, 2022. The final CBOC members shall be approved by the Belton Board of Trustees at their August 22, 2022 Regular Board Meeting.

Quarterly Reports: Reports shall include an overview and updates of project progress, timelines, spending, and cost projections to ensure the promises of the 2022 Bond Propositions are realized.

Parameters:

1. This committee provides oversight to the 2022 Bond projects, but does not have decision-making authority.
2. Committee agendas and reports will be posted on the District website.
3. Meetings will be facilitated by BISD administrators.
4. The BISD administration is responsible for developing the quarterly reports and presentations.



Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee Charter

Timeline:

2022 - 2023 CBOC Meeting Dates 5:30 p.m. - 7:00 p.m.	Location for Meetings
September 26, 2022	TBD
December 5, 2022	TBD
March 7, 2023	TBD
June 6, 2023	TBD
September 7, 2023	TBD
December 4, 2023	TBD

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding Selection of Construction Delivery Method for Construction of Elementary School #13

Contact Person: Michael Morgan

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

BISD is a fast growth district gaining on average more than 360 new elementary students per year. The District must consider all strategies to manage the significant growth and provide exceptional learning opportunities for students. New facilities are one element to our comprehensive fast growth plan. The design process for a new elementary school prototype is necessary to allow the District to move forward at the appropriate time when construction of new schools are possible.

After consulting with peer fast growth districts, industry experts and BISD legal counsel, we believe it is the best interest of the District to involve a general contractor in the design process for elementary school #13. The benefits of having a contractor involved in the design process include identifying construction considerations in the design process, bringing systems expertise to the design team, estimating construction costs more accurately and expediting the timeline in the design process.

The Board is required to select the method of procurement for any construction project. The delivery method that best supports having the general contractor as part of the design team is the Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) method. Using CMAR is determined to provide the best value for the District on this design project. The District must also choose the most appropriate method to select the CMAR. We would ask the Board to delegate authority to the Superintendent to determine the most appropriate process to select the CMAR to be brought to the Board for final approval.

Fiscal Implications:

None at this time.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve the Resolution choosing Construction Manager at Risk as the delivery method for design and construction of elementary school #13 and delegating authority to the Superintendent to determine the method to choose the CMAR to be brought back to the Board for final approval at a later date.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
THE BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THE
20TH DAY OF JUNE, 2022.

BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Jeff Norwood, President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

By: _____
Manuel Alcozer, Secretary, Board of Trustees

PARENTS AS PARTNERS UPDATE

June 20, 2022
Board of Trustees' Meeting



To provide an update on actions which strengthen our partnerships with parents in the areas of teaching & learning, operations, human resources and communication.

Website Enhancements

- ❑ Curriculum Year-At-A-Glance and TEKS
- ❑ Standards-based grading
- ❑ Special Programs
- ❑ Journey of a Graduate

The screenshot shows the 'My Stuff' page on the Destiny Discover platform. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Home', 'My Stuff', 'Collections', and 'More'. A search bar is located on the right side of the page. Below the navigation, the 'My Stuff' title is prominently displayed. A horizontal menu below the title includes 'CHECKOUTS', 'HISTORY' (which is highlighted), 'HOLDS', 'FAVORITES', and 'FINES'. The main content area displays three book items, each with a cover image, author name, title, format, and checkout date.

Book Title	Author	Format	Checked Out Date
Big Nate Goes for Broke	Peirce, Lincoln	Book	05/03/2022
Big Nate : in a class by himself	Peirce, Lincoln	Book	04/28/2022
Big Nate Makes the Grade	Peirce, Lincoln	Book	04/27/2022

Parental Involvement Opportunities

- Parent focus group on student behavior
- Community listening session on student behavior
- Parent opportunity for school safety discussion

Parental Involvement Opportunities

- Bond exploration committee
- Elementary design team
- Bond oversight committee
- Long-range facilities planning team

Parental Involvement Opportunities

- ❑ Current use of volunteers
- ❑ Growth and ways to maximize resources



1,600 registered volunteers in 2021-2022

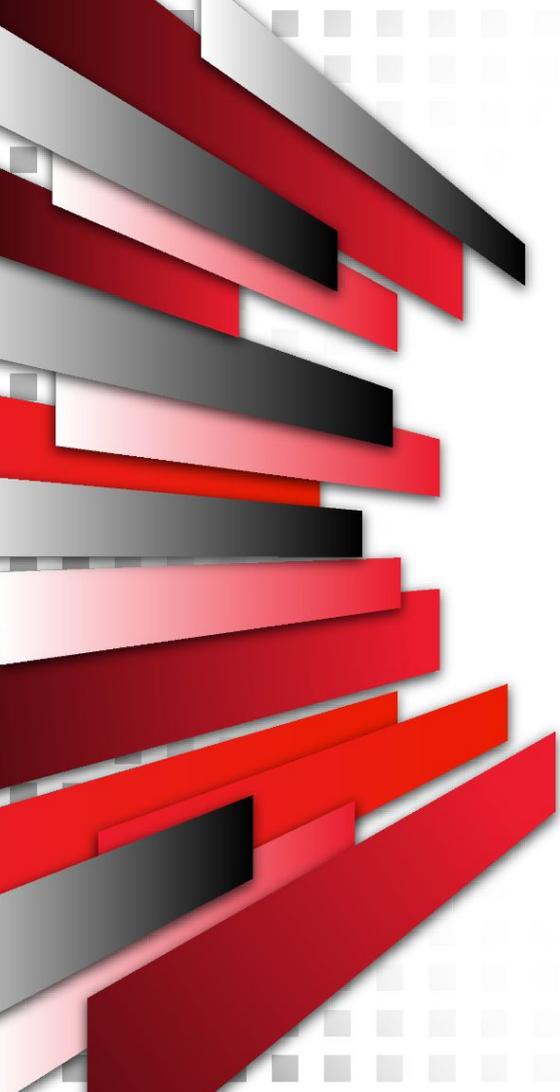
86

Communicating with Parents

- ❑ Support the success of these BISD initiatives through communications
- ❑ PTA/PTO collaboration
- ❑ Enhance opportunities through technology
 - ❑ Remind
 - ❑ ThoughtExchange

QUESTIONS





Superintendent's Report

89

***BISD Board of Trustees' Meeting
Monday, June 20, 2022***

Purpose

Provide the Board of Trustees with administrative information from the Superintendent.

Highlights

- **Graduation**
- **Summer Programs**
 - 1,144 students
 - 23 students receiving Extended School Year (ESY) services
 - Increase of 915 students from 2019 (last in-person summer programs)
- **Summer Professional Learning**
- **Additional Summer Work**
- **Bond Project Planning**
- **Faith-Based Partners Meeting #2**
- **Temple Rotary Scholarship**



BELTON ISD

VISION

Empower each and every learner to pursue their dreams and enrich their communities.

GOALS

- 1** *Strengthen and support the engagement of all stakeholders in the pursuit of the BISD vision.*
- 2** *Ensure exceptional learning experiences for each and every student.*
- 3** *Attract, retain, and support a world-class team of employees.*
- 4** *Develop a district-wide culture of value, support, and growth amongst all students and staff.*
- 5** *Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.*

Inspiring Dreams. Empowering Futures.

Questions?

93

Inspiring Dreams. Empowering Futures.

**BELTON I.S.D. BOARD OF TRUSTEES
POLICY COMMITTEE MINUTES
MAY 2, 2022**

Members Present:

Chair Manuel Alcozer Chris Flor Janet Leigh

Staff Present:

Dr. Matt Smith Dr. Malinda Golden Michael Morgan Dr. Deanna Lovesmith
Arturo Lomeli Connie Burns

Also Present: Holly Wardell, Legal Counsel

Call to Order: The meeting was called to order at 5:02 PM.

Public Comments:

- Brenda Howard, Belton, commented on legislative priorities (A-F accountability system).
- Janet Brown, Morgan's Point Resort, commented on EF(LOCAL) and presented the Committee with a list of top 10 most challenged books.

Review and Discuss the Following Items:

A. EF(LOCAL): Instructional Resources – Learning/Study

Dr. Deanna Lovesmith, Assistant Superintendent of Teaching & Learning, continued the discussion on this policy, focusing on process and criteria. She reviewed BISD's current policy compared to other district policies as well as the TEA model policy and guidance for EFB(LOCAL), the policy that outlines selection criteria.

The group indicated they would like to include the informal reconsideration process and both exhibits (from TASB existing policy) in some format adapted to Belton ISD to include first-, second-, and third-level systems and what's reviewed and what's not reviewed.

Committee guidance for the book review committee was as follows:

- Include a content specialist for instructional materials or library materials, with an expert representative from the area (i.e. math book have a district-level math administrator;
- Committee members should be a good random cross-section of the district; and
- The number of members should be at least five (campus administrator, teacher, parent, second teacher/parent, librarian), with the addition of a subject matter expert for the district-level committee.

Dr. Smith stated staff will keep working through this policy and bring next steps at future meetings. He asked the Committee to think through the Board's specific role in this policy and commented that selection criteria is a big piece that will drive the forms and exhibits discussed. It will be important to define the selection criteria for the library and instructional committees. He indicated the next steps to land on will be to really analyze BISD's criteria vs. that of TEA and other districts.

B. FDA(LOCAL): Admissions, Interdistrict Transfers – 1st Reading

Mike Morgan, Assistant Superintendent of Operations, stated this policy was revised in accordance with the District of Innovation (DOI). This change is to provide an amendment to the transfer agreement section to allow for revocation of the agreement during the school year which could result in a transfer request not being approved the following year. Staff would like to proceed with the change sooner ahead of the next TASB update (released in mid-June) in order to have the policy in place during the transfer process for the next school year. This item will be presented for a 2nd reading at the Board's regular meeting on May 16.

C. TASB Policy Review Update

Dr. Malinda Golden, Deputy Superintendent, updated the Committee on the results of the TASB policy review. She indicated 16 policies emerged as priority one, and 8 policies were recommended for deletion. Revisions will be presented at the next three Committee meetings for 1st reading then on to the Board for a 2nd reading. Dr. Smith stated most of the revised policies are clear cut, and some need to be in place before the start of the next school year. The process will be slowed for any policies that need deeper discussion.

D. Continued Legislative Priorities Discussion

Dr. Smith proposed that this discussion take place with the whole Board at the next regular meeting then brought back to the Committee for further refinement.

Issues/Concerns for Future Agenda or Administrative Reports:

- Mr. Alcozer asked about the timeline for EF(LOCAL), and Dr. Smith indicated there are some things they need to take on now before school starts, but they will continue to work toward adopting the whole policy and related exhibits.
- Ms. Leigh stated the District needs a way to remind parents of their rights regarding their child's selection of books.

Adjournment: There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 6:27 PM.

Next Meeting: June 6, 2022, 5:00 PM

**BELTON ISD BOARD OF TRUSTEES
FACILITIES COMMITTEE MINUTES
MAY 9, 2022**

Members Present:

Ty Taggart, Chair Suzanne M. McDonald Erin Bass

Members Absent: None.

Staff Present:

Dr. Matt Smith	Mike Morgan	Melissa Lafferty	Stephanie Ferguson
Jennifer Bailey	Sam Skidmore	David Bennett	Connie Burns

Call to Order: The meeting was called to order at 5:00 PM.

Mr. Taggart commented about the tremendous support received throughout the community following a tragic event that occurred at Belton High School (BHS) on Wednesday, May 4.

Public Comments: None.

Review and Discuss the Following Items:

A. Bond Election Update

Dr. Smith reviewed the bond exploration timeline and recommendations by the Bond Exploration Committee (BEC) and the Superintendent that led to a successful bond election. Preliminary election results were shown, then he reviewed the following next steps:

- Development of Long-Range Facilities Planning Team
- Issuance of Notice to Proceed for design of Elementary School #13 (ES #13)
- Work with financial advisor on bond sale timelines
- Development of project timelines for designs and construction
- Creation of Bond Oversight Committee
- Development of bond projects website

Ms. Bass asked if BISS had a Bond Oversight Committee and bond projects website following the last bond issue, and Ms. McDonald indicated this was not in place in prior years. Dr. Smith explained the group would provide quarterly reports that will help with transparency and information access. The bond projects website will provide real time information regarding projects. Ms. McDonald asked if the site could be managed by current staff, and Dr. Smith indicated he is hopeful that current staff can handle it.

Mr. Taggart asked about the DELTA program facility, and Dr. Smith stated now that the bond has been approved, they can begin working with an architect on design options. It could be one or more facilities based on the needs of the students/program (i.e. a small house, an office, or a new building). Ms. McDonald praised staff for wanting to structure a facility based on the needs of students instead of a global facility.

Ms. Bass asked about the timeframe on the new elementary schools, and Dr. Smith indicated that ES #12 in the north is further along than ES #13 in the south, so it would be first based on existing designs. Timelines are tricky now due to supply chains, but the hope is to bring some items forward in the next few months to get ES #13 moving as quickly as possible. Ms.

McDonald reminded the group that there were discussions regarding facility naming, and Dr. Smith agreed those discussions should likely come sooner as there is existing policy in place.

Mr. Taggart asked about the plan for improvements to CTE facilities at BHS, and Dr. Smith stated needs were assessed based on feedback and preliminary funds exist. Mike Morgan, Assistant Superintendent for Operations, added that the goal of Phase I is to take those programs in the worst shape off line, build new facilities for as much as possible, and then go back and renovate other CTE facilities.

Dr. Smith expressed thanks to the BEC for their work on the bond election and added thanks to the Big Red Community for passage of both propositions. Ms. Bass echoed words of thanks to staff for all their work and the good communication throughout the process.

B. Report on BISD Long-Range Facilities Planning Team

Mr. Morgan presented information on the structure and purpose of the Long-Range Facilities Planning Team. The committee will be comprised of BISD staff/teachers, parents and community members, to advise the District by analyzing data, discussing solutions, and making recommendations to the Administration on future facility needs. There will be other contributors that will include students, additional staff and community members when necessary. He reviewed a suggested meeting cadence of the group, with 12 meetings slated beginning Summer 2022 through Fall 2024, and reviewed elements of a Facility Master Plan.

Mr. Morgan asked committee members their desired size for the planning team, and Ms. McDonald suggested he aim for 30 and hope that 15 attend. Mr. Taggart suggested 5 from each category (parents, teachers, community members and District staff) and suggested former employees might be a good group to enlist. Ms. Bass agreed with the others and commented that she liked the small breakout groups used during BEC meetings. Dr. Smith stated he believes a group such as this helps increase two-way communication which is consistent with BISD's Goal #1 in order to help bring the right recommendations forward.

Mr. Taggart asked about the Facilities Committee's role with this group, and Dr. Smith indicated committee members are always welcome, but this would be an administrative advisory group that would bring recommendations to the Administration who will in turn present to the Facilities Committee. Ms. McDonald suggested the planning team members sign a commitment letter to acknowledge the two-year commitment.

In closing, Dr. Smith noted that this will be a standing committee that will help prepare the District when future bonds are needed.

Issues/Concerns for Future Agenda or Administrative Reports: None.

Adjourn: The meeting adjourned at 5:44 PM.

Next Meeting: June 13, 2022, 5:00 PM

**BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING MINUTES
May 16, 2022 – 5:00 p.m.
Big Red Room**

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Jeff Norwood
Ty Taggart
Manuel Alcozer
Suzanne M. McDonald
Janet Leigh
Chris Flor
Erin Bass

BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT

CALL TO ORDER

Jeff Norwood, Board President, called the special meeting of the Belton Independent School District Board of Trustees to order at 5:00 p.m. He stated that a quorum of Board Members was present, that the meeting had been duly called, and that notice of the meeting had been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 551. He noted that Ms. Leigh was participating by video conference.

PUBLIC COMMENTS: None

CONSIDER, DISCUSS, AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION REGARDING CANVASSING RETURNS AND DECLARING RESULTS OF THE MAY 7, 2022 TRUSTEE ELECTION FOR AREA 1 AND AREA 5

Dr. Smith presented the returns of the May 7, 2022 Trustee Election for Area 1 and Area 5 as follows:

<u>Name of Candidate</u>	<u>Single Member District</u>	<u>Total Votes</u>
Jeff Norwood	Area 1	776
Dave Choquette	Area 1	116
Dwayne Gossett	Area 1	526

<u>Name of Candidate</u>	<u>Single Member District</u>	<u>Total Votes</u>
Brandon Hall	Area 5	620
Manuel Alcozer	Area 5	888

Jeff Norwood was elected Trustee for Area 1 and Manuel Alcozer elected Trustee for Area 5. Mrs. McDonald was unopposed and declared elected to her position for Area 3 at a Board meeting in March.

Suzanne M. McDonald made a motion, seconded by Erin Bass, to approve the order canvassing returns of the May 7, 2022 election as presented and declaring Jeff Norwood elected Trustee for Area 1 and Manuel Alcozer elected Trustee for Area 5. The motion carried by a vote of 7-0.

CONSIDER, DISCUSS, AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION REGARDING CANVASSING RETURNS AND DECLARING RESULTS OF A BOND ELECTION HELD IN THE BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT ON MAY 7, 2022

Dr. Smith presented the returns of the May 7, 2022 Bond Election, in which voters approved the following propositions:

- Proposition A (\$168,825,000 for school facilities, capital improvements, safety & security and land acquisition) received 2844 votes for and 2803 votes against.
- Proposition B (\$5,000,000 for technology devices and equipment) received 2821 votes for and 2819 votes against.

Ty Taggart made a motion, seconded by Janet Leigh, to approve the order canvassing returns of the May 7, 2022 bond election as presented. The motion carried by a vote of 7-0.

BOARD WORKSHOP GOAL 1 – STRENGTHEN AND SUPPORT THE ENGAGEMENT OF ALL STAKEHOLDERS IN THE PURSUIT OF THE BISD VISION

A. Discuss and Develop the 2022-23 Legislative Priorities

Dr. Smith introduced this item to begin the refinement of BISD’s Legislative Priorities for advocacy efforts in the upcoming year and the 88th Legislative Session.

Board members Chris Flor, Suzanne M. McDonald and Erin Bass gave brief summaries of their participation in Region 12’s spring workshop where Ms. McDonald nominated Mr. Flor and Ms. Bass to serve as BISD’s representatives on the Legislative Advisory Council (LAC). Ms. Bass went on to give an update of the regional meeting and state advocacy workshops.

Dr. Smith expressed appreciation to the three for their work regionwide then reviewed the District’s legislative priorities from the 87th Legislative Session. The Board broke into groups with cabinet members Dr. Malinda Golden, Mike Morgan, and Jennifer Bailey, to capture ideas about what priorities they’d like to see. A summary of those notes will be presented to the Policy Committee at its next meeting.

The Board convened in closed session at 5:45 p.m. for the following:

CLOSED SESSION (TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SUBCHAPTERS D AND E)

- A. Personnel – Texas Government Code, Section 551.074
- B. Consultation with Attorney – Texas Government Code, Section 551.071

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

The Board reconvened in open session at 5:51 p.m.

ADJOURN

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 5:52 p.m.

Jeff Norwood, President

Manuel Alcozer, Secretary

**BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD MEETING MINUTES
Regular Meeting, May 16, 2022 – 5:00 p.m.
Pittenger Fine Arts Center**

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Jeff Norwood
Ty Taggart
Manuel Alcozer
Suzanne M. McDonald
Janet Leigh
Chris Flor
Erin Bass

BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT

CALL TO ORDER, MOMENT OF SILENCE AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Jeff Norwood, Board President, called the regular meeting of the Belton Independent School District Board of Trustees to order at 6:15 p.m. He stated that a quorum of Board Members was present, that the meeting had been duly called, and that notice of the meeting had been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 551.

RECOGNITIONS

A. Student Showcase – Sparta Elementary SaberCat Sound Choir & Ukuleles

Jennifer Bailey, Executive Director of Communications & Community Engagement, recognized the SaberCat Sound Choir & Ukuleles from Sparta Elementary who performed songs before the start of the meeting.

Members of the choir are third- and fourth-grade students and include: Abigail Wickman, Harper McKinney, Xavier Perez, Madeline Brown, Allison Miller, Ava Moyer, Charlotte Wiley, Kylie Capella, Emily Munoz, Gwen Taylor, Amy Yaryan, Benny Briscoe, Hannah Seavey, Elizabeth Wurman, Allison Guillams, Blake Perrow, Emily Potts, Noella Rodriguez, Sydney Harvey, Chandler Depue, Eden McCallum, Ava Boeselt, Finley Burney, Emma Goodnight, Paisley Burdine, Rooklyn Whitmire, Tatum Thrash, Piper Lunday, Sophia Somers, Mia Simpson, Eli Brown and Emery Hobson.

Ukuleleists are fifth-grade students and include: Kiah Trahan, Alice Wiley, Sean Beamesderfer, Tyler Millington, Andy Ureste, Ella Johnson, Jameson Wills, Evan Foster, Brody Lee, Annie Nickerson, Eli Perrow (performed a solo), Aiden Kinsey, Jaxson Dudley, Taytum Hobson, Ryan Truitt, Ansley Harvey and Charles Rabroker.

B. Texas Bioscience Institute Graduates

Erin Bass presented certificates to students who were recognized in a special Silver Cording Ceremony held by Temple College on April 20 for completing dual credit coursework in the Texas Bioscience Institute (TBI) Middle College program. The program is a partnership with Temple College that allows qualified Belton ISD students to enroll in rigorous STEM-focused dual credit coursework in their junior and senior years of high school. Eleven of these students have qualified to receive an associate of arts degree from Temple College in May: Elizabeth Alvarez, David Basabe, Tiffany Dinh, Alexander Elieson, Selena Giron, Matthew (Thomas) Graham, Hannah

Belton ISD Board Meeting Minutes
May 16, 2022 – Page 2

Klasinski, Jaden Kurzyniec, Dayanna Lamica, Megan Larocque, Madeline Mochmer, Taylor Royval, Andon Sanders, Disha Sharma, Marryah Smith-McCarthy, Grace Taylor, Jordan Tolbert, Ezekiel Trahan, Jenna White and Kallie Young

C. UIL Academic State Qualifiers/Medalist

Chris Flor presented certificates to students who participated in the UIL Academic State Competition earlier this month: From Belton High School (BHS), Yulissa Gray who qualified in Headline Writing and Jackson Belobrajdic who qualified in Science and Top Physics. Jackson placed fourth overall in 6A Science, making this the first time a BISD student has medaled in Science at this level. At Lake Belton High School (LBHS), Jahongir Karim qualified in Top Biology and placed third.

D. Texas High School Powerlifting Association and Texas High School Women's Powerlifting Association – Academic All-State Recipients

Suzanne M. McDonald presented certificates to BHS student-athletes named to the Texas High School Powerlifting Association or Texas High School Women's Powerlifting Association Academic All-State teams. To be nominated, seniors must be in good standing with their team, of good moral character and have an overall GPA of 92 or above. This year's recipients included: Jonah Myers (second team); Maya Jones (elite team); Jennie Bonnett (elite team); Kristin Rodak (first team); Shalese Rhoder (first team); and Selena Giron (second team).

E. UIL Powerlifting State Qualifiers/Medalists

Manuel Alcozer presented certificates to student-athletes who represented BISD at the Texas High School Women's Powerlifting Association State Championship in March. From LBHS, juniors Paigeryn Ayers and Haylee Thomas qualified for the competition for the second year in a row. Paigeryn set a personal best for all three lifts and her overall total. Haylee set a personal best in squat, bench and her overall total. They were joined by four newcomers — juniors Emery Castillo and Anna Ramirez and freshmen Bekah Minzak and Taylor Love. Emery set a personal best in bench, deadlift and overall total while Taylor set a personal best in deadlift and overall total. Anna and Bekah set personal bests for all three lifts and her overall total.

From BHS, senior Zoeii Peterson advanced to the state championship for the first time and set a personal best on lifts in two of the three categories. Senior Maya Jones placed fifth in her weight class with 935 pounds total, increasing a personal best on squat and matching a personal best on bench. Sophomore Jacci Myers finished in fourth in her weight class with 865 pounds, breaking her personal bests for all three lifts.

On the boys' side through the Texas High School Powerlifting Association, three BISD student-athletes qualified for the state meet in March. From BHS, Isaac Jones set personal records on deadlift at 445 pounds and on squat with 440 pounds. His coaches are Christopher Harbin and Brandon Faubion. From LBHS, sophomore Adam Walden set personal bests in all three lifts and finished ninth in the state in his weight class. Freshman Christian Morales set personal bests in deadlift and overall total and finished eighth in the state in his weight class.

F. National FFA Organization State Qualifiers

Jeff Norwood presented certificates to three teams of students from Belton FFA who qualified for the state Career Development Events (CDE) contests held at Texas A&M University, Sam

**Belton ISD Board Meeting Minutes
May 16, 2022 – Page 3**

Houston State University and Ranger College. CDE contests build on what’s learned in agriculture classes and encourage students to put their knowledge into practice. About 3,800 teams of about 14,000 students competed in 28 different events at the state competition. BISD teams and members included: Nursery/Landscape (Sarah Mikeska, Laken Eason, Natalie Myers and Emma Canales); Wildlife (Josiah Kahlar, Brady Scott, Gage White, Rylan Norwood and Keaton Gallion); and Vet Science (Anna-Cate Cox, Yulissa Gray, Kodie Emmons and Kadence Sigler).

G. Class 6A Region II Coach of the Year

Ty Taggart presented a certificate to Belton High School’s head basketball coach, Jason Fossett, who was recently named the Class 6A Region II coach of the year. Coach Fossett led the Tigers to a district championship this year with a record of 29-6. The Tigers were also recognized for the second year in a row by the Texas Association of Basketball Coaches as the top three-point shooting team in Class 6A.

H. Temple Rotary Educator of the Month – March

Janet Leigh presented a certificate to Mindy Wampler who was chosen for this honor. Mindy serves as a pre-kindergarten teacher at Belton Early Childhood School. She is in her seventh year in education and her fourth year with Belton ISD.

I. Temple Rotary Educator of the Month – April

Janet Leigh presented a certificate to Kaitlyn Pineiro who was chosen for this honor. Kaitlyn serves as a band teacher at North Belton Middle School. She is in his 10th year in education and her third year with Belton ISD.

VALUES AND BELIEFS – CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT

Dr. Smith indicated he wants to revisit the Values and Beliefs adopted in April 2021. He read aloud the statement and asked Board members to share how they see this belief statement happening in BISD:

- **Continuous Improvement:** We believe a mindset of continuous improvement should be modeled by our staff and cultivated in classrooms.

ADMINISTER OATH OF OFFICE TO BOARD MEMBERS – JEFF NORWOOD, SUZANNE M. McDONALD AND MANUEL ALCOZER

Connie Burns administered the Oath of Office to Jeff Norwood (Area 1), Suzanne M. McDonald (Area 3) and Manuel Alcozer (Area 5).

PUBLIC COMMENTS REGARDING ITEMS ON THE AGENDA

- Brenda Howard, Belton, requested the Board censor Mr. Norwood, citing unethical and illegal conduct while serving as President.
- Brandon Hall, Belton, congratulated Mr. Alcozer on his successful re-election.
- Jeff Howard, Belton, congratulated Mr. Alcozer and Mr. Norwood on their re-election and talked about the bond election. He indicated the Vote No campaign will let the Board know by Wednesday if they will seek a recount for Proposition B.
- Janet Brown, Morgan’s Point Resort, spoke about item 8E, Expenditures over \$50,000 (Student Technology Devices).

ACTION ITEMS

A. Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding Reorganization of the Board

Mr. Norwood asked for nominations for officers.

Suzanne M. McDonald made the motion for Jeff Norwood to serve as President, Ty Taggart to serve as Vice President, and Manuel Alcozer to serve as Secretary. The motion was seconded by Chris Flor and carried unanimously (7-0).

B. Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding the Employment of Administrative Employees

Todd Schiller, Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources, identified Erin Prica to serve as Assistant Principal of Charter Oak Elementary School (replacing Cindy Allman) and Jeanna Sniffin, who is being recommended to serve as Principal of High Point Elementary School (replacing Carolyn Zepernick).

Erin Bass made a motion, seconded by Ty Taggart, to accept the Superintendent's recommendation regarding the selection of District personnel, and the addition of new personnel as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7-0).

C. Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding a Resolution Expressing Intent to Reimburse Certain Expenditures

Mike Morgan, Assistant Superintendent of Operations, explained that with the design and construction documents for Elementary School #12 (ES #12) completed prior to the passage of the 2022 bond, permission is being requested in order to begin the construction project as quickly as possible. The proposed resolution allows the use of bond funds to reimburse capital expenses paid by the District, prior to the issuance of financing. These funds would be used solely for the purpose of construction and equipment for ES #12. Huckabee and Cloud Construction will advise District staff in identifying the most advantageous use of funding secured through the resolution to expedite initial construction of ES #12. The District will be reimbursed for the full amount requested once bond funding is issued. Mr. Morgan requested the Board approve the commitment of \$2,000,000 from District funds to begin construction of ES #12, with funds reimbursed when bond funding is available.

Janet Leigh made a motion, seconded by Manuel Alcozer, to approve the resolution expressing intent to reimburse certain expenditures as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7-0).

D. Consider, Discuss, and Take Appropriate Action Regarding the Superintendent's Contract

Mr. Norwood stated this item extends Dr. Smith's contract with Belton ISD by two years, with a term ending on June 30, 2027. No other changes were made.

Board members praised the work of Dr. Smith and he expressed thanks for their kind words and support. Ty Taggart made a motion, seconded by Suzanne M. McDonald, to accept the Superintendent's recommendation regarding the selection of District personnel, and the addition of new personnel as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7-0).

REPORTS

A. New Programs Report on Unmanned Drones

Dr. Lovesmith introduced Dr. Stephanie Ferguson, CTE Director, who provided an update on this new CTE program of study launching at Belton New Tech @Waskow (BNT@W) in the fall. She indicated BNT@W will develop a network of industry partners and employers who can share best practices, provide instructor training and connect students to job opportunities.

B. Update on Student Behavior Focus Groups

Mr. Morgan updated the Board on the process, feedback, and findings of the teacher and parent focus groups which were created to get feedback on the perception of classroom behaviors.

Ms. McDonald asked about the timeline for next steps, and Mr. Morgan indicated they would be moving quickly in order to prepare for the next school year. They will take data and discuss conclusions thus far with campus principals and work with teams in order to get a sound plan in place before staff leaves before the end of June.

Mr. Alcozer asked if changes would be needed to administrative regulations or policy, and Mr. Morgan indicated changes could be incorporated in a variety of way – amendments to the code of conduct, creation of better rubrics, additional supports through counseling departments, stronger referral process, to name a few. He stated he thinks there needs to be a punitive side, but also a preventative side along with strategies to help get ahead of some of the problems.

Mr. Flor stated he thinks consistency is key along with involvement of parents as he expressed thanks for looking into this. Ultimately it comes down to having expectations, respectful enforcement, refining expectations, and ensuring next steps are tied into the Journey of a Graduate.

Mr. Taggart stated he thinks this is the most important issue moving forward in order to maintain the pride that's always been in BISD. This goes deeper than behavior and aligns with the ability to retain world-class faculty. He stressed the importance of listening to teachers and to let them know that the District will have their backs and use consistent discipline to help retain them.

Ms. McDonald asked if the listening sessions were with parents of all grade levels, and Mr. Morgan explained half of this group were parents of elementary students and the other half secondary students.

Mr. Morgan thanked Dr. Cassandra Spearman, Executive Director of Student Services, and Cynthia Bode, Director of Student Services, who were instrumental in facilitating conversations and getting the groups together. Dr. Smith in turned thanked to Mr. Morgan, Dr. Spearman and Ms. Bode for working through these difficult issues. He indicated BISD wants to support teachers and also support learning and growth while continuing to look at systems to help that.

C. Facilities Committee Report

Chair Ty Taggart gave a report on the Policy Committee Meeting held on May 9, 2022, that included the following topics:

- Review and Discuss the Following Items:
 1. Bond Election Update

**Belton ISD Board Meeting Minutes
May 16, 2022 – Page 6**

2. Report on BISD Long-Range Facilities Planning Team

D. Policy Committee Report

Chair Manuel Alcozer gave a report on the Policy Committee Meeting held on May 2, 2022, that included the following topics:

- Review and Discuss the Following Items:
 1. EF(LOCAL): Instructional Resources – Learning/Study
 2. FDA(LOCAL): Admissions, Interdistrict Transfers – 1st Reading
 3. TASB Policy Review Update
 4. Continued Legislative Priorities Discussion

E. Superintendent’s Report

1. Community Support for Belton High School
2. End of Year Activities
3. Update on Bond Election

Dr. Smith thanked the many people and organizations that supported BHS and BISD following the tragic events earlier this month. He also noted that he enjoyed attending Lakewood Elementary School’s Old Glory Day and BHS’ pre-prom festivities. End-of-year activities are in full swing with award ceremonies, senior events and banquets, with graduation set for May 26.

Dr. Smith also expressed thanks for voter support of the 2022 bond in the May election. He highlighted the next steps for bond projects which include proceeding with the design of ES #13, working with a financial advisor on timelines for bond sales and creating project timelines. He indicated a bond projects website will be created and a bond oversight committee will also be established to report on progress and finances in an effort to build transparency with the community.

CONSENT AGENDA – CONSIDER AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION

A. Minutes of Previous Meetings:

1. April 4, 2022 Policy Committee Meeting – Approve
2. April 18, 2022 Workshop Meeting – Approve
3. April 18, 2022 Regular Meeting – Approve
4. April 27, 2022 Special Meeting – Approve

B. Unaudited Financial Report for the Month Ending April 30, 2022 – Approve report

C. Gifts, Grants and Bequests – List provided for information only; no action required

D. Budget Amendment #7 for 2021-2022 – Approve

E. Expenditures over \$50,000

1. Student Technology Devices – Approve the following expenditures: 500 Apple iPads for kindergarten and first grade and replacement cases from GovConnection, Inc. not to exceed \$226,500; 500 Acer Chromebooks for high school, including extended warranty and Google licenses from GovConnection, Inc. not to exceed \$255,000; and 130 MacBooks for incoming freshmen at BNT@W including cases and AppleCare+ warranty from Apple Store for Education Institution not to exceed \$145,000. Funding for all will come from ESSER funds.

F. After-School Child Care Agreement with the City of Temple Parks & Recreation Department – Approve

**Belton ISD Board Meeting Minutes
May 16, 2022 – Page 7**

- G. Interlocal Agreement with Killeen ISD for Audiovisual Support at May 2022 Graduation Ceremonies – Approve**
- H. FDA(LOCAL): Admissions, Interdistrict Transfers – 2nd Reading – Approve**

Janet Leigh made a motion, seconded by Ty Taggart, to approve the consent agenda items as presented. The motion carried by a vote of 7-0.

BOARD REQUESTS FOR NEW INFORMATION AND/OR REPORTS

None.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Mr. Norwood reminded the Board of upcoming events.

PUBLIC COMMENTS REGARDING NON-AGENDA ITEMS

None.

The Board convened in closed session at 8:16 p.m. for the following:

CLOSED SESSION (TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SUBCHAPTERS D AND E)

- A. Consultation with Attorney – Texas Government Code, Section 551.071
- B. Deliberation Regarding Matters Whereby Personally Identifiable Information Regarding One or More Students will be Disclosed – Texas Government Code, Section 551.0821
- C. Personnel – Texas Government Code, Section 551.074

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

The Board reconvened in open session at 9:24 p.m.

ADJOURN

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:25 p.m.

Jeff Norwood, President

Manuel Alcozer, Secretary

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Unaudited Financial Report for the Month Ending May 31, 2022

Contact Person: Melissa Lafferty

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

It has been Board procedure to review and approve the Monthly Financial Report and Investment Report for the District. The financial reports represent the estimated status of revenue and expenditures at the close of the prior month for the General Fund 199, the Child Nutrition Fund 240 & 242, the Capital Projects Fund 699, and the Debt Service Fund 599. These are unaudited figures and an independent financial audit will be performed for the period ending August 31, 2022 and presented under separate cover.

The monthly and quarterly investment reports provide information on District accounts including balances and investment transactions as of the close of the noted month. CDA(Legal).

Additional information is provided on tax collections and student average daily attendance (ADA). The tax year is October 1 to September 30.

Fiscal Implications:

The Board adds to its working knowledge of the total school program through the review of these reports.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Accept the monthly financial and investment report and quarterly investment report.



FINANCIAL STATEMENTS & INVESTMENT REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Description

- Financials - Unaudited Statements of Revenues and Expenditures
 - General Operating - 199
 - School Nutrition - 240 & 242
 - Capital Outlay - 699
 - Debt Service - 599

- Tax Collection Report

- Cash Flow Report

- Average Daily Attendance

- Investment Report - Monthly

- Investment Report - Quarterly

BELTON ISD								
Statement of Unaudited Revenues and Expenditures Budget VS. Actual								
General Operating Fund - Fund 199								
Period Ending May 31, 2022								
	Adopted	Amended		Y-T-D Actual		Balance	Percent	Prior Yr
	Budget	2021-22					of Total	Period
Revenues								
Local Sources	44,660,618	44,820,590	0.36%	44,002,499		818,091	98.2%	98.7%
State Sources	84,836,109	84,836,109	0.00%	46,592,824		38,243,285	54.9%	58.5%
Federal Sources	2,608,000	2,608,000	0.00%	2,873,317		(265,317)	110.2%	81.1%
Total Revenues	132,104,727	132,264,699	0.12%	93,468,640		38,796,059	70.7%	71.2%
Expenditures								
				Expenditures	Encumbrances			
Instruction-11	76,338,573	76,040,767	-0.39%	54,223,267	1,881,890	19,935,610	73.8%	72.4%
Instructional resources & media -12	1,635,915	1,686,885	3.12%	1,140,528	93,038	453,319	73.1%	69.0%
Curriculum & staff development-13	4,578,445	4,472,994	-2.30%	3,132,276	14,239	1,326,479	70.3%	66.2%
Instructional leadership-21	2,233,110	2,213,660	-0.87%	1,692,121	7,374	514,165	76.8%	64.0%
School leadership-23	8,005,019	8,110,036	1.31%	5,976,215	67,761	2,066,060	74.5%	72.7%
Guidance, counseling, & evaluation - 31	6,106,773	6,078,729	-0.46%	4,457,114	14,369	1,607,246	73.6%	67.8%
Social work services-32	176,315	176,405	0.05%	117,416	-	58,989	66.6%	79.5%
Health services-33	2,295,465	2,299,703	0.18%	1,571,846	10,714	717,142	68.8%	65.3%
Student transportation-34	5,126,166	5,105,661	-0.40%	4,508,987	81,384	515,290	89.9%	80.6%
School Nutrition-35	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
Cocurricular/extracurricular -36	5,943,297	6,230,975	4.84%	3,879,062	842,570	1,509,343	75.8%	70.0%
General administration-41	4,282,871	4,021,410	-6.10%	2,766,693	40,930	1,213,787	69.8%	68.5%
Plant maintenance and operations-51	13,396,702	13,664,869	2.00%	9,673,819	1,937,832	2,053,218	85.0%	80.9%
Security and monitoring services-52	1,489,746	1,492,255	0.17%	1,165,888	9,466	316,901	78.8%	81.9%
Data processing services-53	4,794,740	4,795,366	0.01%	2,782,708	999,095	1,013,563	78.9%	71.7%
Community services-61	9,000	9,000	0.00%	5,255	-	3,745	58.4%	38.9%
Debt Service-71	69,000	68,250	-1.09%	67,963	-	287	99.6%	211.8%
Facilities acquisition & construction - 81	-	223,000	0.00%	-	-	223,000	0.0%	0.0%
Payments to fiscal agent - 93	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
Payments to JJAEP-95	15,000	7,500	-50.00%	4,635	-	2,865	61.8%	100.0%
Tax Increment - 97	216,000	189,965	-12.05%	189,964	-	1	100.0%	95.2%
Intergovernmental Charges-99	645,000	629,679	-2.38%	464,235	165,178	266	100.0%	74.5%
Total Expenditures	137,357,137	137,517,109	0.12%	97,819,991	6,165,840	33,531,278	75.6%	73.9%
Non-Operating Revenue & Expenditure								
	Budget Basis			Y-T-D Actual				
Other resources	0							
Other uses	0							
Total Non-Operating	0	0		0				
Fund Balance (audited), 8-31-2021	39,459,420			39,459,420				
Fund Balance, Ending	34,207,010			28,942,230				

BELTON ISD							
Statement of Unaudited Revenues and Expenditures Budget Vs. Actual							
Child Nutrition - Fund 240, 242							
Period Ending May 31, 2022							
	Adopted	Amended	Y-T-D Actual		Balance	Percent	Prior Yr
	Budget	2021-22				of Total	Period
Revenues							
Local Sources	1,100,000	1,100,000	502,342		597,658	45.7%	89.3%
State Sources	43,000	43,000	181,349		(138,349)	421.7%	75.8%
Federal Sources	5,700,000	6,050,000	7,493,839		(1,443,839)	123.9%	63.9%
Total Revenues	6,843,000	7,193,000	8,177,529		(984,529)	113.7%	66.8%
Expenditures			Expenditures	Encumbrances			
Food Services, Child Nutrition	6,843,000	7,193,000	5,610,774	314,641	1,267,585	82.4%	79.3%
Total Expenditures	6,843,000	7,193,000	5,610,774	314,641	1,267,585	82.4%	79.3%
Non-Operating Revenue & Expenditure	Budget Basis		Y-T-D Actual				
Other resources	0		0				
Other uses	0		0				
Total Non-Operating	0		0				
Fund Balance (audited), 8-31-2021	839,406		839,406				
Fund Balance, Ending	839,406		3,091,520				

BELTON ISD							
Statement of Unaudited Revenues and Expenditures Budget Vs. Actual							
Capital Outlay - Fund 6XX							
Period Ending May 31, 2022							
		Amended	Y-T-D Actual		Balance	Percent	Prior Yr
	Budget	2021-22				of Total	Period
Revenues							
Local Sources	-	-	1,911		(1,911)	0.0%	100.0%
State Sources	7,570	7,570	-		7,570	0.0%	39.6%
Federal Sources	-	-	-		-	0.0%	0.0%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-		-	0.0%	0.0%
Total Revenues	7,570	7,570	1,911		5,659	25%	100.0%
Expenditures							
			<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Encumbrances</u>			
11	26,645	26,645	26,111	-	534	98.0%	76.9%
12	25	25	-	-	25	0.0%	11.1%
36	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	92.7%
41	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	76.3%
51	449,092	449,092	314,697	24,915	109,480	75.6%	86.1%
52	879	879	-	-	879	0.0%	99.1%
53	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
81	5,012,860	5,012,860	4,780,271	43,595	188,994	96.2%	5.5%
Total Expenditures	5,489,501	5,489,501	5,121,080	68,510	299,911	94.5%	58.4%
Non-Operating Revenue & Expenditure							
	Budget Basis		Y-T-D Actual				
Other resources	-	-	-				
Other uses	-	-	-				
Total Non-Operating	-	-	-				
Fund Balance (audited), 8-31-2021	5,600,266		5,600,266				
Fund Balance, Ending	118,335		412,588				

BELTON ISD							
Statement of Unaudited Revenues and Expenditures Budget Vs. Actual							
Debt Service - Fund 511, 515							
Period Ending May 31, 2022							
	Adopted	Amended	Y-T-D Actual		Balance	Percent	Prior Yr
	Budget	2021-22				of Total	Period
Revenues							
Local Sources	18,345,186	18,345,186	18,240,307		104,879	99.4%	97.7%
State Sources	882,009	882,009	610,092		271,917	69.2%	522.9%
Federal Sources							
Total Revenues	19,227,195	19,227,195	18,850,399		376,796	98.0%	100.0%
Expenditures			Expenditures	Encumbrances			
Debt Service	19,227,195	19,227,195	11,299,249	-	7,927,946	58.8%	69.1%
Total Expenditures	19,227,195	19,227,195	11,299,249	-	7,927,946	58.8%	69.1%
Non-Operating Revenue & Expenditure	Budget Basis		Y-T-D Actual				
Other resources		19,371,997	19,371,996				
Other uses		<u>20,539,500</u>	<u>20,539,500</u>				
Total Non-Operating	0	(1,167,503)	(1,167,504)				
Fund Balance (audited), 8-31-2021	8,682,367		8,682,367				
Fund Balance, Ending	8,682,367		15,066,014				

BELTON ISD**Combined Budget Summary - Amended**

Fund 199, 2XX, 5XX, 6XX

Period Ending May 31, 2022

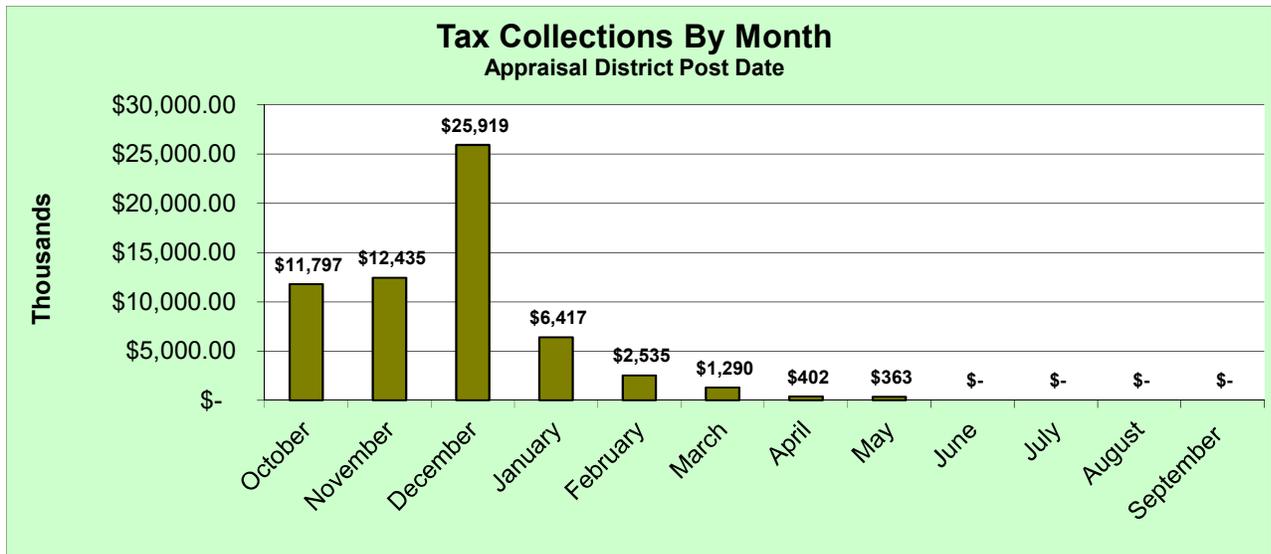
	199 General Fund	240, 242 Child Nutrition	6XX Capital Projects	5XX Debt Service	Combined Total
Revenues					
Local Sources	44,820,590	1,100,000	0	18,345,186	64,265,776
State Sources	84,836,109	43,000	7,570	882,009	85,768,688
Federal Sources	2,608,000	6,050,000	0	-	8,658,000
Total Revenues	132,264,699	7,193,000	7,570	19,227,195	158,692,464
Expenditures					
Instruction-11	76,040,767	-	26,645	-	76,067,412
Instructional resources & media -12	1,686,885	-	25.00	-	1,686,910
Curriculum & staff development-13	4,472,994	-	-	-	4,472,994
Instructional leadership-21	2,213,660	-	-	-	2,213,660
School leadership-23	8,110,036	-	-	-	8,110,036
Guidance, counseling, & evaluation - 31	6,078,729	-	-	-	6,078,729
Social work services-32	176,405	-	-	-	176,405
Health services-33	2,299,703	-	-	-	2,299,703
Student transportation-34	5,105,661	-	-	-	5,105,661
School Nutrition-35	0	7,193,000	-	-	7,193,000
Cocurricular/extracurricular -36	6,230,975	-	-	-	6,230,975
General administration-41	4,021,410	-	-	-	4,021,410
Plant maintenance and operations-51	13,664,869	-	449,092	-	14,113,961
Security and monitoring services-52	1,492,255	-	879	-	1,493,134
Data processing services-53	4,795,366	-	-	-	4,795,366
Community services-61	9,000	-	-	-	9,000
Debt Service-71	68,250	-	-	19,227,195	19,295,445
Facilities acquisition & construction - 81	223,000	-	5,012,860	-	5,235,860
Payments to fiscal agent - 93	0	-	-	-	-
Payments to JJAEP - 95	7,500	-	-	-	7,500
Increment Fund Payments - 97	189,965	-	-	-	189,965
Intergovernmental Charges-99	629,679.00	-	-	-	629,679
Total Expenditures	137,517,109	7,193,000	5,489,501	19,227,195	169,426,805
-					
Non-Operating Revenue & Expenditure					
Other resources	0	0	0	19,371,997	19,371,997
Other uses	0	0	0	20,539,500	20,539,500
Total Non-Operating	0	0	0	-1,167,503	-1,167,503
-					
Fund Balance (audited), 8-31-2021	39,459,420	839,406	5,600,266	8,682,367	54,581,459
-					
Fund Balance, Ending	34,207,010	839,406	118,335	7,514,864	42,679,615

Tax Collection Report

Total Tax Levy		\$ 61,745,252
Percent of Levy*	Current Year	98.09%
Percent of Levy**	Current & Delinquent	98.48%
Total Checks		\$ 61,155,914
Balance to Collect		\$ 935,747
<u>Total Collections</u>		
Current*		\$ 60,567,463
Delinquent**		\$ 242,042
Penalties		\$ 346,409
<u>Other Reconciled for Posting</u>		
Total Checks		\$ 61,155,914

Collections By Category

	Current	Delinquent	Penalties	Other	
Maintenance & Operating	42,860,421	178,239	258,787	0	
Interest & Sinking	17,707,042	63,803	87,622	0	\$ 61,155,914



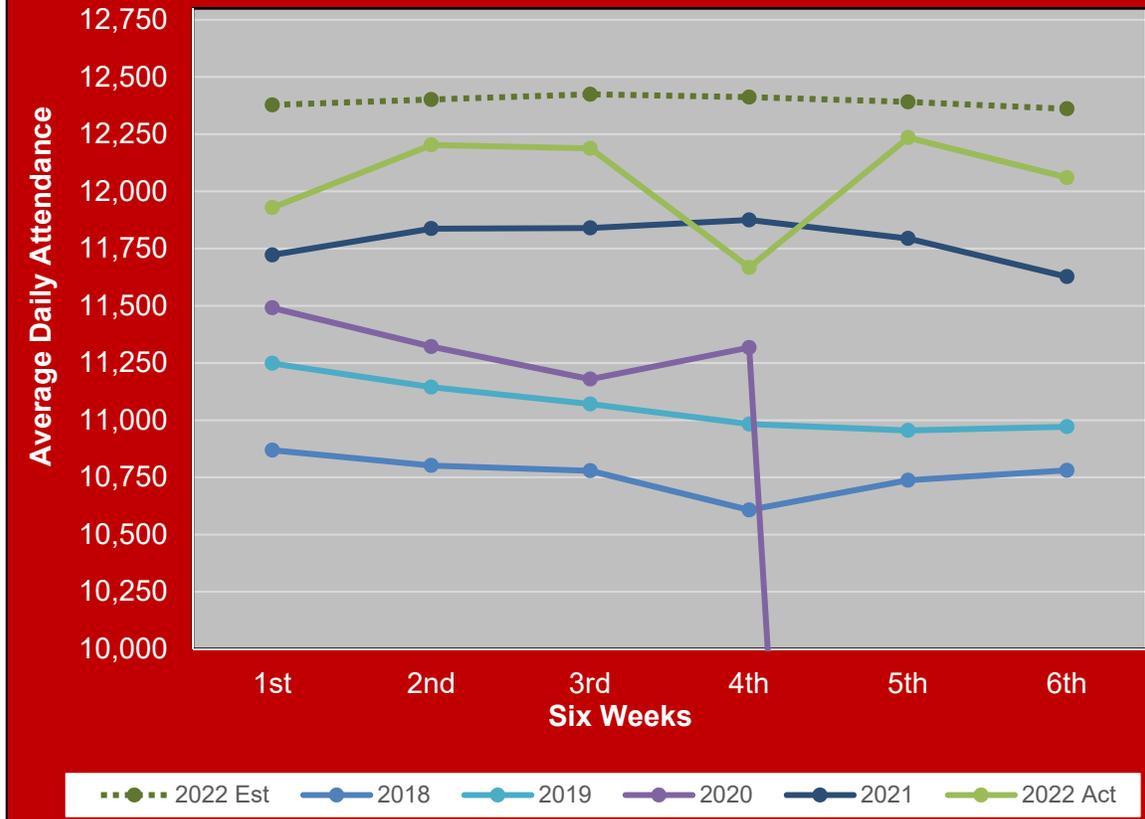
Cash Flow Projections for BELTON ISD

2021-2022

	(actual and/or projected)																
	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	TOTALS	BUDGET	DIFFERENCE		
x	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Projected	Projected	Projected					
General Fund and Grants																	
<i>Beginning General Fund and School Nutrition Cash Balance</i>																	
	\$ 38,345,762	\$ 38,853,074	\$ 50,469,775	\$ 56,541,689	\$ 67,816,298	\$ 62,789,333	\$ 57,408,735	\$ 49,414,059	\$ 42,682,809	\$ 36,478,463	\$ 34,125,670	\$ 32,716,320					
RECEIPTS																	
Tax Collections - Current	\$ 42,883	\$ 8,279,383	\$ 8,798,889	\$ 18,294,093	\$ 4,510,822	\$ 1,746,987	\$ 810,054	\$ 220,585	\$ 199,608	\$ 274,485	\$ 193,011	\$ 104,566	\$ 43,475,367	\$ 43,569,110	\$ (93,743)		
Tax Collections - Delinquent	\$ 20,183	\$ 52,569	\$ (5,742)	\$ 20,422	\$ 19,354	\$ 17,451	\$ 23,703	\$ 29,636	\$ 20,846	\$ 1,330	\$ 2,014	\$ 15,354	\$ 217,120	\$ 220,603	\$ (3,483)		
Penalties & Interest	\$ 20,858	\$ 18,221	\$ 5,944	\$ 35,240	\$ 14,481	\$ 30,768	\$ 79,808	\$ 35,311	\$ 39,014	\$ 53,044	\$ 30,212	\$ 23,031	\$ 385,931	\$ 330,905	\$ 55,026		
Other Local Revenue	\$ 206,404	\$ 270,993	\$ 205,590	\$ 282,224	\$ 267,180	\$ 125,240	\$ 245,988	\$ 356,737	\$ 264,678	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 2,360,033	\$ 540,000	\$ 1,820,033		
State Revenue - Available School Fund	\$ 231,064	\$ 185,038	\$ 186,206	\$ 436,195	\$ 164,536	\$ 164,536	\$ 400,799	\$ 167,399	\$ 759,193	\$ 231,064	\$ 231,064	\$ 231,064	\$ 3,388,158	\$ 2,364,650	\$ 1,023,508		
State Revenue - Foundation	\$ 11,072,357	\$ 12,817,424	\$ 6,819,696	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 4,926,128	\$ 3,284,960	\$ 9,217,332	\$ 11,384,397	\$ 10,840,597	\$ 70,362,891	\$ 75,596,425	\$ (5,233,534)		
Other State Revenue	\$ 540,686	\$ 564,727	\$ 0	\$ 1,096,722	\$ 688,208	\$ 551,018	\$ 559,747	\$ 569,226	\$ 562,969	\$ 750,920	\$ 750,920	\$ 572,920	\$ 7,208,062	\$ 6,875,034	\$ 333,028		
Federal Revenue	\$ 256,918	\$ 688,288	\$ 155,994	\$ 4,636,300	\$ 369,270	\$ 2,901,726	\$ 403,566	\$ (1,066,300)	\$ 81,272	\$ 259,918	\$ 259,918	\$ 259,918	\$ 9,206,789	\$ 2,608,000	\$ 6,598,789		
Other Sources	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0		
Total Revenue	\$ 12,391,353	\$ 22,876,643	\$ 16,166,577	\$ 24,801,196	\$ 6,033,851	\$ 5,537,724	\$ 2,523,665	\$ 5,238,722	\$ 5,212,541	\$ 10,833,093	\$ 12,896,536	\$ 12,092,450	\$ 136,604,350	\$ 132,104,727	\$ 4,499,623		
DISBURSEMENTS																	
Payroll	\$ 7,589,284	\$ 8,294,644	\$ 7,882,568	\$ 9,156,512	\$ 7,716,245	\$ 7,825,383	\$ 7,861,515	\$ 8,066,617	\$ 8,167,917	\$ 8,404,209	\$ 9,584,209	\$ 8,384,209	\$ 98,933,312	\$ 100,610,509	\$ 1,677,197		
Payroll Benefits	\$ 1,653,377	\$ 1,758,465	\$ 882,508	\$ 2,551,265	\$ 1,643,900	\$ 1,663,245	\$ 1,665,802	\$ 1,717,627	\$ 1,711,761	\$ 1,930,649	\$ 1,870,649	\$ 1,730,649	\$ 20,779,895	\$ 20,767,784	\$ (12,111)		
Expenditures - Other Than Payroll	\$ 2,252,584	\$ 1,554,296	\$ 1,705,527	\$ 1,824,120	\$ 1,750,989	\$ 1,716,721	\$ 1,477,119	\$ 2,403,652	\$ 2,038,996	\$ 2,892,444	\$ 2,892,444	\$ 2,892,444	\$ 25,401,336	\$ 28,709,333	\$ 3,307,997		
Total Disbursements	\$ 11,495,245	\$ 11,607,405	\$ 10,470,603	\$ 13,531,897	\$ 11,111,133	\$ 11,205,349	\$ 11,004,436	\$ 12,187,896	\$ 11,918,674	\$ 13,227,302	\$ 14,347,302	\$ 13,007,302	\$ 145,114,544	\$ 150,087,626	\$ 4,973,082		
Net Change in Cash from General Fund and Grants	\$ 896,108	\$ 11,269,237	\$ 5,695,974	\$ 11,269,299	\$ (5,077,282)	\$ (5,667,624)	\$ (8,480,771)	\$ (6,949,174)	\$ (6,706,133)	\$ (2,394,209)	\$ (1,450,766)	\$ (914,853)	\$ (8,510,194)				
School Nutrition																	
RECEIPTS																	
Food Service Activity - Local	\$ 77,459	\$ 75,620	\$ 68,662	\$ 58,352	\$ 16,432	\$ 10,068	\$ 63,665	\$ 71,982	\$ 60,100	\$ 81,818	\$ 81,818	\$ 81,818	\$ 747,794	\$ 1,010,000	\$ (262,206)		
Food Service Activity - State	\$ 16,994	\$ 21,550	\$ 0	\$ 34,256	\$ 12,903	\$ 16,308	\$ 44,436	\$ 18,796	\$ 16,107	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100	\$ 187,650	\$ 53,000	\$ 134,650		
Food Service Activity - Federal	\$ 0	\$ 941,996	\$ 887,188	\$ 760,584	\$ 604,463	\$ 803,375	\$ 978,662	\$ 887,720	\$ 946,161	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 7,335,149	\$ 5,780,000	\$ 1,555,149		
Others Sources	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0		
Total Receipts	\$ 94,453	\$ 1,039,166	\$ 955,850	\$ 853,192	\$ 633,798	\$ 829,751	\$ 1,086,763	\$ 978,498	\$ 1,022,368	\$ 258,918	\$ 258,918	\$ 258,918	\$ 8,270,593	\$ 6,843,000	\$ 1,427,593		
DISBURSEMENTS																	
Payroll	\$ 216,435	\$ 387,930	\$ 279,316	\$ 305,345	\$ 209,102	\$ 274,478	\$ 274,605	\$ 319,360	\$ 276,650	\$ 127,502	\$ 127,502	\$ 127,502	\$ 2,925,727	\$ 3,870,260	\$ (944,533)		
Expenditures other than payroll	\$ 266,814	\$ 303,772	\$ 300,595	\$ 542,537	\$ 374,379	\$ 288,246	\$ 326,063	\$ 441,214	\$ 243,931	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 3,337,551	\$ 2,972,740	\$ 364,811		
Total Disbursements	\$ 483,249	\$ 691,702	\$ 579,911	\$ 847,882	\$ 583,481	\$ 542,724	\$ 600,668	\$ 760,574	\$ 520,581	\$ 217,502	\$ 217,502	\$ 217,502	\$ 6,263,278	\$ 6,843,000	\$ (579,722)		
Net Change in Cash from School Nutrition	\$ (388,796)	\$ 347,464	\$ 375,939	\$ 5,310	\$ 50,317	\$ 287,027	\$ 486,095	\$ 217,924	\$ 501,787	\$ 41,416	\$ 41,416	\$ 41,416	\$ 2,007,315				
Ending General Fund and School Nutrition Cash Balance	\$ 38,853,074	\$ 50,469,775	\$ 56,541,689	\$ 67,816,298	\$ 62,789,333	\$ 57,408,735	\$ 49,414,059	\$ 42,682,809	\$ 36,478,463	\$ 34,125,670	\$ 32,716,320	\$ 31,842,883	\$ (6,502,879)				
Debt Service Fund																	
<i>Beginning Debt Service Cash Balance</i>																	
	\$ 9,907,586	\$ 10,007,033	\$ 13,542,364	\$ 17,800,732	\$ 25,204,362	\$ 27,077,240	\$ 16,812,090	\$ 17,207,372	\$ 17,337,879	\$ 17,458,592	\$ 17,643,472	\$ 17,788,824					
RECEIPTS																	
Tax Collections - Current	\$ 17,381	\$ 3,420,915	\$ 3,636,051	\$ 7,558,610	\$ 1,861,685	\$ 721,313	\$ 334,842	\$ 91,147	\$ 82,479	\$ 80,500	\$ 51,151	\$ 42,879	\$ 17,898,953	\$ 17,866,208	\$ 32,745		
Tax Collections - Delinquent	\$ 7,255	\$ 19,848	\$ (2,681)	\$ 7,261	\$ 6,160	\$ 6,349	\$ 9,137	\$ 11,026	\$ 6,684	\$ 7,400	\$ 6,200	\$ 6,217	\$ 90,876	\$ 89,331	\$ 1,545		
Penalties & Interest	\$ 7,550	\$ 5,841	\$ 2,157	\$ 3,125	\$ 4,033	\$ 12,090	\$ 32,537	\$ 13,870	\$ 13,970	\$ 21,480	\$ 12,500	\$ 9,326	\$ 138,479	\$ 133,997	\$ 4,482		
Interest Income	\$ 205	\$ 211	\$ 219	\$ 210	\$ 11,948	\$ 1,503	\$ 2,686	\$ 4,200	\$ 10,613	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 31,795	\$ 5,650	\$ 26,145		
Other Local Revenue	\$ 69,238	\$ 91,524	\$ 14,768	\$ 62,870	\$ 10,810	\$ 27,223	\$ 17,809	\$ 12,522	\$ 10,950	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 323,714	\$ 250,000	\$ 73,714		
State Revenue	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 610,092	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 73,501	\$ 73,501	\$ 73,501	\$ 830,594	\$ 882,009	\$ (51,415)		
Total Receipts	\$ 101,629	\$ 3,538,339	\$ 4,260,626	\$ 7,632,076	\$ 1,894,636	\$ 768,478	\$ 397,011	\$ 132,765	\$ 124,696	\$ 184,880	\$ 145,352	\$ 133,923	\$ 19,314,411	\$ 19,227,195	\$ 87,216		
DISBURSEMENTS																	
Bond Payments and Fees	\$ 2,182	\$ 3,008	\$ 2,258	\$ 228,446	\$ 21,758	\$ 11,033,628	\$ 1,729	\$ 2,258	\$ 3,983	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 6,040,070	\$ 17,339,320	\$ 19,227,195	\$ (1,887,875)		
Total Disbursements	\$ 2,182	\$ 3,008	\$ 2,258	\$ 228,446	\$ 21,758	\$ 11,033,628	\$ 1,729	\$ 2,258	\$ 3,983	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 6,040,070	\$ 17,339,320	\$ 19,227,195	\$ (1,887,875)		
Net Change in Cash	\$ 99,447	\$ 3,535,331	\$ 4,258,368	\$ 7,403,630	\$ 1,872,878	\$ (10,265,150)	\$ 395,282	\$ 130,507	\$ 120,713	\$ 184,880	\$ 145,352	\$ (5,906,147)	\$ 1,975,091				
Ending Debt Service Cash Balance	\$ 10,007,033	\$ 13,542,364	\$ 17,800,732	\$ 25,204,362	\$ 27,077,240	\$ 16,812,090	\$ 17,207,372	\$ 17,337,879	\$ 17,458,592	\$ 17,643,472	\$ 17,788,824	\$ 11,882,677	\$ 1,975,091				
Ending Cash Grand Total	48,860,107	64,012,139	74,342,421	93,020,660	89,866,573	74,220,825	66,621,431	60,020,688	53,937,055	51,769,143	50,505,144	43,725,561	(4,527,787)				

Note: This schedule estimates the cash position, not projected fund balance.

Average Daily Attendance



School Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	Annual	Change
2018	10,869	10,802	10,779	10,608	10,737	10,780	10,762	400
2019	11,248	11,144	11,071	10,983	10,955	10,972	11,062	300
2020	11,491	11,322	11,179	11,317	C-19	C-19	11,282	220
2021	11,722	11,837	11,840	11,875	11,794	11,627	11,783	501
* 2022 Act	11,929	12,203	12,188	11,667	12,235	12,060	12,336***	
** 2022 Est	12,378	12,401	12,424	12,412	12,391	12,361	12,394	1,332

*Actual six-weeks ADA count from the District student accounting system.

**Initial projected six-weeks data for budgeted ADA.



MONTHLY INVESTMENT REPORT

Belton ISD

MAY 31, 2022



MEEDER

PUBLIC FUNDS
PATTERSON GROUP

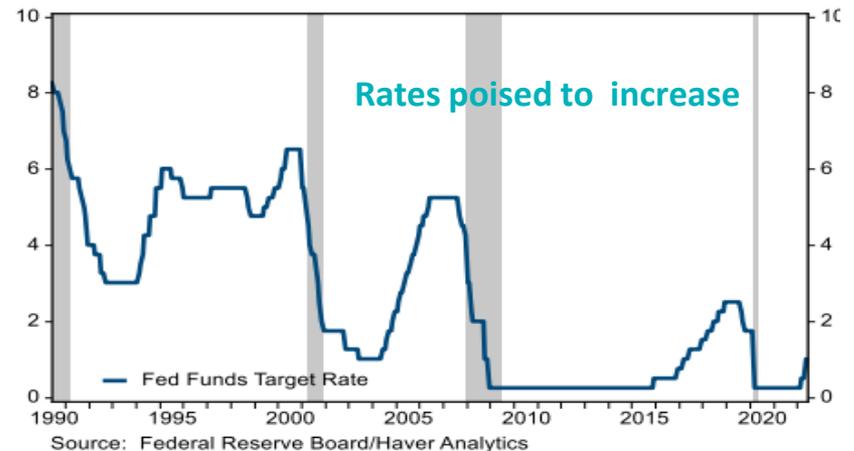
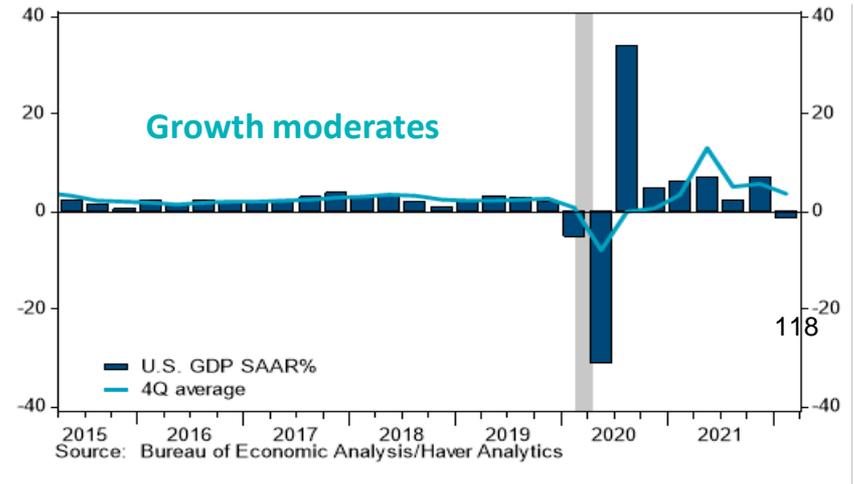
At a Cross-Roads

The Federal Reserve is at a cross-road as it attempts to tame our runaway inflation without stifling economic growth in the US. The FOMC Board is voicing opposing views regarding the upcoming pace and size of rate increases.

Inflation remains high and raising rates in concert with reduction of the Fed balance sheet (which will raise rates on the long end) will help, but, how far and how fast they go rests on two key factors since (a) the majority of price pressures are the result of supply-side constraints, making traditional remedies less effective in fighting inflation, and (b) the economy is already showing signs of weakening.

Growth is fragile as GDP has contracted for the first time since Q2 2020. Consumers are buying at higher prices and personal income increases are moderate. 70% of GDP is the consumer. The consumer is sustaining goods buying but not the important service component hindered by worker shortages. As we move to the 2nd half of the year the Fed will have a difficult time justifying robust rate increases as weakness becomes increasingly – and perhaps overwhelmingly – apparent.

At some point the consumer will not be able to absorb the higher prices. YOY headline consumer spending increased 9.2% but personal income only 2.6%: a definite mis-match. Oil prices continue to rise and may go further as the EU bars the door for Russian gas/oil. Energy is already up 80% YOY and we are seeing historically high airline prices as we enter the travel season.



Supply Side Economics and Politics

The supply side angst cannot last forever but hurdles remain. The supply chains themselves may be changing with the historic stress seen over two years.

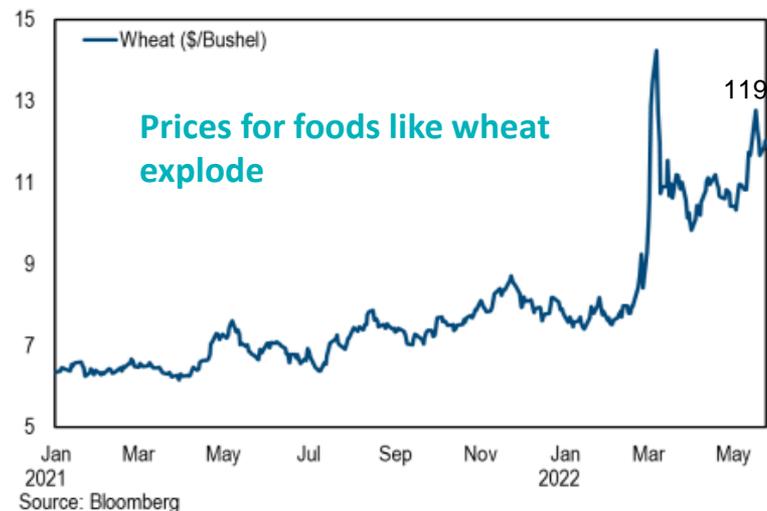
We have seen global supply chains start to untangle slightly as Covid case numbers decrease, however we now have monkeypox with which to contend. The destruction in Ukraine has now escalated a major agricultural supply crises which could lead to serious hunger and even famine conditions in third-world countries.

The supply woes created by the globe's dependence on cheap Chinese goods, the sanctions on Russian energy, trucks at the border, and India's decision to not export its agricultural goods is also slowly changing supply side thinking.

The cost of the Russian sanctions and China's saber rattling over Taiwan may be interestingly moving corporations and governments to create future supply chains with more and friendlier sources. The "just in time" philosophy that drove trade for decades may be morphing into a "just in case" philosophy.

Another facet of the supply-side puzzle is the supply of workers for the service sector. Services, as well as consumer goods spending, must be re-established for GDP to grow.

The supply side problems will be very difficult to solve, and it may take months or years to re-balance. The Fed may have to moderate rate increases later in the year in order to engineer its desired soft landing.



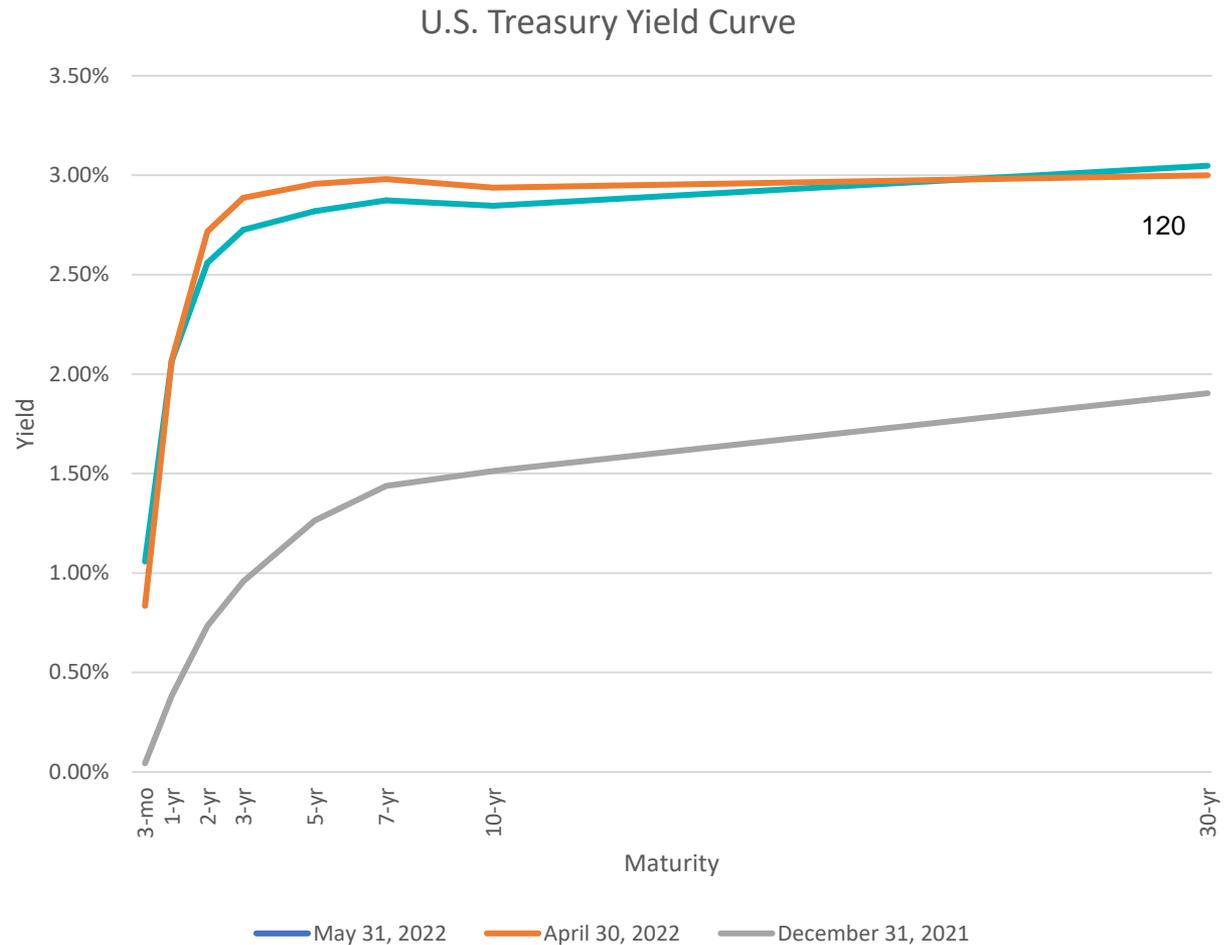
Built in Rate Increases

Short End:

- The market had already built in 50bps hikes in both June and July.
- The short end should rise with the hikes flattening the yield curve slightly.
- Most economists consider 2.25% to 2.50% to be the neutral rate for Fed Funds. Going too high may bind the economy.

Long End:

- The Fed's unwinding of the balance sheet in will start in June. \$95B a month in long bonds' supply will keep prices lower than could be expected given a slowing of the economy and rate increases.



Your Portfolio

As of May 31, 2022

Your Portfolio Statistics

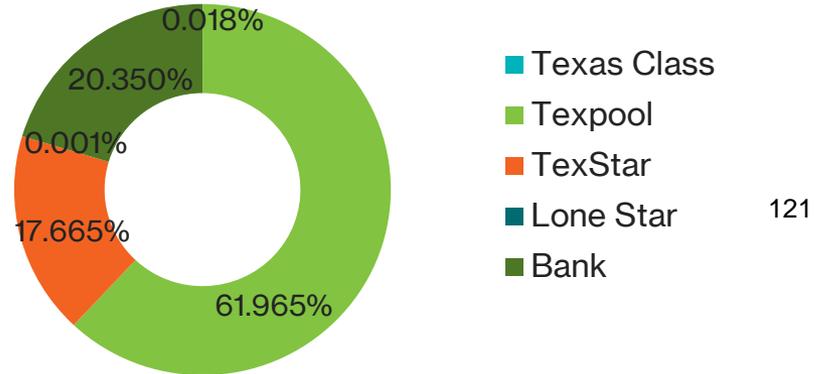
Weighted Average Maturity

1 day

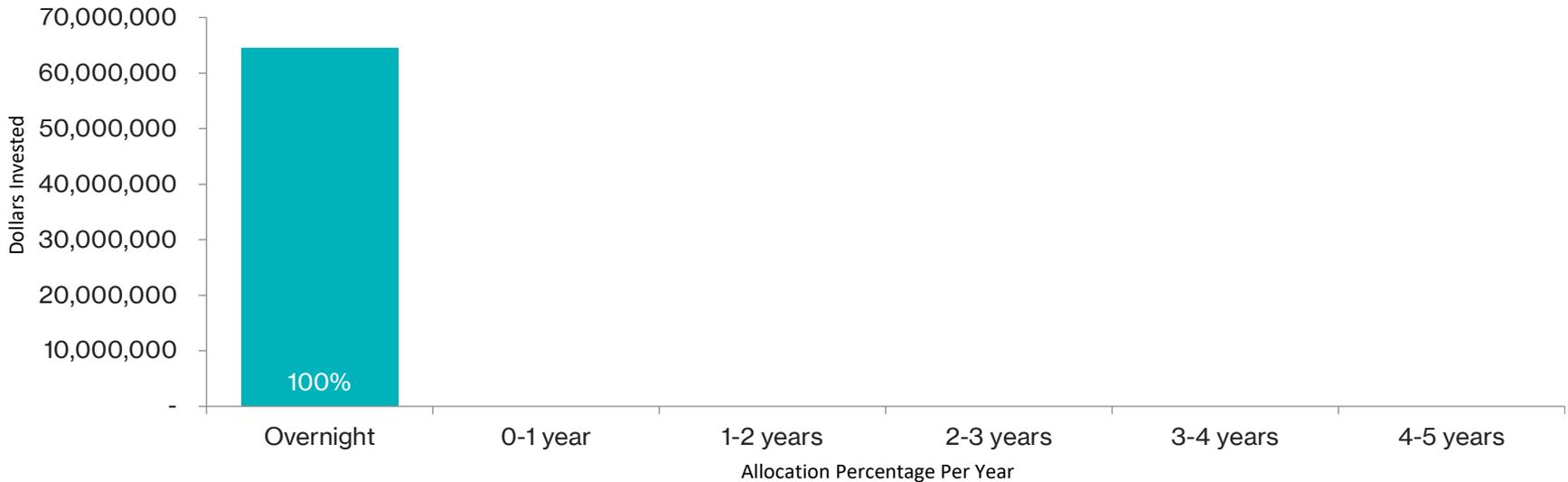
Weighted Average Yield (All Funds)

0.595%

Your Asset Allocation



Your Maturity Distribution



Belton ISD
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Summary
May 31, 2022

Investments	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Term	Days to Maturity	YTM 365 Equiv.
Texas Class	11,629.29	11,629.29	11,629.29	0.02	1	1	0.813
Texpool/Texpool Prime	39,980,695.19	39,980,695.19	39,980,695.19	61.97	1	1	0.776
TexStar	11,397,877.84	11,397,877.84	11,397,877.84	17.67	1	1	0.646
Lone Star	465.35	465.35	465.35	0.00	1	1	0.580
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly	13,130,324.88	13,130,324.88	13,130,324.88	20.35	1	1	0.003
Investments	64,520,992.55	64,520,992.55	64,520,992.55	100.00%	1	1	0.595

122

Total Earnings	May 31 Month Ending	Fiscal Year To Date
Current Year	35,040.29	89,366.57

The following reports are submitted in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Gov't Code 2256). The reports also offer supplemental information not required by the Act in order to fully inform the governing body of Belton ISD of the position and activity within the District's portfolio of investment. The reports include a management summary overview, a detailed inventory report for the end of the period, a transaction report, as well as graphic representations of the portfolio to provide full disclosure to the governing body.


 _____ 6/9/2022
 Melissa Lafferty, Chief Financial Officer


 _____ 6/7/22
 Kerri Pridemore, Director of Finance

**Belton ISD
Summary by Type
May 31, 2022
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Fund: Construction Funds						
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly	4	830,417.79	830,417.79	1.29	0.040	1
Logic	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Lone Star	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Texas Class	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Texpool/Texpool Prime	4	880,057.34	880,057.34	1.36	0.623	1
TexStar	2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Subtotal	13	1,710,475.13	1,710,475.13	2.65	0.340	1
Fund: Capital Projects Fund						
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly	1	166,531.60	166,531.60	0.26	0.000	1
Subtotal	1	166,531.60	166,531.60	0.26	0.000	1
Fund: Debt Service Funds						
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly	1	68,700.02	68,700.02	0.11	0.000	1
Texpool/Texpool Prime	1	14,465,516.28	14,465,516.28	22.42	0.813	1
TexStar	1	569,926.22	569,926.22	0.88	0.646	1
Subtotal	3	15,104,142.52	15,104,142.52	23.41	0.803	1
Fund: General Fund						
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly	3	12,064,675.47	12,064,675.47	18.70	0.000	1
Lone Star	1	465.35	465.35	0.00	0.580	1
Texas Class	1	11,629.29	11,629.29	0.02	0.813	1
Texpool/Texpool Prime	3	24,635,121.57	24,635,121.57	38.18	0.760	1
TexStar	1	10,827,951.62	10,827,951.62	16.78	0.646	1
Subtotal	9	47,539,843.30	47,539,843.30	73.68	0.541	1
Total and Average	26	64,520,992.55	64,520,992.55	100.00	0.595	1

123



Belton ISD
Fund CON - Construction Funds
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2022

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texas Class										
6550001	10007	Texas Class	09/01/2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.051	0.049	0.050	1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	124
Logic										
54001	10002	Logic	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0
Texpool/Texpool Prime										
500007	10011	Texpool	10/01/2017	615,951.02	615,951.02	615,951.02	0.623	0.614	0.622	1
500008	10012	Texpool	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
500010	10070	Texpool	04/15/2020	264,106.32	264,106.32	264,106.32	0.623	0.614	0.622	1
500009A	10040	Texpool Prime	06/06/2018	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				880,057.34	880,057.34	880,057.34		0.614	0.623	1
TexStar										
20170	10004	TexStar	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.010	0.009	0.010	1
20120	10006	TexStar	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0
Lone Star										
14903	10000	Lone Star Govt ON	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly										
06216	10062	BBVA Public Fd Interest Chkg	10/01/2019	470,257.65	470,257.65	470,257.65	0.070	0.069	0.070	1
58524	10030	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	6.93	6.93	6.93				1
98610	10031	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	360,153.21	360,153.21	360,153.21				1
38508	10032	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				830,417.79	830,417.79	830,417.79		0.039	0.040	1
Total Investments and Average				1,710,475.13	1,710,475.13	1,710,475.13		0.335	0.340	1

Fund CP - Capital Projects Fund
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2022

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly										
22689	10035	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	166,531.60	166,531.60	166,531.60				1
Subtotal and Average				166,531.60	166,531.60	166,531.60		0.000	0.000	1
Total Investments and Average				166,531.60	166,531.60	166,531.60		0.000	0.000	125

**Fund DS - Debt Service Funds
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool/Texpool Prime										
500004A	10041	Texpool Prime	06/06/2018	14,465,516.28	14,465,516.28	14,465,516.28	0.813	0.801	0.812	1
Subtotal and Average				14,465,516.28	14,465,516.28	14,465,516.28		0.801	0.813	1
TexStar										
33330	10003	TexStar	10/01/2017	569,926.22	569,926.22	569,926.22	0.646	0.637	0.645	126 1
Subtotal and Average				569,926.22	569,926.22	569,926.22		0.637	0.646	1
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly										
57670	10033	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	68,700.02	68,700.02	68,700.02				1
Subtotal and Average				68,700.02	68,700.02	68,700.02		0.000	0.000	1
Total Investments and Average				15,104,142.52	15,104,142.52	15,104,142.52		0.792	0.803	1

**Fund GEN - General Fund
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texas Class										
6550003	10073	Texas Class	09/01/2021	11,629.29	11,629.29	11,629.29	0.813	0.801	0.813	1
Subtotal and Average				11,629.29	11,629.29	11,629.29		0.802	0.813	1
Texpool/Texpool Prime										
500001	10008	Texpool	10/01/2017	6,870,476.39	6,870,476.39	6,870,476.39	0.623	0.614	0.622	127
500005	10010	Texpool	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
500001A	10048	Texpool Prime	10/26/2018	17,764,645.18	17,764,645.18	17,764,645.18	0.813	0.801	0.812	1
Subtotal and Average				24,635,121.57	24,635,121.57	24,635,121.57		0.749	0.760	1
TexStar										
22210	10005	TexStar	10/01/2017	10,827,951.62	10,827,951.62	10,827,951.62	0.646	0.637	0.645	1
Subtotal and Average				10,827,951.62	10,827,951.62	10,827,951.62		0.637	0.646	1
Lone Star										
14903A	10001	Lone Star Govt ON	10/01/2017	465.35	465.35	465.35	0.580	0.572	0.580	1
Subtotal and Average				465.35	465.35	465.35		0.572	0.580	1
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly										
57696	10027	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	767,646.94	767,646.94	767,646.94				1
38955	10028	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	127,807.32	127,807.32	127,807.32				1
57661	10029	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	11,169,221.21	11,169,221.21	11,169,221.21				1
Subtotal and Average				12,064,675.47	12,064,675.47	12,064,675.47		0.000	0.000	1
Total Investments and Average				47,539,843.30	47,539,843.30	47,539,843.30		0.534	0.541	1

Belton ISD
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
May 1, 2022 - May 31, 2022
Yield on Average Book Value

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Construction Funds										128		
500007	10011	CON	RR2	615,951.02	615,625.41	615,635.91		0.623	0.623	325.61	0.00	325.61
500010	10070	CON	RR2	264,106.32	563,849.00	496,115.37		0.623	0.611	257.32	0.00	257.32
06216	10062	CON	RR5	470,257.65	716,972.32	301,131.53		0.070	0.070	17.81	0.00	17.81
98610	10031	CON	RR5	360,153.21	351,535.96	357,122.48				0.00	0.00	0.00
58524	10030	CON	RR5	6.93	6.93	6.93				0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal				1,710,475.13	2,247,989.62	1,770,012.22			0.400	600.74	0.00	600.74
Fund: Capital Projects Fund												
22689	10035	CP	RR5	166,531.60	166,531.06	166,531.57				0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal				166,531.60	166,531.06	166,531.57				0.00	0.00	0.00
Fund: Debt Service Funds												
33330	10003	DS	RR3	569,926.22	569,613.77	569,623.85		0.646	0.646	312.45	0.00	312.45
57670	10033	DS	RR5	68,700.02	68,700.02	68,700.02				0.00	0.00	0.00
500004A	10041	DS	RR2	14,465,516.28	14,455,541.21	14,455,862.99		0.813	0.812	9,975.07	0.00	9,975.07
Subtotal				15,104,142.52	15,093,855.00	15,094,186.86			0.802	10,287.52	0.00	10,287.52
Fund: General Fund												
500001	10008	GEN	RR2	6,870,476.39	6,465,277.49	6,841,060.30		0.623	0.624	3,625.03	0.00	3,625.03
22210	10005	GEN	RR3	10,827,951.62	10,822,015.11	10,822,206.61		0.646	0.646	5,936.51	0.00	5,936.51
6550003	10073	GEN	LA1	11,629.29	11,621.27	11,621.53		0.813	0.813	8.02	0.00	8.02
57696	10027	GEN	RR5	767,646.94	91,551.79	113,361.31				0.00	0.00	0.00
57661	10029	GEN	RR5	11,169,221.21	11,863,110.10	11,840,726.59				0.00	0.00	0.00
38955	10028	GEN	RR5	127,807.32	127,807.32	127,807.32				0.00	0.00	0.00
14903A	10001	GEN	RR4	465.35	465.12	465.13		0.580	0.582	0.23	0.00	0.23
500001A	10048	GEN	RR2	17,764,645.18	24,050,062.94	21,408,597.85		0.813	0.802	14,582.24	0.00	14,582.24
Subtotal				47,539,843.30	53,431,911.14	51,165,846.64			0.556	24,152.03	0.00	24,152.03
Total				64,520,992.55	70,940,286.82	68,196,577.28			0.605	35,040.29	0.00	35,040.29

Meeder Public Funds, Inc., is a registered investment adviser with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Registration with the SEC does not imply a certain level of skill or training. The opinions expressed in this presentation are those of Meeder Public Funds, Inc. The material presented has been derived from sources considered to be reliable, but the accuracy and completeness cannot be guaranteed.

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data have been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

129

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by the investment adviser. This information is provided as a client convenience and the investment adviser assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investors shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.

Investment advisory services are provided through Meeder Public Funds, Inc. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

**Meeder Public Funds
Patterson Group**

Barton Oaks Plaza II
901 S. MoPac Expy
Suite 195
Austin, Texas
78746

800.817.2442



QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT

Belton ISD

MAY 31, 2022



MEEDER

PUBLIC FUNDS
PATTERSON GROUP

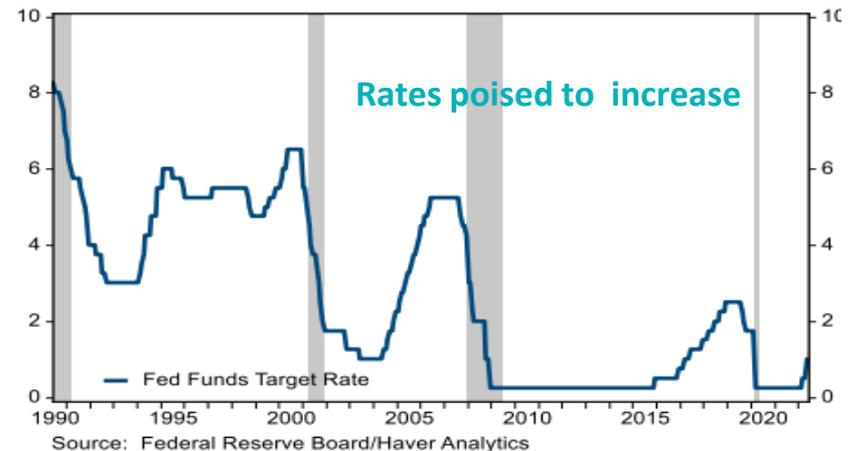
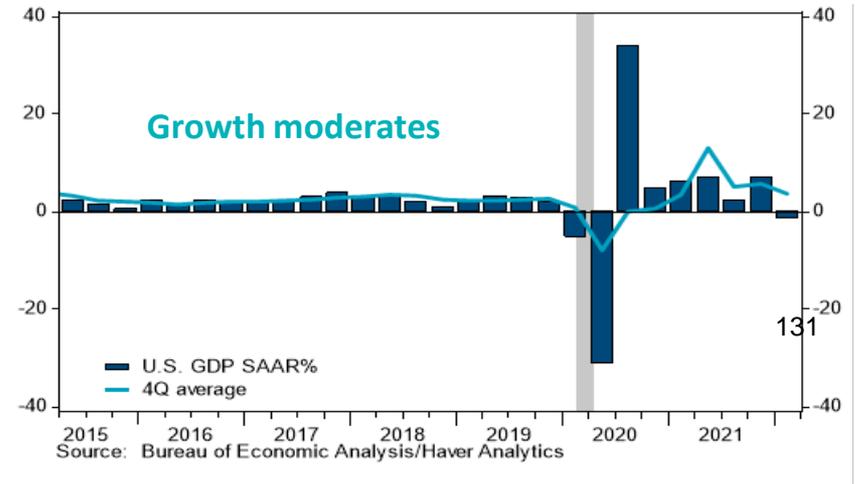
At a Cross-Roads

The Federal Reserve is at a cross-road as it attempts to tame our runaway inflation without stifling economic growth in the US. The FOMC Board is voicing opposing views regarding the upcoming pace and size of rate increases.

Inflation remains high and raising rates in concert with reduction of the Fed balance sheet (which will raise rates on the long end) will help, but, how far and how fast they go rests on two key factors since (a) the majority of price pressures are the result of supply-side constraints, making traditional remedies less effective in fighting inflation, and (b) the economy is already showing signs of weakening.

Growth is fragile as GDP has contracted for the first time since Q2 2020. Consumers are buying at higher prices and personal income increases are moderate. 70% of GDP is the consumer. The consumer is sustaining goods buying but not the important service component hindered by worker shortages. As we move to the 2nd half of the year the Fed will have a difficult time justifying robust rate increases as weakness becomes increasingly – and perhaps overwhelmingly – apparent.

At some point the consumer will not be able to absorb the higher prices. YOY headline consumer spending increased 9.2% but personal income only 2.6%: a definite mis-match. Oil prices continue to rise and may go further as the EU bars the door for Russian gas/oil. Energy is already up 80% YOY and we are seeing historically high airline prices as we enter the travel season.



Supply Side Economics and Politics

The supply side angst cannot last forever but hurdles remain. The supply chains themselves may be changing with the historic stress seen over two years.

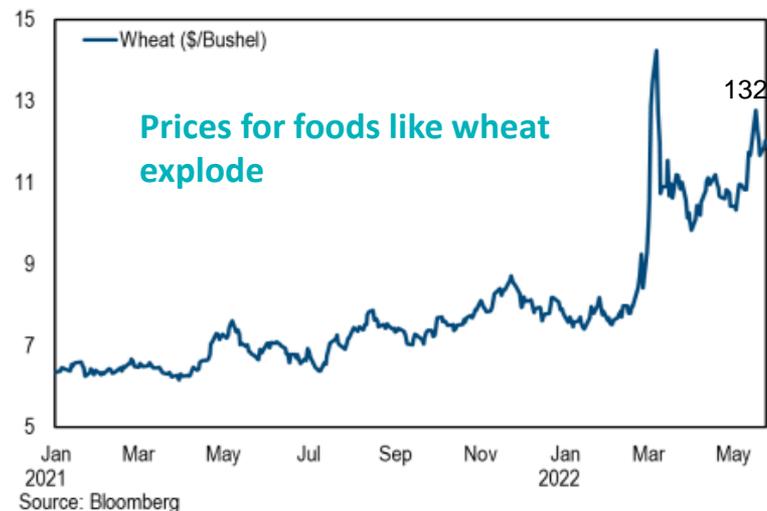
We have seen global supply chains start to untangle slightly as Covid case numbers decrease, however we now have monkeypox with which to contend. The destruction in Ukraine has now escalated a major agricultural supply crises which could lead to serious hunger and even famine conditions in third-world countries.

The supply woes created by the globe's dependence on cheap Chinese goods, the sanctions on Russian energy, trucks at the border, and India's decision to not export its agricultural goods is also slowly changing supply side thinking.

The cost of the Russian sanctions and China's saber rattling over Taiwan may be interestingly moving corporations and governments to create future supply chains with more and friendlier sources. The "just in time" philosophy that drove trade for decades may be morphing into a "just in case" philosophy.

Another facet of the supply-side puzzle is the supply of workers for the service sector. Services, as well as consumer goods spending, must be re-established for GDP to grow.

The supply side problems will be very difficult to solve, and it may take months or years to re-balance. The Fed may have to moderate rate increases later in the year in order to engineer its desired soft landing.



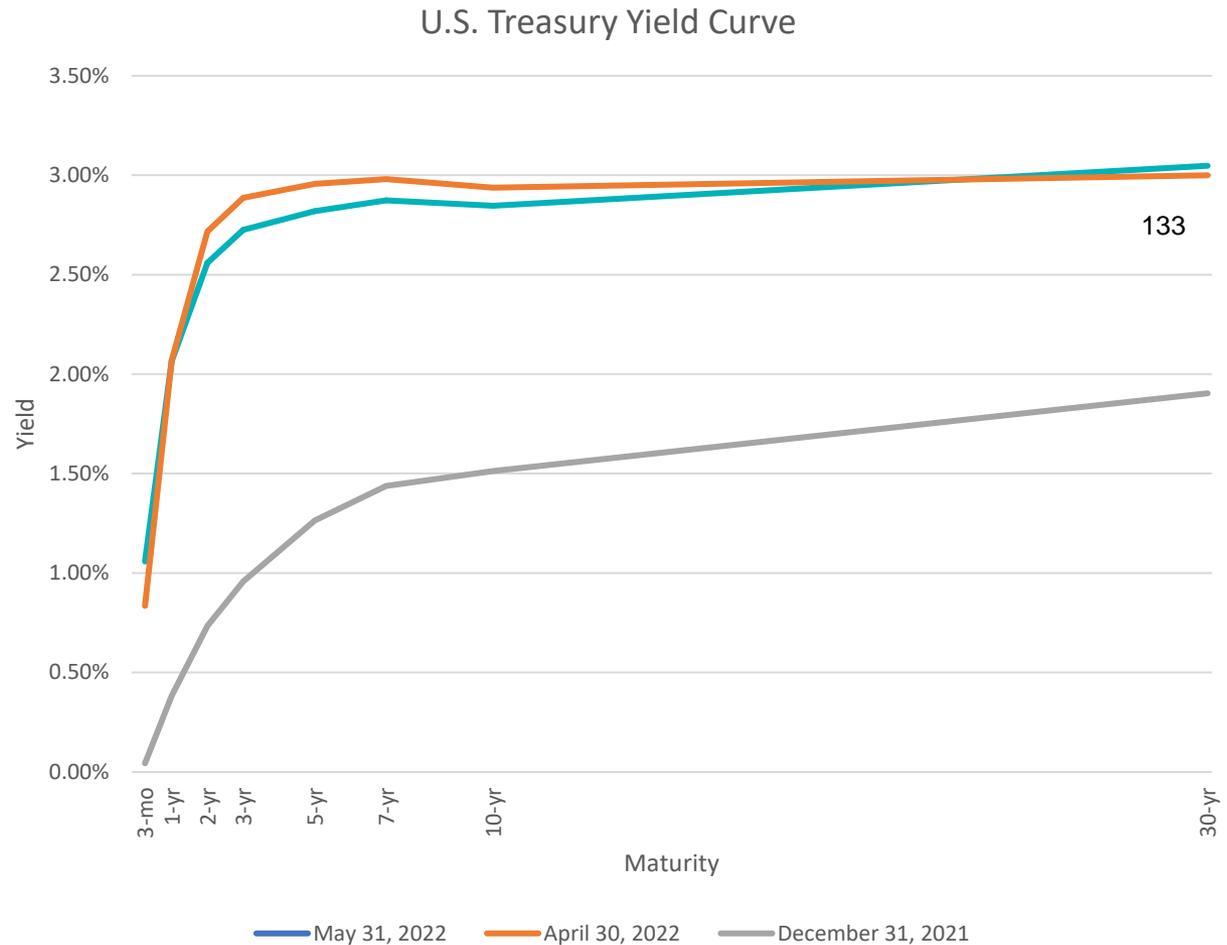
Built in Rate Increases

Short End:

- The market had already built in 50bps hikes in both June and July.
- The short end should rise with the hikes flattening the yield curve slightly.
- Most economists consider 2.25% to 2.50% to be the neutral rate for Fed Funds. Going too high may bind the economy.

Long End:

- The Fed's unwinding of the balance sheet in will start in June. \$95B a month in long bonds' supply will keep prices lower than could be expected given a slowing of the economy and rate increases.

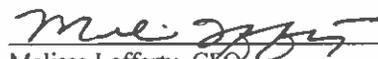


Belton Independent School District
 Quarterly Investment Report
 March 1, 2022 – May 31, 2022

Portfolio Summary Management Report

This quarterly report is prepared in compliance with the Investment Policy and Strategy of the District and the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256., Texas Government Code).

<u>Portfolio as of 02/28/22:</u>		<u>Portfolio as of 05/31/22:</u>	
Beginning Book Value	\$ 82,670,018	Ending Book Value	\$ 64,520,993
Beginning Market Value	\$ 82,670,018	Ending Market Value	\$ 64,520,993
Unrealized Gain/Loss	\$ 0	Investment Income for quarter	\$ 64,065
WAM at Beginning Period Date ¹	11 days	Unrealized Gain/Loss	\$ 0
<i>(Decrease in market value is due to seasonal cash outflows)</i>		WAM at Ending Period Date ¹	1 day
		Change in Market Value ²	\$ (18,149,025)
Average Yield to Maturity for period		0.353%	
Average Yield 180-Day Treasury Bill for period		1.190%	



 Melissa Lafferty, CEO
 Belton ISD



 Kerri Pridemore, Director of Finance
 Belton ISD



 Linda T. Patterson, President
 Patterson & Associates

¹ WAM – weighted average maturity

² “Change in Market Value” is required data, but will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District’s funds from month to month. *Patterson & Associates* has assisted in the preparation of this consolidated investment report. with additional input provided by BISSD.

Your Portfolio

As of May 31, 2022

Your Portfolio Statistics

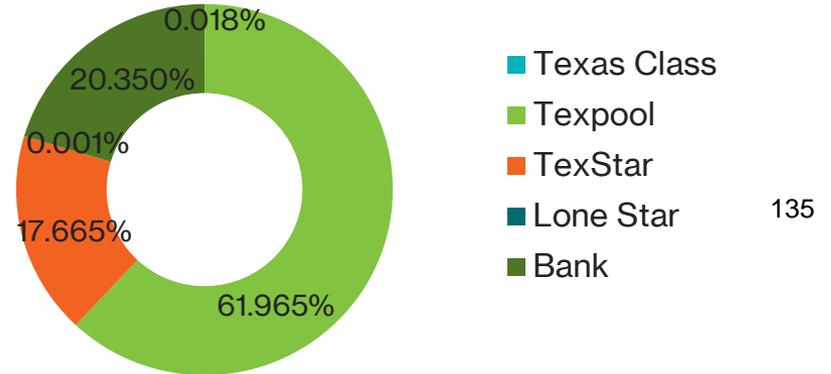
Weighted Average Maturity

1 day

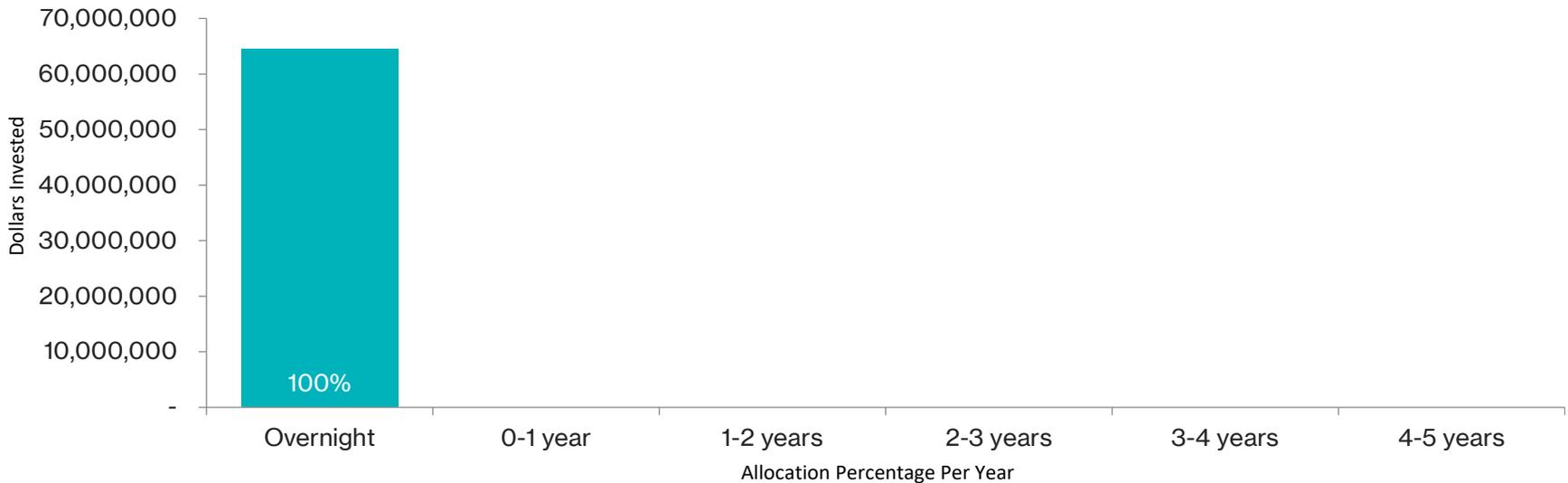
Weighted Average Yield (All Funds)

0.595%

Your Asset Allocation



Your Maturity Distribution



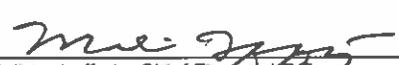
Belton ISD
Portfolio Management
Portfolio Summary
May 31, 2022

136

Investments	Par Value	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Term	Days to Maturity	YTM 365 Equiv.
Texas Class	11,629.29	11,629.29	11,629.29	0.02	1	1	0.813
Texpool/Texpool Prime	39,980,695.19	39,980,695.19	39,980,695.19	61.97	1	1	0.776
TexStar	11,397,877.84	11,397,877.84	11,397,877.84	17.67	1	1	0.646
Lone Star	465.35	465.35	465.35	0.00	1	1	0.580
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly	13,130,324.88	13,130,324.88	13,130,324.88	20.35	1	1	0.003
Investments	64,520,992.55	64,520,992.55	64,520,992.55	100.00%	1	1	0.595

Total Earnings	May 31 Month Ending	Fiscal Year To Date
Current Year	35,040.29	89,366.57

The following reports are submitted in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Gov't Code 2256). The reports also offer supplemental information not required by the Act in order to fully inform the governing body of Belton ISD of the position and activity within the District's portfolio of investment. The reports include a management summary overview, a detailed inventory report for the end of the period, a transaction report, as well as graphic representations of the portfolio to provide full disclosure to the governing body.


 _____ 6/9/2022
 Melissa Lafferty, Chief Financial Officer


 _____ 6/7/22
 Kerri Pridemore, Director of Finance

**Belton ISD
Summary by Type
May 31, 2022
Grouped by Fund**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
Fund: Construction Funds						
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly	4	830,417.79	830,417.79	1.29	0.040	1
Logic	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Lone Star	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Texas Class	1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Texpool/Texpool Prime	4	880,057.34	880,057.34	1.36	0.623	1
TexStar	2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000	0
Subtotal	13	1,710,475.13	1,710,475.13	2.65	0.340	1
Fund: Capital Projects Fund						
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly	1	166,531.60	166,531.60	0.26	0.000	1
Subtotal	1	166,531.60	166,531.60	0.26	0.000	1
Fund: Debt Service Funds						
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly	1	68,700.02	68,700.02	0.11	0.000	1
Texpool/Texpool Prime	1	14,465,516.28	14,465,516.28	22.42	0.813	1
TexStar	1	569,926.22	569,926.22	0.88	0.646	1
Subtotal	3	15,104,142.52	15,104,142.52	23.41	0.803	1
Fund: General Fund						
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly	3	12,064,675.47	12,064,675.47	18.70	0.000	1
Lone Star	1	465.35	465.35	0.00	0.580	1
Texas Class	1	11,629.29	11,629.29	0.02	0.813	1
Texpool/Texpool Prime	3	24,635,121.57	24,635,121.57	38.18	0.760	1
TexStar	1	10,827,951.62	10,827,951.62	16.78	0.646	1
Subtotal	9	47,539,843.30	47,539,843.30	73.68	0.541	1
Total and Average	26	64,520,992.55	64,520,992.55	100.00	0.595	1

137



Belton ISD
Fund CON - Construction Funds
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2022

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texas Class										
6550001	10007	Texas Class	09/01/2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.051	0.049	0.050	1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	138
Logic										
54001	10002	Logic	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0
Texpool/Texpool Prime										
500007	10011	Texpool	10/01/2017	615,951.02	615,951.02	615,951.02	0.623	0.614	0.622	1
500008	10012	Texpool	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
500010	10070	Texpool	04/15/2020	264,106.32	264,106.32	264,106.32	0.623	0.614	0.622	1
500009A	10040	Texpool Prime	06/06/2018	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				880,057.34	880,057.34	880,057.34		0.614	0.623	1
TexStar										
20170	10004	TexStar	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.010	0.009	0.010	1
20120	10006	TexStar	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0
Lone Star										
14903	10000	Lone Star Govt ON	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				0.00	0.00	0.00		0.000	0.000	0
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly										
06216	10062	BBVA Public Fd Interest Chkg	10/01/2019	470,257.65	470,257.65	470,257.65	0.070	0.069	0.070	1
58524	10030	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	6.93	6.93	6.93				1
98610	10031	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	360,153.21	360,153.21	360,153.21				1
38508	10032	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
Subtotal and Average				830,417.79	830,417.79	830,417.79		0.039	0.040	1
Total Investments and Average				1,710,475.13	1,710,475.13	1,710,475.13		0.335	0.340	1

**Fund CP - Capital Projects Fund
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly										
22689	10035	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	166,531.60	166,531.60	166,531.60				1
Subtotal and Average				166,531.60	166,531.60	166,531.60		0.000	0.000	1
Total Investments and Average				166,531.60	166,531.60	166,531.60		0.000	0.000	139

**Fund DS - Debt Service Funds
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texpool/Texpool Prime										
500004A	10041	Texpool Prime	06/06/2018	14,465,516.28	14,465,516.28	14,465,516.28	0.813	0.801	0.812	1
Subtotal and Average				14,465,516.28	14,465,516.28	14,465,516.28		0.801	0.813	1
TexStar										
33330	10003	TexStar	10/01/2017	569,926.22	569,926.22	569,926.22	0.646	0.637	0.645	140 1
Subtotal and Average				569,926.22	569,926.22	569,926.22		0.637	0.646	1
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly										
57670	10033	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	68,700.02	68,700.02	68,700.02				1
Subtotal and Average				68,700.02	68,700.02	68,700.02		0.000	0.000	1
Total Investments and Average				15,104,142.52	15,104,142.52	15,104,142.52		0.792	0.803	1

**Fund GEN - General Fund
Investments by Fund
May 31, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
Texas Class										
6550003	10073	Texas Class	09/01/2021	11,629.29	11,629.29	11,629.29	0.813	0.801	0.813	1
Subtotal and Average				11,629.29	11,629.29	11,629.29		0.802	0.813	1
Texpool/Texpool Prime										
500001	10008	Texpool	10/01/2017	6,870,476.39	6,870,476.39	6,870,476.39	0.623	0.614	0.622	141
500005	10010	Texpool	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00				1
500001A	10048	Texpool Prime	10/26/2018	17,764,645.18	17,764,645.18	17,764,645.18	0.813	0.801	0.812	1
Subtotal and Average				24,635,121.57	24,635,121.57	24,635,121.57		0.749	0.760	1
TexStar										
22210	10005	TexStar	10/01/2017	10,827,951.62	10,827,951.62	10,827,951.62	0.646	0.637	0.645	1
Subtotal and Average				10,827,951.62	10,827,951.62	10,827,951.62		0.637	0.646	1
Lone Star										
14903A	10001	Lone Star Govt ON	10/01/2017	465.35	465.35	465.35	0.580	0.572	0.580	1
Subtotal and Average				465.35	465.35	465.35		0.572	0.580	1
Bank Accounts/CD's int pd monthly										
57696	10027	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	767,646.94	767,646.94	767,646.94				1
38955	10028	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	127,807.32	127,807.32	127,807.32				1
57661	10029	BBVA Treasury Mngmt Anal. Chkg	10/01/2017	11,169,221.21	11,169,221.21	11,169,221.21				1
Subtotal and Average				12,064,675.47	12,064,675.47	12,064,675.47		0.000	0.000	1
Total Investments and Average				47,539,843.30	47,539,843.30	47,539,843.30		0.534	0.541	1

Belton ISD
Cash Reconciliation Report
For the Period March 1, 2022 - May 31, 2022
Grouped by Fund

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

Trans. Date	Investment #	Fund	Trans. Type	Security ID	Par Value	Security Description	Maturity Date	Purchases	Interest	Redemptions	Cash
Debt Service Funds											
03/31/2022	10081	DS	Interest	172250207D	5,011,309.98	EWB 5.0M 0.21% Mat. 04/27/2022	04/27/2022	0.00	894.04	0.00	894.04
03/31/2022	10081	DS	Interest	172250207D	5,011,309.98	EWB 5.0M 0.21% Mat. 04/27/2022	04/27/2022	-894.04	0.00	0.00	-894.04
04/27/2022	10081	DS	Interest	172250207D	5,011,309.98	EWB 5.0M 0.21% Mat. 04/27/2022	04/27/2022	0.00	749.96	0.00	749.96
04/27/2022	10081	DS	Interest	172250207D	5,011,309.98	EWB 5.0M 0.21% Mat. 04/27/2022	04/27/2022	-749.96	0.00	0.00	-749.96
04/27/2022	10083	DS	Purchase	172250207E	5,013,905.53	EWB 5.0M 0.10% Mat. 04/28/2022	04/28/2022	-5,013,905.53	0.00	0.00	-5,013,905.53
04/28/2022	10083	DS	Interest	172250207E	5,013,905.53	EWB 5.0M 0.10% Mat. 04/28/2022	04/28/2022	0.00	13.05	0.00	13.05
04/28/2022	10083	DS	Interest	172250207E	5,013,905.53	EWB 5.0M 0.10% Mat. 04/28/2022	04/28/2022	-13.05	0.00	0.00	-13.05
Subtotal								-5,015,562.58	1,657.05	0.00	-5,013,905.53
General Fund											
03/31/2022	10082	GEN	Interest	172875624B	10,032,826.32	EWB 10.0M 0.21% Mat. 04/28/2022	04/28/2022	0.00	1,789.89	0.00	1,789.89
03/31/2022	10082	GEN	Interest	172875624B	10,032,826.32	EWB 10.0M 0.21% Mat. 04/28/2022	04/28/2022	-1,789.89	0.00	0.00	-1,789.89
04/28/2022	10082	GEN	Interest	172875624B	10,032,826.32	EWB 10.0M 0.21% Mat. 04/28/2022	04/28/2022	0.00	1,559.20	0.00	1,559.20
04/28/2022	10082	GEN	Interest	172875624B	10,032,826.32	EWB 10.0M 0.21% Mat. 04/28/2022	04/28/2022	-1,559.20	0.00	0.00	-1,559.20
Subtotal								-3,349.09	3,349.09	0.00	0.00
Total								-5,018,911.67	5,006.14	0.00	-5,013,905.53

**Belton ISD
Purchases Report
Sorted by Fund - Fund
March 1, 2022 - May 31, 2022**

Patterson & Associates
901 S. MoPac
Suite 195
Austin, TX 78746
-

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Sec. Type	Issuer	Original Par Value	Purchase Date	Payment Periods	Principal Purchased	Accrued Interest at Purchase	Rate at Purchase	Maturity Date	YTM	Ending Book Value
Debt Service Funds													
172250207E	10083	DS	RR5	EWB	5,013,905.53	04/27/2022	/ - Monthly	5,013,905.53		0.095	04/28/2022	0.095	0.00
			Subtotal		5,013,905.53			5,013,905.53	0.00				0.00
			Total Purchases		5,013,905.53			5,013,905.53	0.00				143 0.00

Belton ISD
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
March 1, 2022 - May 31, 2022
Yield on Average Book Value

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings			
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings	
Fund: Construction Funds											144		
500007	10011	CON	RR2	615,951.02	615,391.16	615,504.05		0.623	0.361	559.86	0.00	559.86	
500010	10070	CON	RR2	264,106.32	3,112,931.84	1,898,717.76		0.623	0.245	1,174.48	0.00	1,174.48	
06216	10062	CON	RR5	470,257.65	1,018,917.63	699,085.91		0.070	0.019	32.88	0.00	32.88	
98610	10031	CON	RR5	360,153.21	325,719.57	345,828.16				0.00	0.00	0.00	
58524	10030	CON	RR5	6.93	6.93	6.93				0.00	0.00	0.00	
Subtotal				1,710,475.13	5,072,967.13	3,559,142.80			0.197	1,767.22	0.00	1,767.22	
Fund: Capital Projects Fund													
22689	10035	CP	RR5	166,531.60	146,054.08	155,625.01				0.00	0.00	0.00	
Subtotal				166,531.60	146,054.08	155,625.01					0.00	0.00	0.00
Fund: Debt Service Funds													
33330	10003	DS	RR3	569,926.22	569,411.09	569,503.49		0.646	0.359	515.13	0.00	515.13	
57670	10033	DS	RR5	68,700.02	68,700.02	68,700.02				0.00	0.00	0.00	
500004A	10041	DS	RR2	14,465,516.28	7,196,669.64	10,074,672.24		0.813	0.582	14,766.96	0.00	14,766.96	
172250207E	10083	DS	RR5	0.00	0.00	54,498.97	04/28/2022	0.095	0.095	13.05	0.00	13.05	
172250207D	10081	DS	RR5	0.00	5,012,261.53	3,105,685.29	04/27/2022	0.210	0.210	1,644.00	0.00	1,644.00	
Subtotal				15,104,142.52	12,847,042.28	13,873,060.00			0.484	16,939.14	0.00	16,939.14	
Fund: General Fund													
500001	10008	GEN	RR2	6,870,476.39	17,235,868.33	10,741,071.93		0.623	0.295	7,995.90	0.00	7,995.90	
22210	10005	GEN	RR3	10,827,951.62	10,818,164.18	10,819,919.80		0.646	0.359	9,787.44	0.00	9,787.44	
6550003	10073	GEN	LA1	11,629.29	11,613.96	11,617.56		0.813	0.524	15.33	0.00	15.33	
57696	10027	GEN	RR5	767,646.94	2,762,053.05	1,134,567.22				0.00	0.00	0.00	
57661	10029	GEN	RR5	11,169,221.21	7,388,192.05	9,289,832.82				0.00	0.00	0.00	
38955	10028	GEN	RR5	127,807.32	127,807.32	127,807.32				0.00	0.00	0.00	
14903A	10001	GEN	RR4	465.35	464.99	465.05		0.580	0.307	0.36	0.00	0.36	
500001A	10048	GEN	RR2	17,764,645.18	16,225,117.42	17,931,835.96		0.813	0.536	24,210.15	0.00	24,210.15	
172875624B	10082	GEN	RR5	0.00	10,034,673.62	6,326,752.03	04/28/2022	0.210	0.210	3,349.09	0.00	3,349.09	

**Belton ISD
Interest Earnings
March 1, 2022 - May 31, 2022**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Adjusted Interest Earnings			
									Annualized Yield	Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
			Subtotal	47,539,843.30	64,603,954.92	56,383,869.69			0.319	45,358.27	0.00	45,358.27
			Total	64,520,992.55	82,670,018.41	73,971,697.51			0.344	64,064.63	0.00	64,064.63

Belton ISD
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
Sorted by Fund
March 1, 2022 - May 31, 2022

Patterson & Associates
 901 S. MoPac
 Suite 195
 Austin, TX 78746
 -

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value				Ending Market Value
Fund: Construction Funds									
10000	LSGO	CON	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14903	0.00	0.000	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	146.00
10002	LOGIC	CON	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
54001	0.00	0.000	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10004	TXSTAR	CON	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20170	0.00	0.000	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10006	TXSTAR	CON	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20120	0.00	0.000	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10007	TXCLAS	CON	09/01/2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6550001	0.00	0.050	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10011	TXPOOL	CON	10/01/2017	559.86	615,391.16	559.86	0.00	559.86	615,951.02
500007	615,951.02	0.622	/ /	559.86	615,391.16	559.86	0.00	559.86	615,951.02
10012	TXPOOL	CON	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500008	0.00	0.000	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10030	BBVATM	CON	10/01/2017	0.00	6.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.93
58524	6.93	0.000	/ /	0.00	6.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.93
10031	BBVATM	CON	10/01/2017	0.00	325,719.57	41,326.29	6,892.65	34,433.64	360,153.21
98610	360,153.21	0.000	/ /	0.00	325,719.57	41,326.29	6,892.65	34,433.64	360,153.21
10032	BBVATM	CON	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
38508	0.00	0.000	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10040	TXPRIM	CON	06/06/2018	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500009A	0.00	0.000	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Portfolio BELT

Belton ISD
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
March 1, 2022 - May 31, 2022

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value				Ending Market Value
10062	BBVAPF	CON	10/01/2019	32.88	1,018,917.63	3,031,981.48	3,580,641.46	-548,659.98	470,257.65
06216	470,257.65	0.070	/ /	32.88	1,018,917.63	3,031,981.48	3,580,641.46	-548,659.98	470,257.65
10070	TXPOOL	CON	04/15/2020	1,174.48	3,112,931.84	1,174.48	2,850,000.00	-2,848,825.52	264,106.32
500010	264,106.32	0.622	/ /	1,174.48	3,112,931.84	1,174.48	2,850,000.00	-2,848,825.52	264,106.32
Sub Totals For: Fund: Construction Funds				1,767.22	5,072,967.13	3,075,042.11	6,437,534.11	-3,362,492.00	1,710,475.13
				1,767.22	5,072,967.13	3,075,042.11	6,437,534.11	-3,362,492.00	1,710,475.13
Fund: Capital Projects Fun									
10035	BBVATM	CP	10/01/2017	0.00	146,054.08	20,477.52	0.00	20,477.52	166,531.60
22689	166,531.60	0.000	/ /	0.00	146,054.08	20,477.52	0.00	20,477.52	166,531.60
Sub Totals For: Fund: Capital Projects Fun				0.00	146,054.08	20,477.52	0.00	20,477.52	166,531.60
				0.00	146,054.08	20,477.52	0.00	20,477.52	166,531.60
Fund: Debt Service Funds									
10003	TXSTAR	DS	10/01/2017	515.13	569,411.09	515.13	0.00	515.13	569,926.22
33330	569,926.22	0.645	/ /	515.13	569,411.09	515.13	0.00	515.13	569,926.22
10033	BBVATM	DS	10/01/2017	0.00	68,700.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	68,700.02
57670	68,700.02	0.000	/ /	0.00	68,700.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	68,700.02
10041	TXPRIM	DS	06/06/2018	14,766.96	7,196,669.64	7,268,846.64	0.00	7,268,846.64	14,465,516.28
500004A	14,465,516.28	0.812	/ /	14,766.96	7,196,669.64	7,268,846.64	0.00	7,268,846.64	14,465,516.28
10081	EWB	DS	01/27/2022	1,644.00	5,012,261.53	1,644.00	5,013,905.53	-5,012,261.53	0.00
172250207D	0.00	0.000	04/27/2022	1,644.00	5,012,261.53	1,644.00	5,013,905.53	-5,012,261.53	0.00
Sub Totals For: Fund: Debt Service Funds				16,926.09	12,847,042.28	7,271,005.77	5,013,905.53	2,257,100.24	15,104,142.52
				16,926.09	12,847,042.28	7,271,005.77	5,013,905.53	2,257,100.24	15,104,142.52
Fund: General Fund									
10001	LSGO	GEN	10/01/2017	0.36	464.99	0.36	0.00	0.36	465.35
14903A	465.35	0.580	/ /	0.36	464.99	0.36	0.00	0.36	465.35

Belton ISD
Texas Compliance Change in Val Report
March 1, 2022 - May 31, 2022

Inv #	Issuer	Fund	Purch Date	Interest Accrual	Beginning Book Value	Purchases/ Additions	Redemptions	Change in Value	Ending Book Value
Cusip	Par Value	YTM	Mat Date	Interest Received	Beginning Market Value				Ending Market Value
10005	TXSTAR	GEN	10/01/2017	9,787.44	10,818,164.18	9,787.44	0.00	9,787.44	10,827,951.62
22210	10,827,951.62	0.645	/ /	9,787.44	10,818,164.18	9,787.44	0.00	9,787.44	10,827,951.62
10008	TXPOOL	GEN	10/01/2017	7,995.90	17,235,868.33	4,234,608.06	14,600,000.00	-10,365,391.94	6,870,476.39
500001	6,870,476.39	0.622	/ /	7,995.90	17,235,868.33	4,234,608.06	14,600,000.00	-10,365,391.94	6,870,476.39
10010	TXPOOL	GEN	10/01/2017	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500005	0.00	0.000	/ /	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10027	BBVATM	GEN	10/01/2017	0.00	2,762,053.05	26,849,326.43	28,843,732.54	-1,994,406.11	767,646.94
57696	767,646.94	0.000	/ /	0.00	2,762,053.05	26,849,326.43	28,843,732.54	-1,994,406.11	767,646.94
10028	BBVATM	GEN	10/01/2017	0.00	127,807.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	127,807.32
38955	127,807.32	0.000	/ /	0.00	127,807.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	127,807.32
10029	BBVATM	GEN	10/01/2017	0.00	7,388,192.05	39,332,499.00	35,551,469.84	3,781,029.16	11,169,221.21
57661	11,169,221.21	0.000	/ /	0.00	7,388,192.05	39,332,499.00	35,551,469.84	3,781,029.16	11,169,221.21
10048	TXPRIM	GEN	10/26/2018	24,210.15	16,225,117.42	10,079,688.86	8,540,161.10	1,539,527.76	17,764,645.18
500001A	17,764,645.18	0.812	/ /	24,210.15	16,225,117.42	10,079,688.86	8,540,161.10	1,539,527.76	17,764,645.18
10073	TXCLAS	GEN	09/01/2021	15.33	11,613.96	23.74	0.00	15.33	11,629.29
6550003	11,629.29	0.813	/ /	8.41	11,613.96	23.74	0.00	15.33	11,629.29
10082	EWB	GEN	01/28/2022	3,349.09	10,034,673.62	3,349.09	10,038,022.71	-10,034,673.62	0.00
172875624B	0.00	0.000	04/28/2022	3,349.09	10,034,673.62	3,349.09	10,038,022.71	-10,034,673.62	0.00
Sub Totals For: Fund: General Fund				45,358.27	64,603,954.92	80,509,282.98	97,573,386.19	-17,064,111.62	47,539,843.30
				45,351.35	64,603,954.92	80,509,282.98	97,573,386.19	-17,064,111.62	47,539,843.30
Report Grand Totals:				64,051.58	82,670,018.41	90,875,808.38	109,024,825.83	-18,149,025.86	64,520,992.55
				64,044.66	82,670,018.41	90,875,808.38	109,024,825.83	-18,149,025.86	64,520,992.55

Meeder Public Funds, Inc., is a registered investment adviser with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Registration with the SEC does not imply a certain level of skill or training. The opinions expressed in this presentation are those of Meeder Public Funds, Inc. The material presented has been derived from sources considered to be reliable, but the accuracy and completeness cannot be guaranteed.

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data have been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

149

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by the investment adviser. This information is provided as a client convenience and the investment adviser assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investors shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.

Investment advisory services are provided through Meeder Public Funds, Inc. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

**Meeder Public Funds
Patterson Group**

Barton Oaks Plaza II
901 S. MoPac Expy
Suite 195
Austin, Texas
78746

800.817.2442

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Gifts, Grants, and Bequests

Contact Person: Melissa Lafferty

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

The District accepts gifts, grants, and bequests from many different sources each school year for the benefit of its students and programs. Policy CDC(LOCAL) gives authority to the Superintendent to accept most gifts, grants, or bequests.

Fiscal Implications:

Attached for your information is a list of donations that have been accepted. Budget amendments required for the expenditure of these funds will be presented as needed.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Information only.

**Gifts, Grants, and Bequests
June 20, 2022**

Source of Other Revenue/In Kind Donations	Type	Amount/ Value	Date	District, Campus, or Program	Intended Use
KC-Stars, LLC dba Barker Heights Bed & Biscuit	Check	\$475	4/29/2022	BHS/Student Council	Donation to the 1st Annual BHS Field Day
Sparta PTA	Check	\$5,500	5/12/2022	Sparta	To purchase items for student use in maker
Parents	Cash	\$279	5/9/2022	LBHS	Parents donated to LBHS Prom Fund
Palestine ISD	Check	\$300	5/25/2022	LBHS-Theater	Donation to LBHS Theater
Anonymous Attendees	Cash	\$255	5/24/2022	BHS-Theater	Donation to BHS Theatre for Senior ¹⁵¹
Performance Attendees	Cash	\$410	5/24/2022	Pirtle-Dance Team	Donation towards supplies and other
BMS PTA	Check	\$450	5/31/2022	BMS	End of Year Activities
BMS PTA	Check	\$1,000	5/31/2022	BMS	School Improvements
Harvey	Check	\$500	5/27/2022	BMS-Theater	Needs for plays

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item
June 20, 2022

Item: Budget Amendment #8 for 2021-2022

Contact Person: Melissa Lafferty

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

The TEA Financial Accountability System Resource Guide sets forth guidelines on budget amendments. Budget amendments are required by the State to reclassify appropriations at the level at which the budget is adopted. Belton ISD adopts budgets for the required funds at the functional level. Amendments which reclassify appropriations from one functional level to another should be approved by the Board. The budget may also be amended by the Board for changes in the level of its Revenue and Expenditures, CE(Legal/Local). Amendments are recorded in the District's Board minutes.

Budget amendments are presented monthly, as needed. Changes are described below.

Fiscal Implications:

General Fund

Expenditures

- **Instruction (11): \$102,999**
 - \$160,539: Additional student devices purchased
 - \$104,950: Additional instruction materials and contract services
 - \$19,665: Additional teacher supplies and materials
 - (\$170,057): Redistribute funds for New Tech HVAC at athletic fieldhouse
 - (\$12,098): Redistribute funds for New Tech High ThinkTank furniture
- **Library & Media Services (12): (\$1,415)**
 - (\$1,415): Miscellaneous campus and departmental redistributions
- **Curriculum & Staff Development (13): (\$63,052)**
 - (\$55,950): Redistribute for additional instructional materials
 - (\$7,102): Miscellaneous campus and departmental redistributions
- **School Leadership (23): \$16,531**
 - \$18,708: Purchase ThinkTank furniture for New Tech High
 - (\$2,177): Miscellaneous campus and departmental redistributions
- **Guidance and Counseling Services (31): (\$144,284)**
 - (\$139,156): Redistribute for additional student devices
 - (\$3,053): Miscellaneous campus and departmental redistributions
 - (\$2,075): Redistribute funds for New Tech High ThinkTank furniture

- **Social Work Services (32): \$1,257**
 - \$1,257: Miscellaneous campus and departmental redistributions
- **Health Services (33): (\$49,000)**
 - (\$49,000): Redistribute funds for instructional contracted services
- **Co-curricular Activities (36): (\$44,326)**
 - (\$30,000): Redistribute funds for New Tech High School facilities renovations and improvements
 - (\$11,736): Miscellaneous campus and departmental redistributions
 - (\$2,590): Redistribute funds for New Tech High ThinkTank furniture
- **Facilities Maintenance & Operations (51): \$179,335**
 - \$170,057: Increase for New Tech HVAC at athletic fieldhouse
 - \$30,000: Redistribute funds for New Tech High School facilities renovations and improvements
 - \$661: Miscellaneous campus and departmental redistributions
 - (\$21,383): Redistribute funds for additional student devices
- **Security and Monitoring (52): \$3,790**
 - \$5,735: Purchase security radios, repeaters, and other security supplies
 - (\$1,945): Redistribute funds for New Tech High ThinkTank furniture
- **Payments to JJAEP (95): (\$1,835)**
 - (\$1,835): Redistribute budget for security and monitoring supplies

The effect of these amendments to expenditures is zero.

School Nutrition

Revenues

- **Local (5700): (\$500,000)**
 - (\$500,000): Students received free lunch during the year, increase federal reimbursement rate.
- **Federal (5900): \$750,000**
 - \$500,000: Increased reimbursement rate from the federal government
 - \$250,000: Increased revenue from summer feeding program

Expenditures

- **School Nutrition (35): \$250,000**
 - \$250,000: Increase in expenses due to summer feeding program

The net effect of these revenue and expenditure amendments to the school nutrition budget, in the aggregate, is zero to fund balance.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve amendments as presented.

2021-22 Budget Amendment Proposed For Adoption By The Board Of Trustees
Belton ISD - June 20, 2022

Function	General Fund			
	Original Adopted Budget	Previously Amended Budget	Summary of Proposed Amendments	Proposed Amended Budget
REVENUES				
Local	\$ 44,660,618	\$ 44,820,590	-	\$ 44,820,590
State	84,836,109	84,836,109	-	84,836,109
Federal	2,608,000	2,608,000	-	2,608,000
	132,104,727	132,264,699	-	132,264,699
EXPENDITURES				
11 Instruction	76,338,573	76,040,767	102,999	76,143,766
12 Library & Media Services	1,635,915	1,686,885	(1,415)	1,685,470
13 Curriculum & Staff Development	4,578,445	4,472,994	(63,052)	4,409,942
21 Instructional Leadership	2,233,110	2,213,660	-	2,213,660
23 School Leadership	8,005,019	8,110,036	16,531	8,126,567
31 Guidance and Counseling Services	6,106,773	6,078,729	(144,284)	5,934,445
32 Social Work Services	176,315	176,405	1,257	177,662
33 Health Services	2,295,465	2,299,703	(49,000)	2,250,703
34 Student Transportation	5,126,166	5,105,661	-	5,105,661
35 School Nutrition	-	-	-	-
36 Co-curricular Activities	5,943,297	6,230,975	(44,326)	6,186,649
41 General Administration	4,282,871	4,021,410	-	4,021,410
51 Facilities Maintenance & Operations	13,396,702	13,664,869	179,335	13,844,204
52 Security and Monitoring	1,489,746	1,492,255	3,790	1,496,045
53 Data Processing Services	4,794,740	4,795,366	-	4,795,366
61 Community Services	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
71 Debt Service	69,000	68,250	-	68,250
81 Facilities Acquisition & Construction	-	223,000	-	223,000
93 Payments to fiscal agent	-	-	-	-
95 Payments to JJAEP	15,000	7,500	(1,835)	5,665
97 Tax Increment	216,000	189,965	-	189,965
99 Other Intergovernmental Charges	645,000	629,679	-	629,679
Total Expenditures	137,357,137	137,517,109	-	137,517,109
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(5,252,410)	(5,252,410)	-	(5,252,410)
Other Resources	-	-	-	-
Other Uses	-	-	-	-
Budgeted/Estimated Change in Fund Balance	\$ (5,252,410)	\$ (5,252,410)	\$ -	\$ (5,252,410)

Budget amendments for these funds are required to be adopted by the Board of Trustees.

**2021-22 Budget Amendment Proposed For Adoption By The Board Of Trustees
Belton ISD - June 20, 2022**

School Nutrition					
Function	Original Adopted Budget	Previously Amended Budget	Summary of Proposed Amendments	Proposed Amended Budget	
REVENUES					
Local	\$ 1,100,000	1,100,000	(500,000)	600,000	
State	43,000	43,000		43,000	
Federal	5,700,000	6,050,000	750,000	6,800,000	
	6,843,000	7,193,000	250,000	7,443,000	
EXPENDITURES					
35 School Nutrition	6,843,000	7,193,000	250,000	7,443,000	
Total Expenditures	6,843,000	7,193,000	250,000	7,443,000	
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-	
Other Resources	-	-	-	-	
Other Uses	-	-	-	-	
Budgeted/Estimated Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Budget amendments for these funds are required to be adopted by the Board of Trustees.

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Expenditures over \$50,000

Contact Person: Melissa Lafferty

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

Board Policy CH(LOCAL) requires that any single, budgeted purchase of goods or services that costs \$50,000 or more shall require Board approval before a transaction may take place. The following list of proposed purchases is submitted for your consideration:

1. Contract Renewals for Instructional Materials

a. Heinemann

As part of our ELAR adoption, we are purchasing teacher resources for new classroom sections, and replacing consumable instructional materials. The cost for these materials is approximately \$74,520. Funding for these materials is budgeted using the Instructional Materials Allotment.

b. IXL Learning

IXL is a computerized program allowing personalized learning experiences for students. The program provides additional mathematics support to K-12 students, with individualized and real-time analytics to meet the unique needs of each learner. BISD will be using IXL to meet the needs of students who need intervention along with accelerating students. The cost is \$112,500 and is budgeted using the Instructional Materials Allotment.

c. Power School – Performance Matters

Performance Matters is an assessment tool for teachers K-12th grades to design formative and summative assessments and disaggregate performance data for students. This allows teachers to identify areas of strength and needed support for each student. The total estimated cost is \$92,301. Funding is budgeted using the Instructional Materials Allotment.

d. STEMscopes

Proclamation 2014 adopted K-12 science materials to be used beginning in the 2014-2015 school year through the 2021-2022 school year. The state has extended the use of those materials for two additional years. Proclamation 2024 will review new K-12 science materials for implementation in the 2024-2025 school year. As a result, we are purchasing a two-year

extension of our STEMscopes science resources. The cost for these materials is approximately \$114,200. Funding for these materials is budgeted using the Instructional Materials Allotment.

Communities In Schools Contract Renewal

For the 2022-2023 school year, Communities in Schools (CIS) will be offered at nine campuses (Miller Heights, Southwest, Chisholm Trail, Belton Middle, North Belton Middle, South Belton Middle, Lake Belton Middle, Belton High School and Lake Belton High School) with a full-time CIS staff member at the identified elementary campuses, SBMS, LBMS, NBMS and BMS, and two positions at BHS and LBHS. The total cost for these positions is \$465,704 and CIS provides funding of \$256,137(55%) for these positions. Belton ISD is responsible for the remaining \$209,567 (45%) and will make payment using budgeted funds through ESSER. The total amount of the contract reflects a \$4,109 increase from the 2021-2022 school year.

College Board Contract Renewal

College Board provides PSAT/NMQST testing for 8th through 11th graders and SAT testing for 11th and 12th grade students. The cost of these assessments for the 2022-2023 school year is \$92,100 and is included in the general fund budget.

Renaissance Learning Contract Renewal

Renaissance Learning's K-2 STAR Early Literacy and STAR Reading assessment programs are recommended for renewal to meet the TEA requirement for a district to assess and monitor student early literacy skills. Renaissance Learning's Reading and Math for grades 3-12 provides a universal screener along with progress monitoring for students are also recommended for renewal. The renewal of these licenses is \$201,535 and will be procured through TASB's BuyBoard cooperative. Funds for these programs have been allocated in the 2022-2023 budget.

Emergent Tree Contract Renewal

Emergent Tree provides on-site coaching, professional development, and tools to implement our tiered behavior supports. Emergent Tree provides a comprehensive framework for behavior by supporting three levels: Ground Works (Tier 1), Bridges (Tier 2), and The Heart of Behavior and Solid Roots (Tier 3). Ground Works provides campus-wide support systems, including a behavioral data tracking system and coaching to inform behaviors campus-wide. Ground Works also identifies strategies to support proactive structures and identify high-risk behaviors to provide quick interventions. Bridges provides tools and interventions to support the needs of specific students to address behavior early and prevent higher levels of need. The Heart of Behavior and Solid Roots is specifically used to support the development of behavior intervention plans and specific support with our AIMS program. The estimated cost for the 2022-2023 school year is \$62,025, which reflects a reduction of approximately \$40,000 from last year. Expenditures are planned and budgeted in the 2022-2023 budget.

GoGuardian Contract Renewal

GoGuardian is a filtering tool designed to monitor Chromebook devices and assist with classroom device management. Belton ISD teachers will use GoGuardian's classroom management tool to view and manage the websites students access on their Chromebooks to improve classroom efficiency. This software protects students from accessing explicit content and alerts administrators if a student attempts to access inappropriate sites. The total estimated cost is \$82,125. Funding is budgeted in the 2021-2022 general fund.

Skyward Contract Renewal

Skyward Technology is the vendor for the District's Student and Financial Management Enterprise systems. The annual license fee of \$176,948 is due in September and will be paid with fiscal year 2022-2023 locally budgeted funds.

Repairs at Lake Belton High School from H&J Floors

H&J Floors removed and replaced carpeting damaged during the freeze that occurred during February 2022. The total cost of the repairs is \$70,979. Funding is budgeted in the 2021-2022 general fund.

Repairs at Lake Belton High School from Belfor Property Restoration

Belfor Property Restoration performed water mitigation and property restoration services at Lake Belton High School from damages incurred during the February 2022 freeze. The total cost of the repairs is \$93,525.26. Funding is budgeted in the 2021-2022 general fund.

Belton New Tech @Waskow Field House HVAC System from Lochridge Priest

Lochridge Priest has been selected to install the HVAC System at Belton New Tech @Waskow. In addition, bathrooms and laundry facilities will be plumbed with updated electrical systems. The total cost of the project is approximately \$171,000. Funding is budgeted in the 2021-2022 general fund.

Fiscal Implications:

Heinemann, IXL Learning, PowerSchool – Performance Matter, and Stemscoopes will be paid with funds allocated from the Instruction Materials Allotment (IMA). Communities in Schools Contract Renewal will be paid with funds allocated in the ESSER grant. College Board, Renaissance Learning, Emergent Tree, GoGuardian, Skyward, H&J Floors, Belfor Property Restoration, and Lochridge Priest will be paid with funds allocated from the general fund.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve the requested expenditures.

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: RFP# 2204-475-283 for Fencing Services, Equipment and Supplies

Contact Person: Tammy Shannon

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

RFP# 2204-475-283 for Fencing Services, Equipment and Supplies was posted on April 10, 2022. This proposal allows for the purchase of goods and services on an as-needed basis. The District received one response from Goldsmith Construction. Pursuant to Section 2252.908 of Government Code, HB 1295 form has been received and will be acknowledged on the Texas Ethics Commission website.

Fiscal Implications:

Funding is allocated in the annual budget.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve Goldsmith Construction to provide fencing services, equipment and supplies. This contract will be effective through June 30, 2023 with one (1) automatic renewal option, unless either party provides a 30-day non-renewal notice.

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: RFP 2204-375-281, Fine Arts Equipment, Supplies, Materials and Misc. Services

Contact Person: Tammy Shannon

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

RFP #2204-375-281 for Fine Arts Equipment, Supplies, Materials and Misc. Services replaces RFP #1805-815-192, #2005-375-231, and #2107-375-261, and was posted on April 3, 2022. This proposal allows the purchase of goods and services on an as-needed basis. Pursuant to Section 2252.908 of Government Code, HB 1295 forms have been received and will be acknowledged on the Texas Ethics Commission website.

Fiscal Implications:

The funds for Fine Arts Equipment, Supplies, Materials and Misc. Services are allocated in the annual budget.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve the vendor list for Fine Arts Equipment, Supplies, Materials and Misc. Services. This contract will be effective July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023, and will automatically be extended for four (4) additional years, one (1) renewal year at a time.

**Fine Arts Equipment, Supplies, Materials and Misc. Services
RFP #2204-375-281**

AV Pro, Inc.
Alamo Music Center
American Ceramic Supply Company
Asel Art Supply
Band Shoppe
Blick Art Materials
Bluestem Integrated, LLC
Cheerleading Company, LLC
Delgado Guitars
Dorian Business System
Educational Enterprises Recording
Company
Fred J. Miller, Inc.
GraceNotes, LLC.
J.W. Pepper & Son, Inc.
Katy Violin Shop
La Hacienda Musica
Leapin Leotards
Lisle Violin Shop
Luck's Music Library
Machine Publishing Company
McCormick's Group, LLC
Melhart Music

Might Music Publishing
Molly Hawkins House
Music & Arts
Music in Motion
National Stage Equipment Co.
Olden Lighting
Peripole, Inc.
Plank Road Publishing, Inc.
Sandy's Dancewear Waco
StageSpot, LLC
Steve Weiss Music
Strait Music Company
Tarpley Music Company, Inc.
Techland Houston
Texas Scenic Company, Inc.
Texas Tour Gear
The Tuba Exchange
Theatrefolk, Ltd
Tote Unlimited
Unit Sets Unlimited
Urban Texas Designs
V Music
Varsity Spirit Fashions & Supplies, LLC

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: RFP 2204-125-280, Apparel, Uniforms, Accessories & Supplies (Supplemental I)

Contact Person: Tammy Shannon

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

RFP #2204-125-280 for Apparel, Uniforms, Accessories & Supplies (Supplemental I) was posted on April 3, 2022. This proposal allows the purchase of goods and services on an as-needed basis. Pursuant to Section 2252.908 of Government Code, HB 1295 forms have been received and will be acknowledged on the Texas Ethics Commission website.

Fiscal Implications:

The funds for Apparel, Uniforms, Accessories & Supplies are allocated in the annual budget.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve the vendor list for Apparel, Uniforms, Accessories & Supplies (Supplemental I). This contract will be effective July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023, and will automatically be extended for three (3) additional years, one (1) renewal year at a time.

Apparel, Uniforms, Accessories & Supplies (Supplemental I)
RFP #2204-125-280

1st Place Awards & Gifts
Al's Formal Wear
Aramark Uniform Services
Band Shoppe
Coastal Enterprises
Cousin's Concert Attire
Criston's Dancewear
Custom Sportswear, Inc.
Designs from the Hart Custom Screen
Printing
Jewels by Julz
Liberty Office Product
McCormick's Group, LLC
Positive Promotions, Inc.
Quill, LLC
Rebel Athletic, Inc.
Trinity Enterprise Group, LLC
Urban Texas Designs

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: RFP #2204-700-283 for Software & Applications (Supplemental II)

Contact Person: Tammy Shannon

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

RFP #2204-700-283, Software & Applications (Supplemental II) was posted on April 1, 2022. This proposal allows the purchase of goods and services on an as-needed basis. Pursuant to Section 2252.908 of Government Code, HB 1295 forms have been received and will be acknowledged on the Texas Ethics Commission website.

Fiscal Implications:

The funds for Software & Applications are allocated in the annual budget.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve the vendor list for Software & Applications. This contract will be effective from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023 and will automatically renew for two (2) years, one (1) year at a time.

Software & Applications (Supplemental II)
RFP #2204-700-283

8817 Jessica Lane, Inc.
Academic Superstore
Accelerate Learning, Inc.
Accessibyte
Adventure 2 Learning
Aha Education, LLC
Budget University
Don Johnston Incorporated
Macie Publishing Company
MobyMax
MYVRSPOT
Novel Effect, Inc.
Perfection Learning Corporation
Performance Scoring, LLC
Rethink Autism, Inc.
SLH Technology and Logistics Services,
LLC
TalkingPoints
Tangible Play, Inc.
Teacher's Discovery, Inc.
The Scholastic Network
The Thought Exchange

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: RFP #2204-425-282 for Fundraising Products and/or Services

Contact Person: Tammy Shannon

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

RFP #2204-425-282, Fundraising Products and/or Services replaces RFP #1803-743-188 and was posted on April 1, 2022. This proposal allows the ability to conduct fundraisers within the District. Pursuant to Section 2252.908 of Government Code, HB 1295 forms have been received and will be acknowledged on the Texas Ethics Commission website.

Fiscal Implications:

The funds for Fundraising Products and/or Services are allocated in the annual budget.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve the vendor list for Fundraising Products and/or Services. This contract will be effective from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023, and will automatically renew for four (4) years, one (1) year at a time. Additional proposals may be accepted on an as-needed basis throughout the term of this contract. Vendor listings may be presented to the Board through a Purchasing Department Report.

Fundraising Products and/or Services
RFP #2204-425-282

99Pledges
Abbott-IPCO, Inc.
Adam Bomb Graphics
Adrenaline Fundraising
Aim Fundraising Services, LLC
A-Plus Card of Bell County
Big Kahuna Fundraising
Bull Market Promotions
Central Texas Fundraising, LLC
Century Resources, LLC
Deanan Products, Inc.
Designs from the Hart Custom Screen
Printing
Distributed Website Corporation
Fan-Pledge, LLC
Frosti Cones On The Go
Gandy Ink
Kona Ice of Central Bell County
Literati, Inc.
Old Fashion Candy Co., Inc.
Penguin Patch
Presley Design Studio, LLC
Promo Solutions
Read-a-thon Fundraising Company
Right Response Fundraising
Scents of Soy
Scholastic Book Fairs
Seitz Fundraising
Sign Craftsmen of Texas
Signature Fundraising, Inc.
Speed Stacks, Inc.
Texas Music Festivals Enterprise, Inc.
Totally Graphic
Urban Texas Designs
USA Fundraisers, LLC
World's Finest Chocolate, Inc.

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: RFP #2204-750-279 for Technology Supplies, Equipment, Parts and Services

Contact Person: Tammy Shannon

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

RFP #2204-750-279, Technology Supplies, Equipment, Parts and Services replaces RFP #'s 1803-915-186, 2005-750-228 and 2107-750-262 and was posted on April 3, 2022. This proposal allows the purchase of goods and services on an as-needed basis. Pursuant to Section 2252.908 of Government Code, HB 1295 forms have been received and will be acknowledged on the Texas Ethics Commission website.

Fiscal Implications:

The funds for Technology Supplies, Equipment, Parts and Services are allocated in the annual budget.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve the vendor list for Technology Supplies, Equipment, Parts and Services. This contract will be effective from July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2023, and will automatically renew for four (4) years, one (1) year at a time. Additional proposals may be accepted on an as-needed basis throughout the term of this contract. Vendor listings may be presented to the Board through a Purchasing Department Report.

Technology Supplies, Equipment, Parts and Services
RFP #2204-750-279

3-C Technology, LLC
Academic Superstore
Acer Service Corporation
ACP Direct
Adventure 2 Learning
Aerowave Technologies
AGiRepair, Inc.
AGParts Worldwide, Inc.
Aha Education, LLC
Apperson, Inc.
Audio Resource Group, Inc.
B&H Photo-Video
Batteries Plus Bulbs
Binyod, LLC
Camcor, Inc.
CDW Government, LLC
CharacterStrong
Coast To Coast Computer Products, Inc.
Colibri System
Continental Wireless, Inc.
Convergence Cabling
Data Projections, Inc.
Delcom Group, LP
eCampus Systems
Educate-Me
Encore Data Products, Inc.
iBenzer, Inc.
Insight Public Sector
Liberty Office Product
Master Audio Visual, Inc.
Nemmer Electric, Inc dba NEI Datacom
Northern Star Data
Notable Inc., Kami
Otter Graphics, Inc.
Precision Business Machines, Inc.
Red River Technology, LLC
Riverside Technologies, Inc.
School Specialty, LLC.
Scott Electric
Sergeant Laboratories
Silicon Mountain Memory

SLH Technology and Logistics Services,
LLC.
Southern Computer Warehouse, Inc.
Stukent, Inc.
The Scholastic Network
True North Consulting Group, LLC
VIG Solutions
V-Quest Office Machines and Supplies

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Additions/Revisions/Deletions of (LOCAL) Policies Resulting from the Policy Review Sessions Conducted on March 8, 2022, with Drafts Prepared by TASB Policy Service – 2nd Reading

Contact Person: Matt Smith

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 1: Strengthen and support the engagement of all stakeholders in the pursuit of the BISD Vision.

Goal 2: Ensure exceptional learning experiences for each and every student.

Goal 3: Attract, retain, and support a world-class team of employees.

Goal 4: Develop a district-wide culture of value, support, and growth amongst all students and staff.

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

In March, TASB Policy Service conducted an extensive review of Belton ISD’s policies which included administrative training and a review conducted with administrative staff. A one-hour Board training session on policy development and fundamentals was also conducted during a special meeting on March 8, followed by a second special meeting to discuss specific policies related to board operations and other policies presented for discussion.

As a result, TASB Policy Service has provided the District with a list of proposed policy changes to better reflect the District’s current practices, omit provisions that are no longer necessary in board policy, and align with current law. While there are 26 proposed policies, the administration plans to work through the list a few at a time over the course of the year.

The Policy Committee reviewed these policies on 1st reading at its meeting on June 6, 2022:

1. AF(LOCAL): Innovation Districts

This is a new policy that states the District has completed all requirements for designation as an innovative district. The District of Innovation Plan is posted on the BISD website.

2. DBA(LOCAL): Employment Requirements and Restrictions - Credentials and Records

The revised policy includes language regarding our recently adopted District of Innovation (DOI) Plan which allows the district to hire non-certified teachers in CTE and those that are actively enrolled in a teacher certification program.

3. DK(LOCAL): Assignment and Schedules

The revised policy includes language regarding our recently adopted District of Innovation (DOI) Plan which allows the district to hire non-certified teachers in CTE and those that are actively enrolled in a teacher certification program.

4. BE(LOCAL): Board Meetings

The revised policy aligns the deadline for submitting items for inclusion on the Board agenda for regular meetings with the deadline for special meetings.

5. CNB(LOCAL): Transportation Management - District Vehicles

Adds clarifying language that use of District vehicles is not permitted for nonschool purposes and authorizes the Superintendent to use vehicles in the event of public emergency.

6. COB(LOCAL): Food and Nutrition Management - Free and Reduced-Price Meals

Eliminates the Community Eligibility Provision section of the policy. The Community Eligibility Program provision that provides meal services, at no cost to all students, regardless of eligibility is set to expire at the end of the current school year.

7. FL(LOCAL): Student Records

Adds clarifying language that the Executive Director of Special Programs maintains a current listing of names and positions of persons who have access to records of students in special education.

Fiscal Implications:

None

Administrative Recommendation(s):

The Administration recommends that the Board add, revise, or delete (LOCAL) policies as recommended by TASB Policy Service resulting from the Policy Review Sessions conducted on March 8, 2022.

ADD POLICY

In accordance with state law, the District has completed all requirements for designation as an innovation district, and the Board has adopted an [innovation plan](#).¹

¹ Innovation Plan: <https://www.bisd.net/Page/369>

PROPOSED REVISIONS

Note: This local policy has been revised in accordance with the District's [innovation plan](#).¹

Updating Credentials

All employees who have earned certificates, endorsements, or degrees of higher rank since the previous school year shall file with the District:

1. An official college transcript showing the highest degree earned and date conferred.
2. Proof of the certificate or endorsement.

Contract Personnel

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that contract personnel possess valid credentials before issuing contracts.

[State Teacher Certification](#)

[In accordance with the District's innovation plan, the District is exempt from the state law that generally requires school districts to hire teachers who are certified by the State Board for Educator Certification. State certification shall not be required for teachers of career and technical education \(CTE\) courses or for noncertified teachers who are in a teacher certification program. All other teaching assignments shall require certification in accordance with state law. \[See DK\]](#)

Social Security Number

The District shall not use an employee's social security number as an employee identifier, except for tax purposes [see DC]. In accordance with law, the District shall keep an employee's social security number confidential.

¹ Innovation Plan: <https://www.bisd.net/Page/369>

PROPOSED REVISIONS

Note: This local policy has been revised in accordance with the District's [innovation plan](#).¹

Superintendent's Authority

All personnel are employed subject to assignment and reassignment by the Superintendent or designee when the Superintendent determines that the assignment or reassignment is in the best interest of the District. Reassignment shall be defined as a transfer to another position, department, or facility that does not necessitate a change in the employment contract of a contract employee. Any change in an employee's contract shall be in accordance with policy DC.

Any employee may request reassignment within the District to another position for which he or she is qualified.

Supervision by Spouse

No employee of the District shall be assigned to work under the direct supervision of his or her spouse.

Campus Assignments

The principal's criteria for approval of campus assignments and reassignments shall be consistent with District policy regarding equal opportunity employment, and with staffing patterns approved in the District and campus plans. [See BQ series] In exercising their authority to approve assignments and reassignments, principals shall work cooperatively with the central office staff to ensure the efficient operation of the District as a whole.

[In accordance with the District's local innovation plan exemption regarding SBEC certification \[see DBA\], the Superintendent shall have the authority to approve a request by the principal for a qualified individual with experience in a career and technical education \(CTE\) field to teach a CTE course or for noncertified teachers who are in a teacher certification program. All other teaching assignments shall require certification in accordance with state law. \[See DBA\]](#)

Supplemental Duties

Noncontractual supplemental duties for which supplemental pay is received may be discontinued by either party at any time. An employee who wishes to relinquish a paid supplemental duty may do so by notifying the Superintendent or designee in writing. Paid supplemental duties are not part of the District's contractual obligation to the employee, and an employee shall hold no expectation of continuing assignment to any paid supplemental duty.

Work Calendars and Schedules

Subject to the Board-adopted budget and compensation plan and in harmony with employment contracts, the Superintendent shall determine required work calendars for all employees. [See DC, EB]

ASSIGNMENT AND SCHEDULES

DK
(LOCAL)

Daily time schedules for all employees shall be determined by the Superintendent or designee and principals.

¹ Innovation Plan: <https://www.bisd.net/Page/369>

PROPOSED REVISIONS

Meeting Place and Time	The notice for a Board meeting shall reflect the date, time, and location of the meeting.
Regular Meetings	Regular meetings of the Board shall normally be held on the third Monday of each month at 6:15 p.m. When determined necessary and for the convenience of Board members, the Board President may change the date, time, or location of a regular meeting with proper notice. Workshop meetings shall be held as needed.
Special or Emergency Meetings	<p>The Board President shall call special meetings at the Board President's discretion or on request by two members of the Board.</p> <p>The Board President shall call an emergency meeting when it is determined by the Board President or two members of the Board that an emergency or urgent public necessity, as defined by law, warrants the meeting.</p>
Agenda	The deadline for submitting items for inclusion on the agenda is the
Deadline	fourth <u>third</u> calendar day before regular meetings and the third calendar day before special meetings.
Preparation	<p>In consultation with the Board President, the Superintendent shall prepare the agenda for all Board meetings. Any Board member may request that a subject be included on the agenda for a meeting, and the Superintendent shall include on the preliminary agenda of the meeting all topics that have been timely submitted by a Board member.</p> <p>Before the official agenda is finalized for any meeting, the Superintendent shall consult the Board President to ensure that the agenda and the topics included meet with the Board President's approval. In reviewing the preliminary agenda, the Board President shall ensure that any topics the Board or individual Board members have requested to be addressed are either on that agenda or scheduled for deliberation at an appropriate time in the near future. The Board President shall not have authority to remove from the agenda a subject requested by a Board member without that Board member's specific authorization.</p>
Notice to Members	Members of the Board shall be given notice of regular and special meetings at least 72 hours prior to the scheduled time of the meeting and at least one hour prior to the time of an emergency meeting.
Closed Meeting	Notice of all meetings shall provide for the possibility of a closed meeting during an open meeting, in accordance with law.

BOARD MEETINGS

BE
(LOCAL)

The Board may conduct a closed meeting when the agenda subject is one that may properly be discussed in closed meeting. [See BEC]

Order of Business

The order of business for regular Board meetings shall be as set out in the agenda accompanying the notice of the meeting. At the meeting, the order in which posted agenda items are taken may be changed by consensus of Board members.

Rules of Order

The Board shall observe the parliamentary procedures as found in *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised*, except as otherwise provided in Board procedural rules or by law. Procedural rules may be suspended at any Board meeting by majority vote of the members present.

Voting

Voting shall be by voice vote or show of hands, as directed by the Board President. Any member may abstain from voting, and a member's vote or failure to vote shall be recorded upon that member's request. [See BDAA(LOCAL) for the Board President's voting rights]

Consent Agenda

When the agenda is prepared, the Board President shall determine items, if any, that qualify to be placed on the consent agenda. A consent agenda shall include items of a routine and/or recurring nature grouped together under one action item. For each item listed as part of a consent agenda, the Board shall be furnished with background material. All such items shall be acted upon by one vote without separate discussion, unless a Board member requests that an item be withdrawn for individual consideration. The remaining items shall be adopted under a single motion and vote.

Minutes

Board action shall be carefully recorded by the Board Secretary or clerk; when approved, these minutes shall serve as the legal record of official Board actions. The written minutes of all meetings shall be approved by vote of the Board and signed by the Board President and the Board Secretary.

The official minutes of the Board shall be retained on file in the office of the Superintendent and shall be available for examination during regular office hours.

Discussions and Limitation

Discussions shall be addressed to the Board President and then the entire membership. Discussion shall be directed solely to the business currently under deliberation, and the Board President shall halt discussion that does not apply to the business before the Board.

The Board President shall also halt discussion if the Board has agreed to a time limitation for discussion of an item, and that time limit has expired. Aside from these limitations, the Board President

shall not interfere with debate so long as members wish to address themselves to an item under consideration.

PROPOSED REVISIONS

<u>No Nonschool Use</u>	<u>The District shall not permit use of District vehicles for nonschool purposes.</u>
<u>Emergency Use Exception</u>	<u>In case of emergencies or disasters, the Superintendent or designee may authorize the use of District vehicles by civil defense, health, or emergency service authorities.</u>
<u>School-Related Use</u>	<u>The Superintendent or designee shall develop administrative regulations for requesting, scheduling, and using District vehicles for extracurricular activities, field trips, and other school-related purposes.</u> <u>[See GKD regarding nonschool use of school facilities]</u>
<u>Use of School Buses</u> <u>Extracurricular Activities and Field Trips</u>	The Superintendent or designee shall develop administrative regulations for requesting, scheduling, and using District school buses for extracurricular activities and field trips. The regulations shall address any necessary charges to student groups for such uses, in accordance with applicable state rules.
<u>Use of District Vehicles Other Than Buses</u>	District vehicles other than buses shall be driven only by authorized District employees and primarily for official school-related purposes. The Superintendent or designee shall develop administrative regulations for requesting, scheduling, and using District vehicles other than buses.

PROPOSED REVISIONS

**Community
Eligibility Provision**

~~With funds from the federal community eligibility provision (CEP), the District shall provide regular meal service to students at no cost, as authorized by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). [See COB(LEGAL)]~~

Eligibility Appeals

The District shall provide a hearing process in compliance with USDA requirements for disputes about a student's eligibility for free or reduced-price meal programs. A parent or student may appeal the decision of the hearing official in accordance with FNG(LOCAL).

**Civil Rights
Complaints**

A person alleging discrimination in school meal programs based on race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability shall be informed of the procedures and right to file a complaint with the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) Food and Nutrition office and the USDA. Complaints received by District personnel shall be forwarded to TDA.

PROPOSED REVISIONS

(page 4)

Comprehensive System

The Superintendent shall develop and maintain a comprehensive system of student records and reports dealing with all facets of the school program operation and shall ensure through reasonable procedures that records are accessed by authorized persons only, as allowed by this policy. These data and records shall be stored in a safe and secure manner and shall be conveniently retrievable for use by authorized school officials.

Cumulative Record

A cumulative record shall be maintained for each student from entrance into District schools until withdrawal or graduation from the District.

This record shall move with the student from school to school and be maintained at the school where currently enrolled until graduation or withdrawal. Records for nonenrolled students shall be retained for the period of time required by law. No permanent records may be destroyed without explicit permission from the Superintendent. [See CPC]

Custodian of Records

The director of PEIMS/federal programs is custodian of all records for currently enrolled students. The director of PEIMS/federal programs is the custodian of records for students who have withdrawn or graduated. The student handbook made available to all students and parents shall contain a listing of the addresses of District schools, as well as the Superintendent's business address.

Types of Education Records

The record custodian shall be responsible for the education records of the District. These records may include:

1. Admissions data, personal and family data, including certification of date of birth.
2. Standardized test data, including intelligence, aptitude, interest, personality, and social adjustment ratings.
3. All achievement records, as determined by tests, recorded grades, and teacher evaluations.
4. All documentation regarding a student's testing history and any accelerated instruction he or she has received, including any documentation of discussion or action by an accelerated learning committee convened for the student.
5. Health services record, including:
 - a. The results of any tuberculin tests required by the District.

- b. The findings of screening or health appraisal programs the District conducts or provides. [See FFAA]
- c. Immunization records. [See FFAB]
- 6. Attendance records.
- 7. Student questionnaires.
- 8. Records of teacher, school counselor, or administrative conferences with the student or pertaining to the student.
- 9. Verified reports of serious or recurrent behavior patterns.
- 10. Copies of correspondence with parents and others concerned with the student.
- 11. Records transferred from other districts in which the student was enrolled.
- 12. Records pertaining to participation in extracurricular activities.
- 13. Information relating to student participation in special programs.
- 14. Records of fees assessed and paid.
- 15. Records pertaining to student and parent complaints.
- 16. Other records that may contribute to an understanding of the student.

Access by Parents

The District shall make a student's records available to the student's parents, as permitted by law. The records custodian or designee shall use reasonable procedures to verify the requester's identity before disclosing student records containing personally identifiable information.

Records may be reviewed in person during regular school hours without charge upon written request to the records custodian. For in-person viewing, the records custodian or designee shall be available to explain the record and to answer questions. The confidential nature of the student's records shall be maintained at all times, and records to be viewed shall be restricted to use only in the Superintendent's, principal's, or school counselor's office, or other restricted area designated by the records custodian. The original copy of the record or any document contained in the cumulative record shall not be removed from the school.

Copies of records are available at a per copy cost, payable in advance. Copies of records must be requested in writing. Parents

may be denied copies of records if they fail to follow proper procedures or pay the copying charge. If the student qualifies for free or reduced-price lunches and the parents are unable to view the records during regular school hours, upon written request of a parent, one copy of the record shall be provided at no charge.

A parent may continue to have access to his or her child's records under specific circumstances after the student has attained 18 years of age or is attending an institution of postsecondary education. [See FL(LEGAL)]

Access by School Officials

A school official shall be allowed access to student records if he or she has a legitimate educational interest in the records.

For the purposes of this policy, "school officials" shall include:

1. An employee, Board member, or agent of the District, including an attorney, a consultant, a contractor, a volunteer, a school resource officer, and any outside service provider used by the District to perform institutional services.
2. An employee of a cooperative of which the District is a member or of a facility with which the District contracts for placement of students with disabilities.
3. A contractor retained by a cooperative of which the District is a member or by a facility with which the District contracts for placement of students with disabilities.
4. A parent or student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.
5. A person appointed to serve on a team to support the District's safe and supportive school program.

All contractors provided with student records shall follow the same rules as employees concerning privacy of the records and shall return the records upon completion of the assignment.

A school official has a "legitimate educational interest" in a student's records when he or she is:

1. Working with the student;
2. Considering disciplinary or academic actions, the student's case, or an individualized education program for a student with disabilities;
3. Compiling statistical data;

4. Reviewing an education record to fulfill the official's professional responsibility; or
5. Investigating or evaluating programs.

**Transcripts and
Transfers of Records**

The District may request transcripts from previously attended schools for students transferring into District schools; however, the ultimate responsibility for obtaining transcripts from sending schools rests with the parent or student, if 18 or older.

For purposes of a student's enrollment or transfer, the District shall promptly forward in accordance with the timeline provided in law education records upon request to officials of other schools or school systems in which the student intends to enroll or enrolls. [See FD(LEGAL), Required Documentation] The District may return an education record to the school identified as the source of the record.

**Records
Responsibility for
Students in Special
Education**

The executive director of special programs shall be responsible for ensuring the confidentiality of any personally identifiable information in records of students in special education.

The executive director of special programs shall maintain a current listing of names and positions of persons who have access to records of students in special education ~~is maintained at the special programs office.~~

**Procedure to Amend
Records**

Within 15 District business days of the record custodian's receipt of a request to amend records, the District shall notify the parents in writing of its decision on the request and, if the request is denied, of their right to a hearing. If a hearing is requested, it shall be held within ten District business days after the request is received.

Parents shall be notified in advance of the date, time, and place of the hearing. An administrator who is not responsible for the contested records and who does not have a direct interest in the outcome of the hearing shall conduct the hearing. The parents shall be given a full and fair opportunity to present evidence and, at their own expense, may be assisted or represented at the hearing.

The parents shall be notified of the decision in writing within ten District business days of the hearing. The decision shall be based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing and shall include a summary of the evidence and reasons for the decision. If the decision is to deny the request, the parents shall be informed that they have 30 District business days within which to exercise their right to place in the record a statement commenting on the contested information and/or stating any reason for disagreeing with the District's decision.

**Directory
Information**

Directory information for District students has been classified into two separate categories:

1. Items for use only for school-sponsored purposes; and
2. Items for all other purposes.

A parent shall not be permitted to object to the release of individual items from the directory information lists established by the District.

**School-Sponsored
Purposes**

For the following school-sponsored purposes—yearbook; school newspapers; honor roll; school, athletic, and graduation programs; service providers that contract with the District for school-sponsored purposes; other District publications and announcements; and information distributed to the media related to school events or placed on the District's website—directory information shall include student name; address; telephone listing; photograph; date of birth; major field of study; degrees, honors, and awards received; dates of attendance; grade level; enrollment status; most recent school previously attended; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; and weight and height of members of athletic teams.

All Other Purposes

For all other purposes, directory information shall include student name and address.

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: EIE(LOCAL): Academic Achievement - Retention and Promotion – 2nd Reading

Contact Person: Deanna Lovesmith

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 2: Ensure exceptional learning experiences for each and every student.

Background Information:

EIE(LOCAL) defines the criteria used to determine curriculum mastery of a student for promotion or retention.

Currently, we have a standards-based grading practice in grades K through 2nd. We are annually adding a grade level to this grading practice until we have all K through 5th grades. This policy has been revised to include standards-based grading and numerical grading criteria at the elementary level. The student handbook will specifically address what grading practice is at each level. This change will remove the requirement for an annual update to this policy.

These changes were presented to the Board Policy Committee on June 6, 2022, as a 1st reading.

Fiscal Implications:

None

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve EIE(LOCAL) as presented.

Curriculum Mastery

Promotion and course credit shall be based on mastery of the curriculum. Expectations and standards for promotion shall be established for each grade level, content area, and course and shall be coordinated with compensatory, intensive, and/or accelerated services. [See EHBC] The District shall comply with applicable state and federal requirements when determining methods for students with disabilities [see FB] or students who are English language learners [see EHBE and EKBA] to demonstrate mastery of the curriculum.

Students Receiving
Special Education
Services

Any modified promotion standards for a student receiving special education services shall be determined by the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee and documented in the student's individualized education program (IEP). [See EHBA series and EKB]

**Standards for
Mastery**

In addition to the factors in law that must be considered for promotion, mastery shall be determined as follows:

1. An average of 70 percent or higher, or determination of "approaches" or "met standard" on an approved learning mastery scale based on the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills shall be considered a passing grade.
2. A variety of measures shall be used to determine student grades in a course or subject, including assignments, evaluations, and other examples of student work (formative and summative assessments, projects, products, presentations, and the like).

Elementary-
Standards-Based
Grading
~~Kindergarten-
Grade 2~~

For elementary grades using standards-based grading~~In kindergarten-
ten-grade 2~~, promotion to the next grade level shall be based on:

1. Determination of "approaches" or "met standard" on an approved learning mastery scale in language arts;
2. Determination of "approaches" or "met standard" on an approved learning mastery scale in math; and
3. Compliance with state attendance requirements [see FEC].

Elementary-
Numerical
Grading
~~Grades 3-5~~

For elementary grades using numerical grading~~In grades 3-5~~, promotion to the next grade level shall be based on:

1. A 70 percent yearly average in reading;
2. A 70 percent yearly average in mathematics;
3. A 70 percent combined yearly average in two of the following: language arts, mathematics, social studies, and science; and

4. Compliance with the state attendance requirements [see FEC].

Grades 6–8

In grades 6–8, promotion to the next grade level shall be based on a 70 percent yearly average in all subject areas and compliance with the state attendance requirements [see FEC].

Grades 9–12

Credit for courses for high school graduation may be earned only if the student received a grade equivalent to 70 percent or higher, based on the expected learning standards and essential knowledge and skills of each course. Numerical grades/passing grade equivalents shall be determined using a variety of measures. Report card grades should reflect progress toward and/or mastery of the TEKS.

Grade-level advancement for students in grades 9–12 shall be earned by course credits. [See EI]

Curriculum Mastery

Promotion and course credit shall be based on mastery of the curriculum. Expectations and standards for promotion shall be established for each grade level, content area, and course and shall be coordinated with compensatory, intensive, and/or accelerated services. [See EHBC] The District shall comply with applicable state and federal requirements when determining methods for students with disabilities [see FB] or students who are English language learners [see EHBE and EKBA] to demonstrate mastery of the curriculum.

Students Receiving
Special Education
Services

Any modified promotion standards for a student receiving special education services shall be determined by the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee and documented in the student's individualized education program (IEP). [See EHBA series and EKB]

**Standards for
Mastery**

In addition to the factors in law that must be considered for promotion, mastery shall be determined as follows:

1. An average of 70 percent or higher, or determination of "approaches" or "met standard" on an approved learning mastery scale based on the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills shall be considered a passing grade.
2. A variety of measures shall be used to determine student grades in a course or subject, including assignments, evaluations, and other examples of student work (formative and summative assessments, projects, products, presentations, and the like).

Elementary-
Standards-Based
Grading

For elementary grades using standards-based grading, promotion to the next grade level shall be based on:

1. Determination of "approaches" or "met standard" on an approved learning mastery scale in language arts;
2. Determination of "approaches" or "met standard" on an approved learning mastery scale in math; and
3. Compliance with state attendance requirements [see FEC].

Elementary-
Numerical Grading

For elementary grades using numerical grading, promotion to the next grade level shall be based on:

1. A 70 percent yearly average in reading;
2. A 70 percent yearly average in mathematics;
3. A 70 percent combined yearly average in two of the following: language arts, mathematics, social studies, and science; and

4. Compliance with the state attendance requirements [see FEC].

Grades 6–8

In grades 6–8, promotion to the next grade level shall be based on a 70 percent yearly average in all subject areas and compliance with the state attendance requirements [see FEC].

Grades 9–12

Credit for courses for high school graduation may be earned only if the student received a grade equivalent to 70 percent or higher, based on the expected learning standards and essential knowledge and skills of each course. Numerical grades/passing grade equivalents shall be determined using a variety of measures. Report card grades should reflect progress toward and/or mastery of the TEKS.

Grade-level advancement for students in grades 9–12 shall be earned by course credits. [See EI]

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item
June 20, 2022

Item: Resolution Identifying Hazardous Traffic Conditions

Contact Person: Michael Morgan

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 2: Ensure exceptional learning experiences for each and every student.

Background Information:

Texas Education Code 42.155(d) allows Districts to obtain supplemental state funding for transporting regular, otherwise ineligible students who live within two miles of their school but who would be subject to hazardous traffic conditions if they walked to school. No more than 10% of the District's routes may be designated as "hazardous" for state funding purposes. Using a standardized matrix with various safety and traffic criteria, the Transportation Department evaluates the hazardous walk-out areas in the District to ensure that students have a safe walking path to school and annually makes recommendations for the adoption of a resolution regarding Hazardous Traffic Conditions.

The Administration has identified the hazardous traffic conditions for the 2022-2023 school year which are included in the proposed Resolution.

Fiscal Implications:

The Resolution regarding hazardous traffic conditions allows the District to secure transportation funding based on hazardous traffic conditions. The designated routes do not exceed 10% of our regular routes.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve the Resolution regarding hazardous traffic conditions as presented.

RESOLUTION REGARDING HAZARDOUS TRAFFIC CONDITIONS

WHEREAS, Texas Education Code 42.155(d) allows the Board of Trustees of the Belton Independent School District to obtain supplemental state funding for transporting regular, otherwise ineligible students who live within two miles of their school but who would be subject to hazardous traffic conditions if they walked to school;

WHEREAS, the TEA handbook of School Transportation Allotments requires the Board to adopt language providing the definition of hazardous traffic conditions applicable to the District and identifying the specific hazardous areas for which such funding is requested;

WHEREAS, the Board acknowledges the Texas Education Code 42.155(d) provisions stating that a hazardous condition exists where no walkway is provided and students must walk along or cross a freeway or expressway, an underpass, an overpass or a bridge, an uncontrolled major traffic artery, an industrial or commercial area, or another comparable condition;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Belton Independent School District has defined hazardous traffic conditions in the same manner as stated in Texas Education Code 42.155(d) and has identified the following specific hazardous areas in which such conditions exist:

1. North of FM 2305 from Highway 317 to Kegley Road, with the exception of all housing developments along Westfield Boulevard and Northgate Subdivision; for Tarver Elementary School and North Belton Middle School;
2. South of Hogan Road along South Pea Ridge Road to include Southern Draw, The Reserve at Pea Ridge Phases I & II, Windcrest, and The Plains at Riverside; for Charter Oak Elementary, Pirtle Elementary, Lake Belton Middle School;
3. South of FM 2305, down Old Waco Road to Tarver Drive to include Cameron Park Road, Old Waco Lane, Venus Drive, Jupiter Drive and Southern Draw Road; for Pirtle Elementary;
4. West side of Main Street from 2nd Avenue, north to West 11th Avenue; for Southwest Elementary and South Belton Middle School;
5. West side of Main Street to Dunns Canyon Road and north of West 13th Avenue to Canyon Springs Drive with the exception of the Camino Principal Area; for Sparta Elementary, Belton Middle School and Belton High School;
6. FM 2271 from Overlook Ridge north to Tejas Lane and west of FM 2271 to Woodland Point Road; for Lakewood Elementary;
7. West of Loop 121 from Sparta Road to I-14 to include and end at Sendera Estates; south of Highway 190 from Old Golf Course Road to Connell Street; for South Belton Middle School and Chisholm Trail Elementary. Excluding Sendera Estates for Chisholm Trail Elementary;
8. All areas within a two-mile radius of Lake Belton High School with the exception of Windmill Farms directly to the south of the campus;
9. North of 6th Avenue from I-35 Service Road to Old Waco Road with the exception of Belton New Tech @Waskow and Belton Early Childhood School;
10. East side of Main Street to I-35 Service Road and south from 6th Avenue to I-14 service road; for Southwest Elementary;
11. All areas within a two-mile radius of Chisholm Trail Elementary with the exception of Sendero Ranch directly to the west and north of the campus;
12. South of FM 436 to Elm Grove Spur and from Loop 121 east to Elm Grove Road north of FM 436 from Shady Lane to 7978 FM 436; for Miller Heights Elementary;
13. East side of Main Street from 13th Avenue to Mystic River Subdivision; for Belton Middle School and Belton High School; east side of Main Street from 24th Avenue to Mystic River Subdivision for Charter Oak Elementary;

Adopted this 20th day of June, 2022, by the Board of Trustees of Belton ISD.

Belton ISD

Hazardous Traffic Conditions 2022-2023



Hazardous Traffic Conditions

The state provides funding for public schools to bus students to and from campuses that are two miles or more from their home. In Belton ISD, families living closer than two miles from their assigned school are in the 'not eligible for transportation zone', or NETZone. Students in the NETZone are only provided bus service if their route to school is hazardous.

Hazardous Traffic Conditions

The Texas Education Code 42.155(d) sets the definition of a hazardous area as follows:

‘A hazardous condition exist in high traffic areas ¹⁹⁵ when no walkway is provided and children must walk along or across a freeway or expressway, an underpass, or bridge, and uncontrolled major artery, an industrial or commercial area or another comparable condition. Construction areas may be considered hazardous on an as needed basis.’

Hazardous Traffic Conditions

Board Policy CNA (Legal) - Hazardous Conditions

The Board shall provide to the commissioner the definition of hazardous conditions applicable to the District and shall identify the specific hazardous areas for which the allocation is requested.

Hazardous Traffic Conditions

Board Policy CNA (Legal) - Hazardous Conditions

The District may apply to the commissioner of education for an additional amount of up to ten ¹⁹⁷ percent of its regular transportation allotment to be used for the transportation of students living within two miles of the school they attend who would be subject to hazardous traffic conditions if they walked to school.

Hazardous Traffic Conditions

Belton ISD has developed a standardized form to evaluate areas less than two miles from each school across the district. The form addresses both new and existing areas for bus service.

198

The rating scale shall be used in determining the need to provide bus service from an area to a school when it is judged not safe for the student to walk to school. The absence of a sidewalk alone does not mean the area is hazardous.

SCHOOL:	AREA:	Points
This rating scale shall be used in determining the need to provide bus service from an area to a school when it is judged not safe for the student to walk to school. Place the appropriate score in the space provided to the left of the factors affecting the child's route to school. It may be necessary to mark more than one description per subject.		
Description of Area		Points
Industrial/Commercial area with no walkways		100
Apartment complex on major streets without walkways		80
Residential area with no walkways to school		60
Rural area with no walkways		40
Residential/rural/apartment area with walkways		20
Description of Streets and Highways to be Crossed or Traveled		
Overpass/Underpass across an expressway		100
Access road along an expressway		90
Railroad crossing		90
Narrow, winding, isolated streets without walkways		80
Narrow, winding, isolated streets with walkways		70
Four lane highway/major artery without walkways		70
Four lane highway/major artery with walkways		60
Two lane road carrying heavy traffic		50
Two lane road carrying light traffic		40
Low water crossing		30
Residential area without walkways		20
Residential area with walkways		10
Distance - Home to School - based on nearest hazardous condition		
1.75 - 1.99 miles		100
1.50 - 1.74 miles		90
1.25 - 1.49 miles		80
1.00 - 1.24 miles		70
.75 - .99 miles		60
.50 - .74 miles		50
.25 - .49 miles		30
.00 - .24 miles		20
Traffic Controls Located Between Home and School Which Assist the Student		
None provided		100
Pedestrian crossing of major street with no assistance		80

Neighborhood streets with no controls	60
Neighborhood streets with controls	40
School crossing zones provided	30
Neighborhood streets with crossing guard	10
Traffic Density of Major Roads or Arteries	
Heavy traffic at all times	100
Heavy rush hour traffic - normal at other times	85
Medium density at all times	70
Medium rush hour traffic - normal at other times	55
Low density traffic at all times	40
Speed Limits of Major Roads to be Crossed	
45 m.p.h. +	100
35 - 44 m.p.h.	75
25 - 34 m.p.h.	50
10 - 24 m.p.h.	25
Number of Major Intersections to be Crossed	
Six or more	100
Five	90
Four	80
Three	70
Two	60
One	50
Number of Feeder Streets	
Streets that carry neighborhood traffic to major streets/arteries to be crossed	
Six or more	100
Five	90
Four	80
Three	70
Two	60
One	50

199

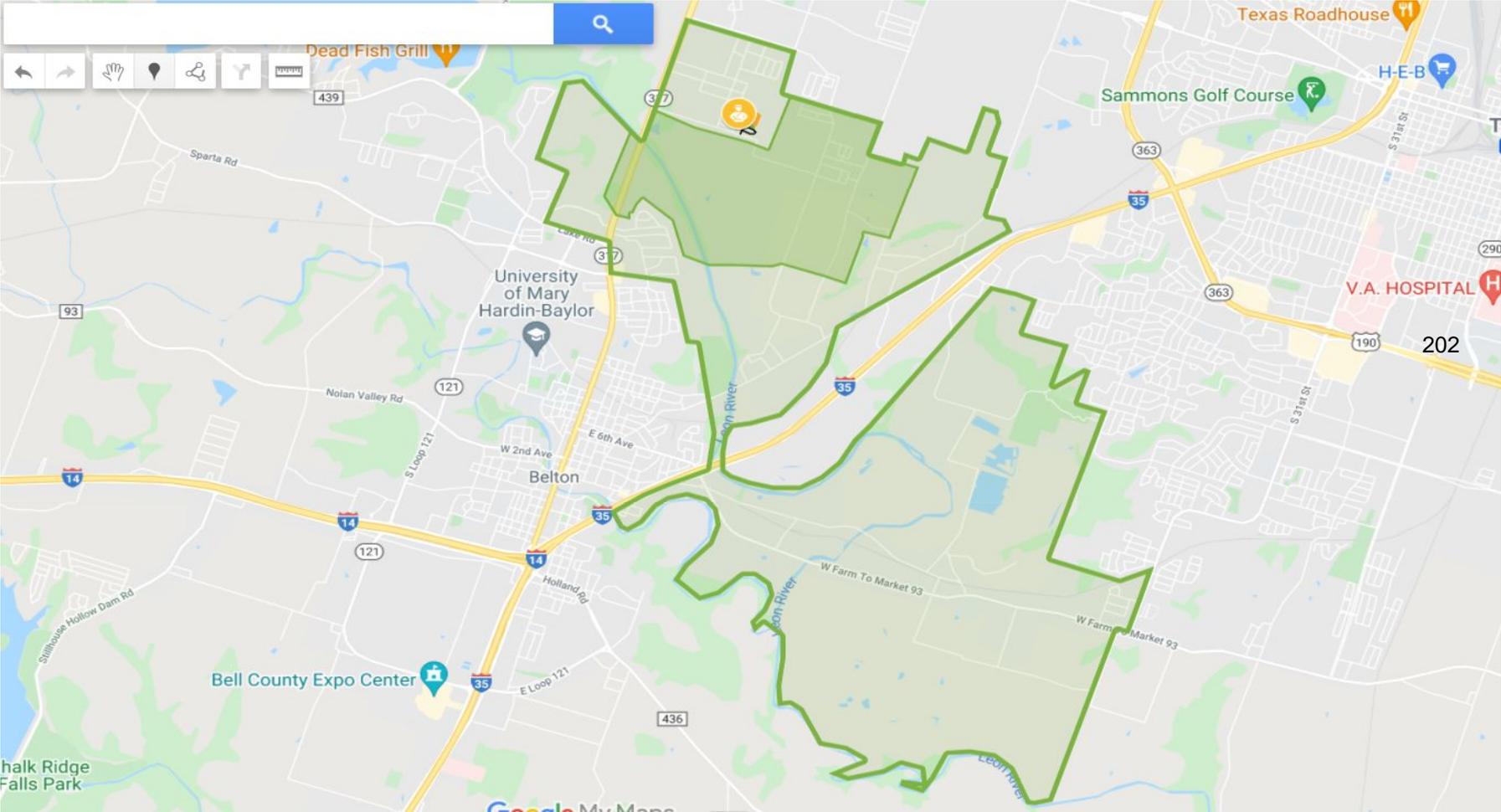
Apply Scores from Evaluation of Hazardous

Belton ISD

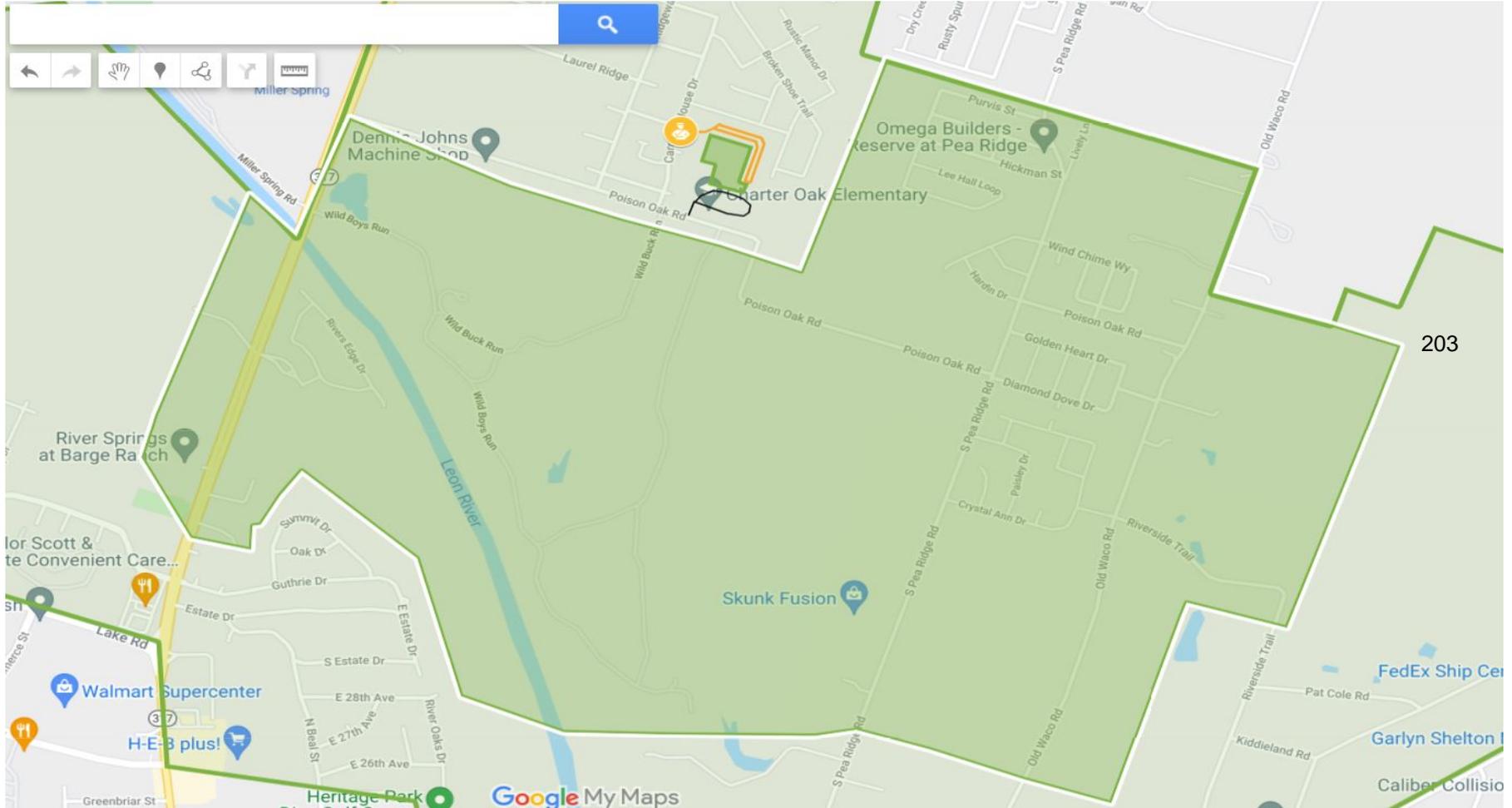
Elementary Schools Hazardous Traffic Conditions



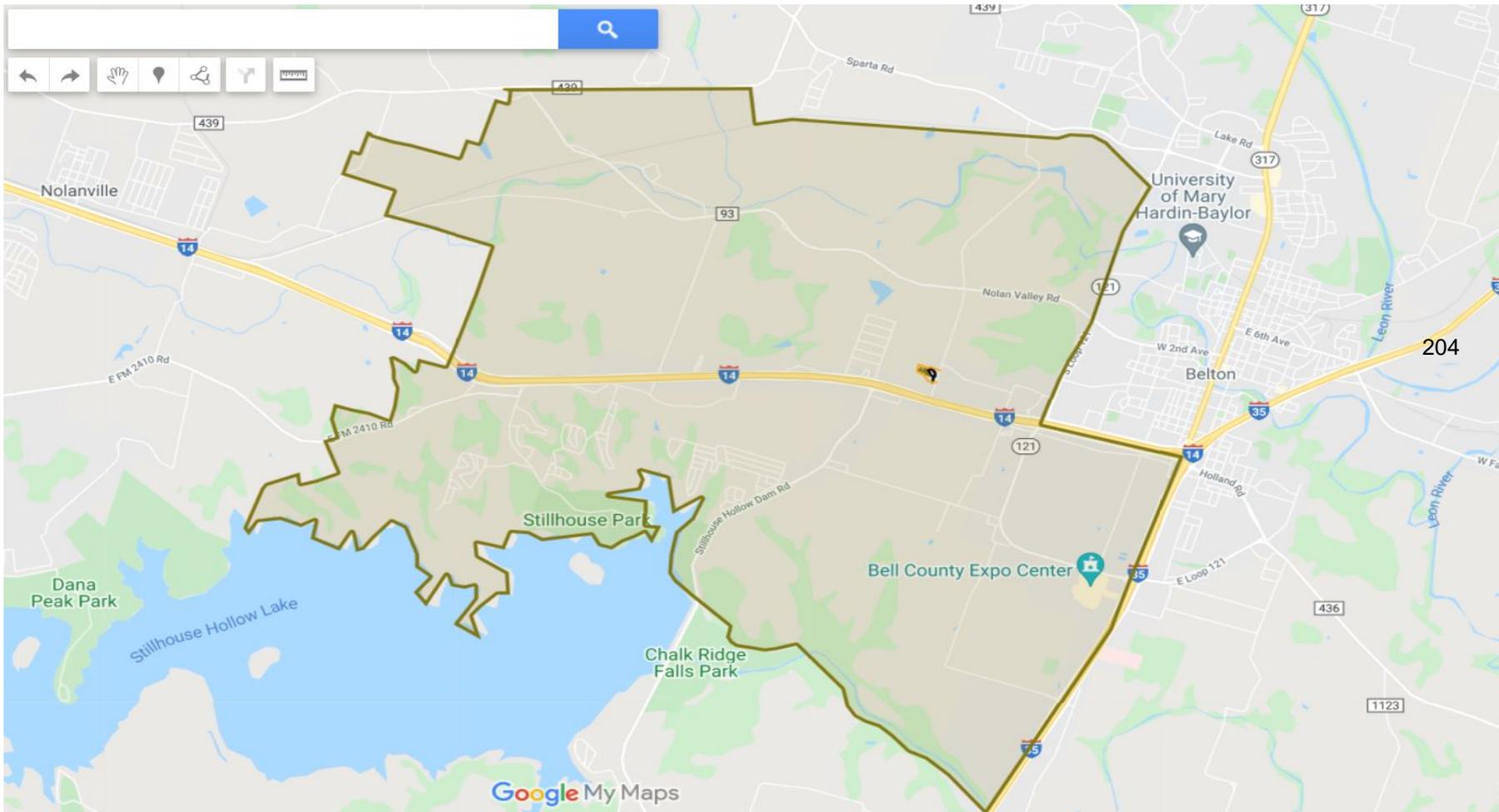
Charter Oak Elementary: Attendance Zone



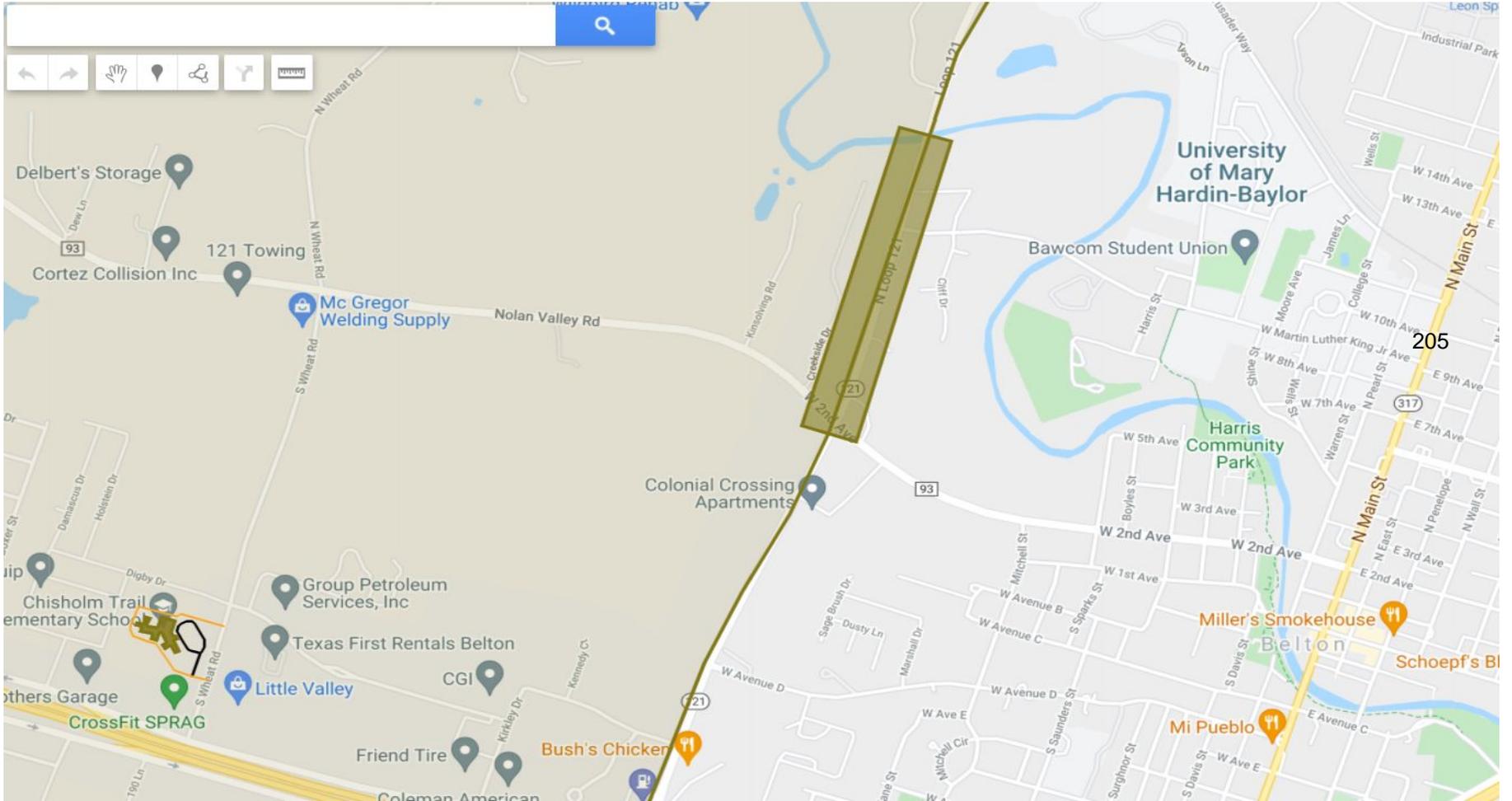
Charter Oak Elementary: Hazardous Routes



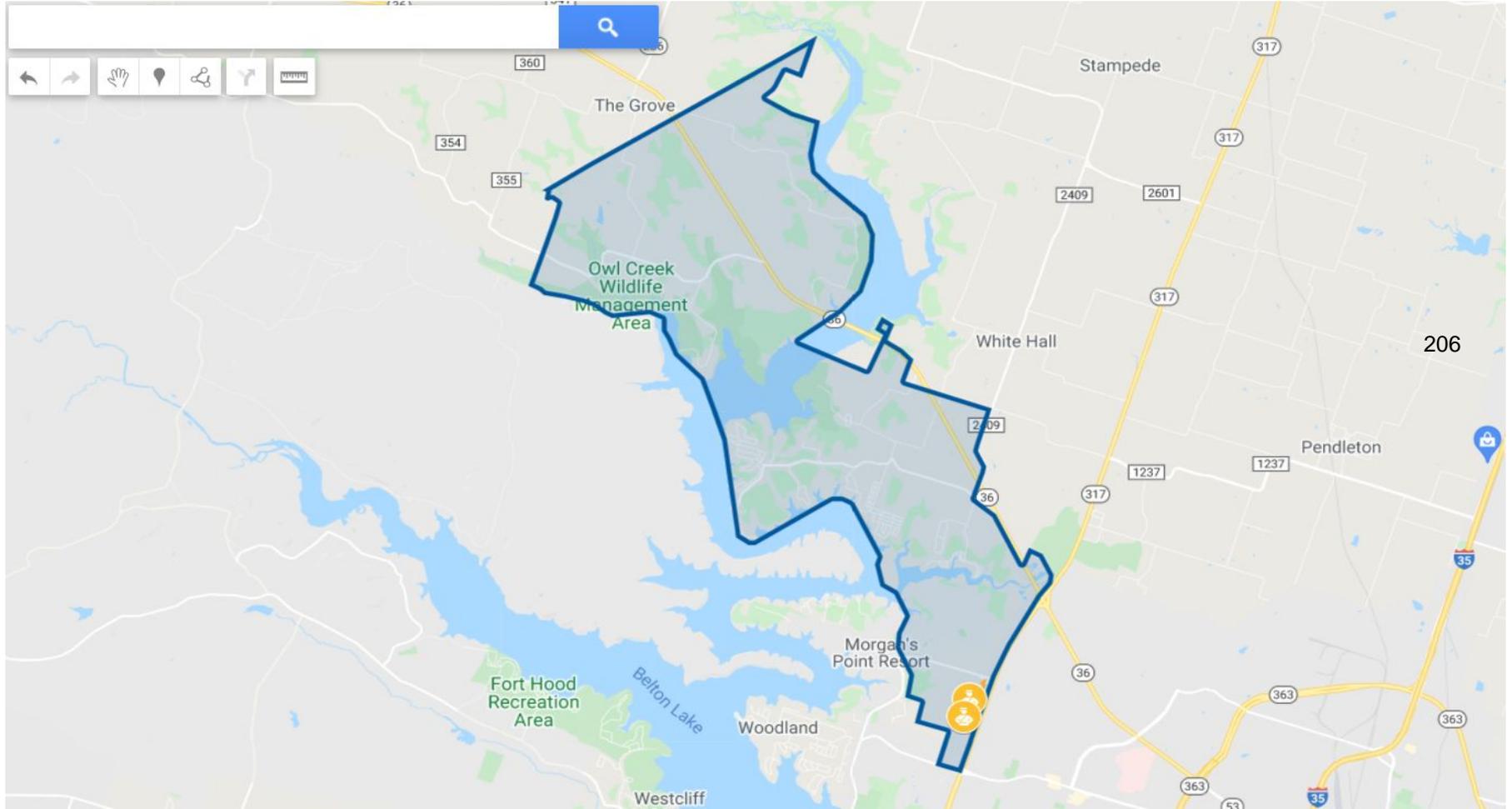
Chisholm Trail Elementary: Attendance Zone



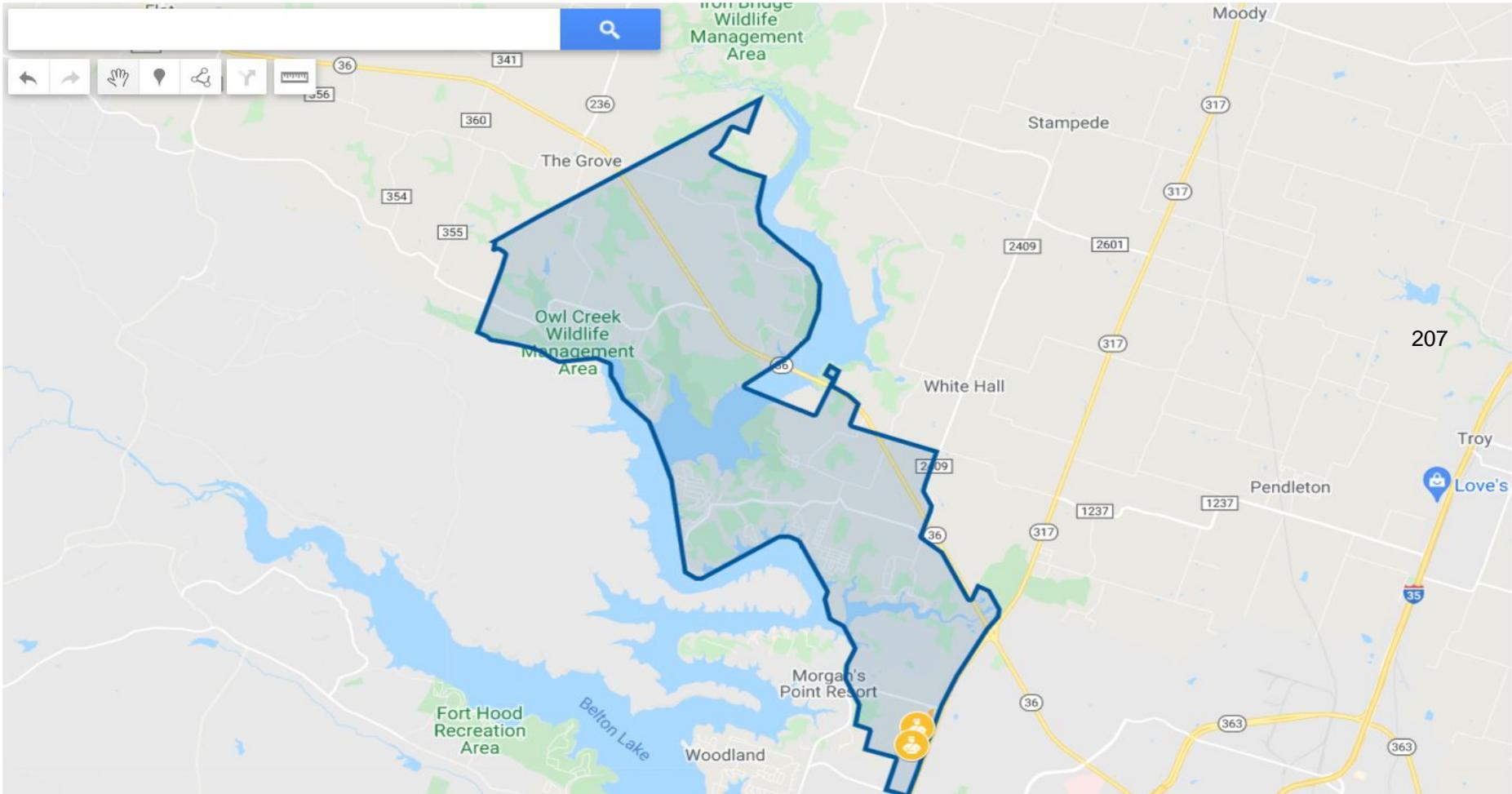
Chisholm Trail Elementary: Hazardous Routes



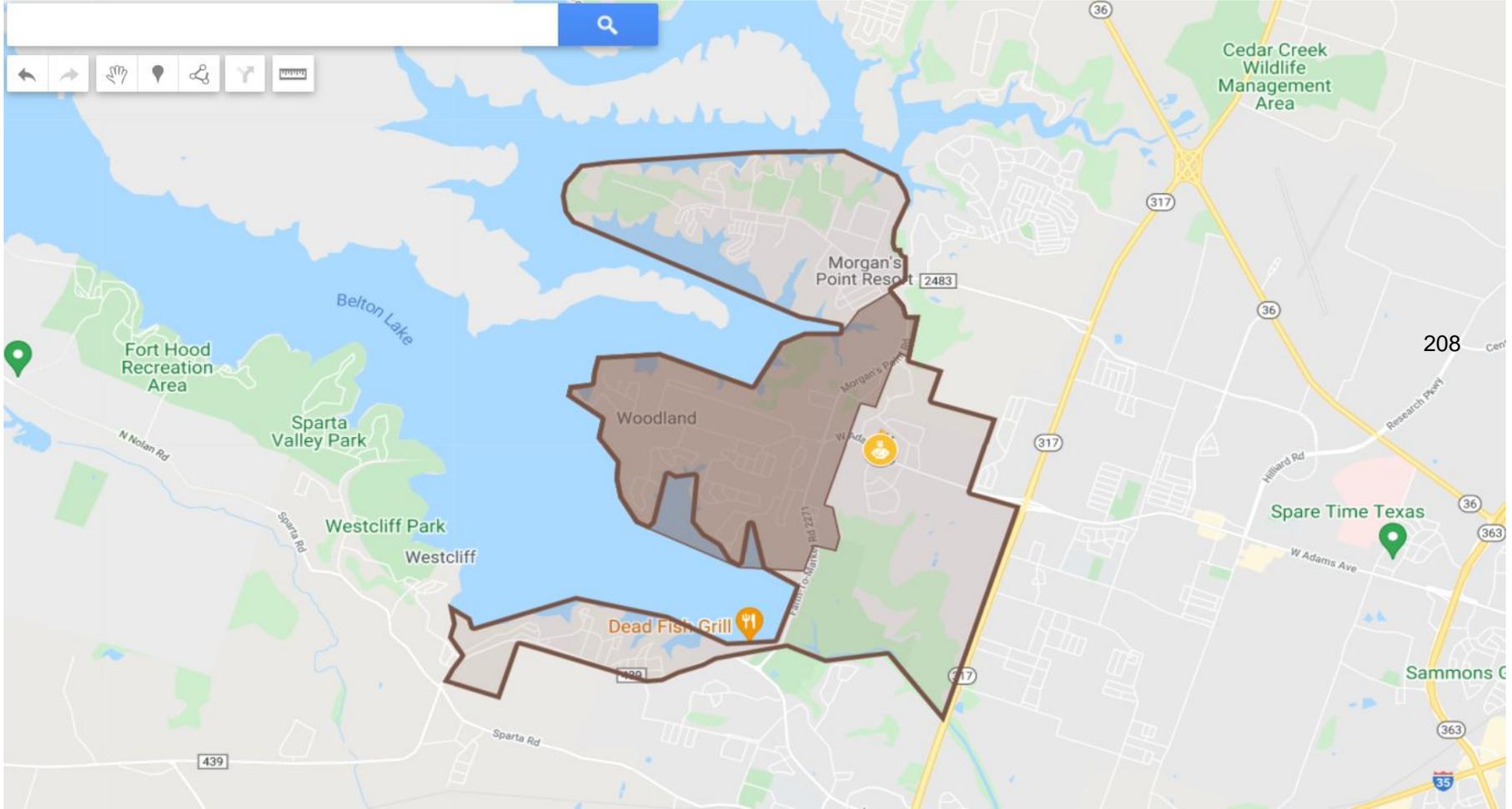
High Point Elementary: Attendance Zone



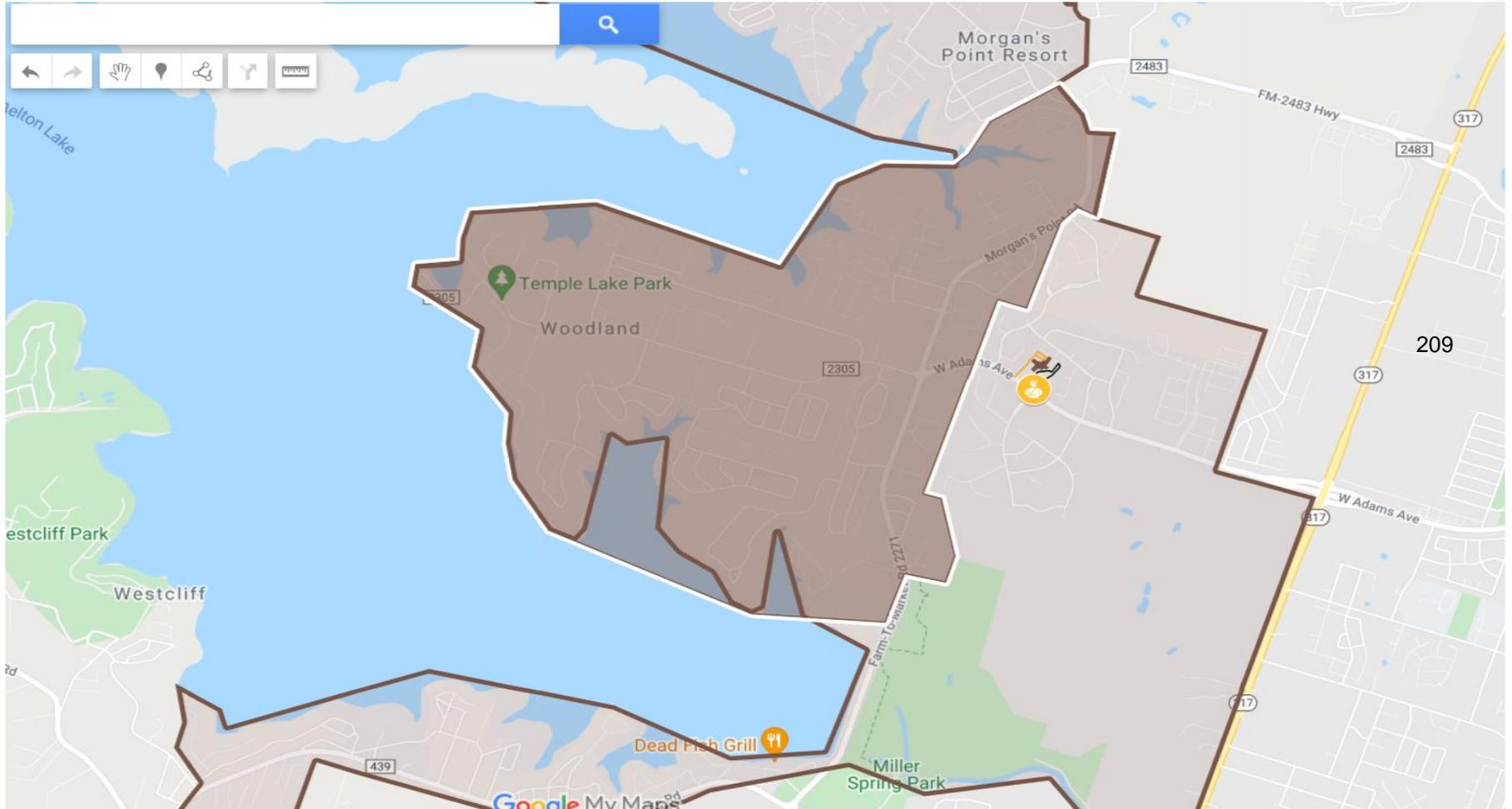
High Point Elementary: No Hazardous Routes



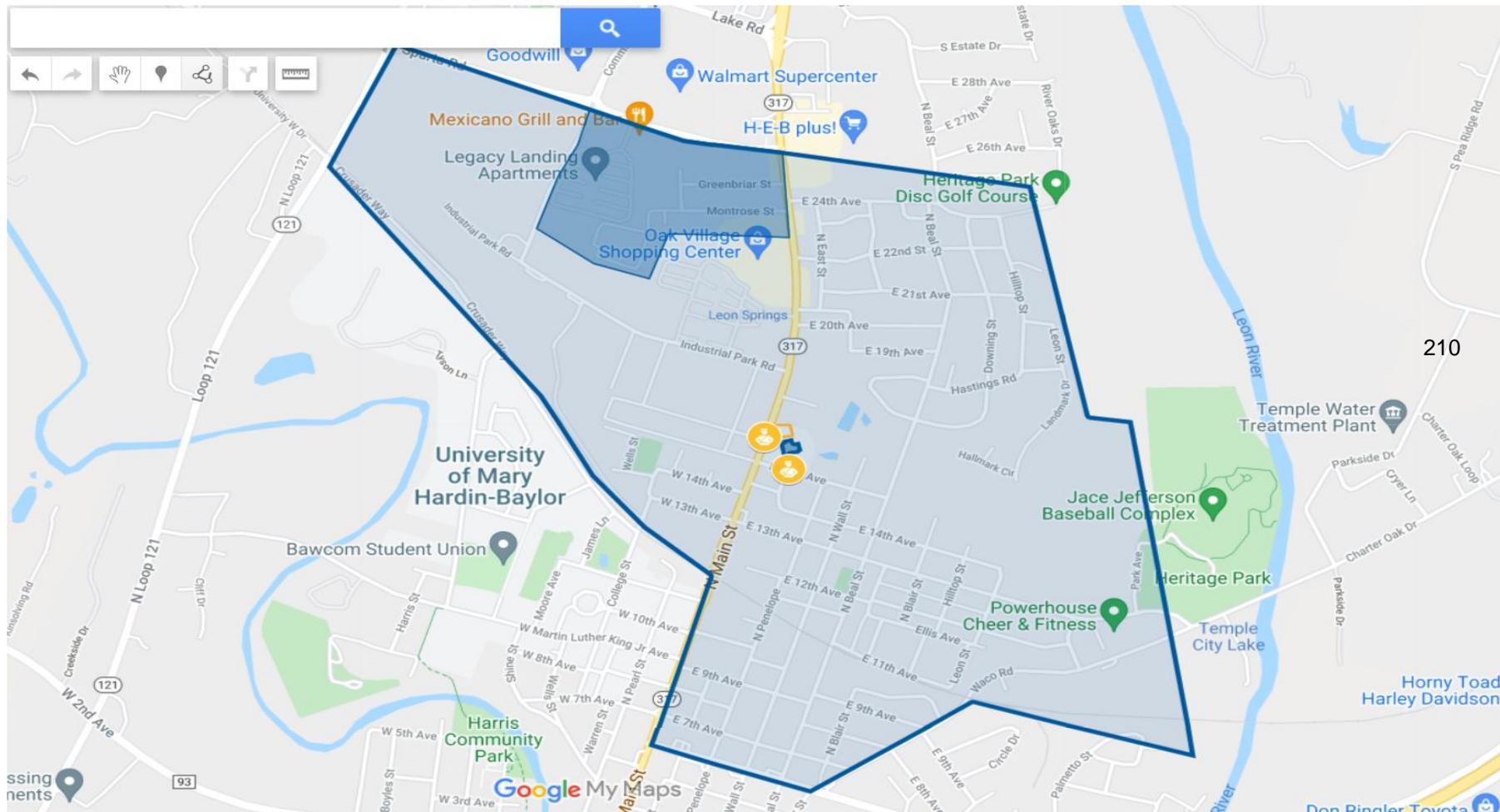
Lakewood Elementary: Attendance Zone



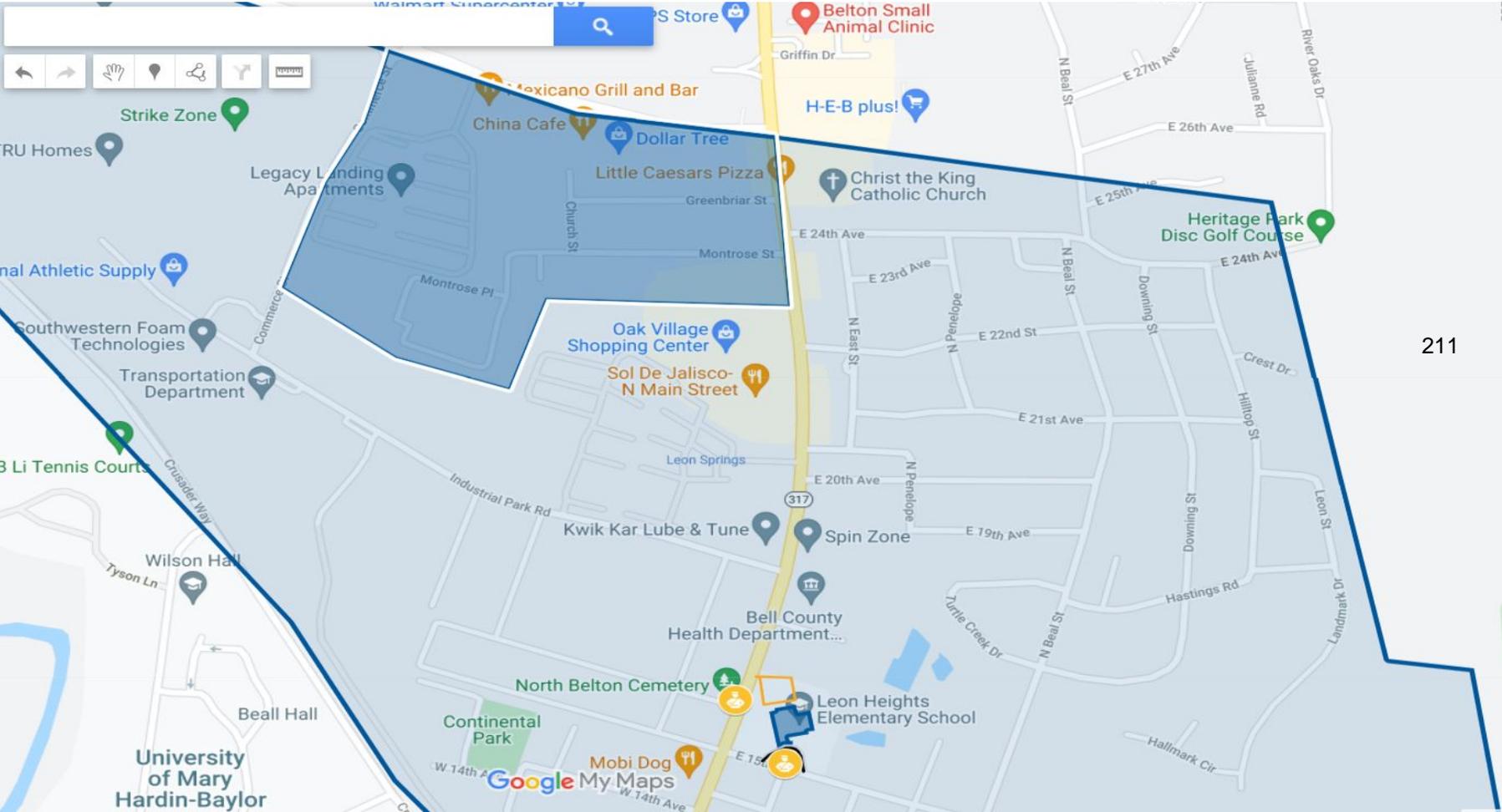
Lakewood Elementary: Hazardous Routes



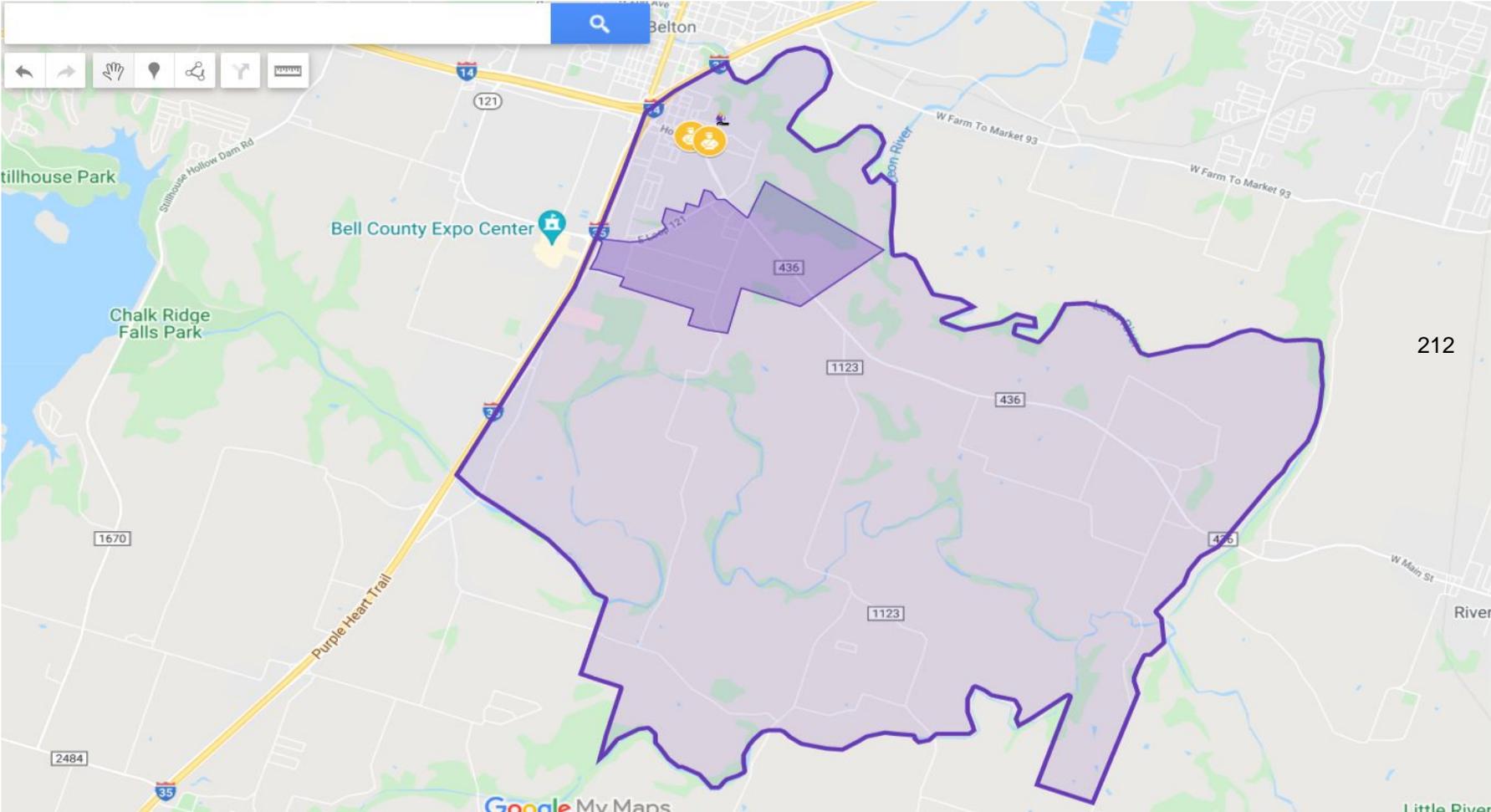
Leon Heights Elementary: Attendance Zone



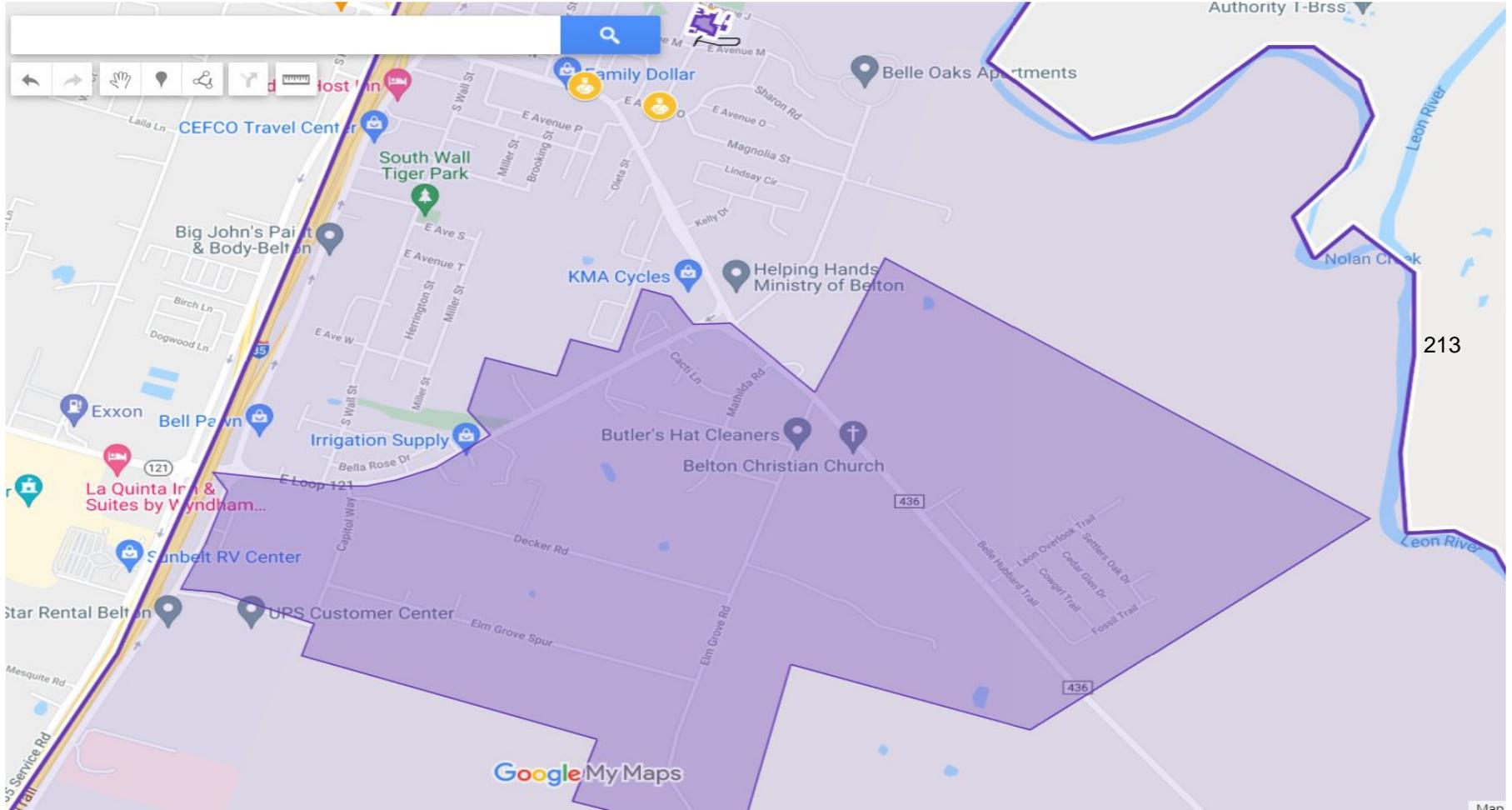
Leon Heights Elementary: Hazardous Routes



Miller Heights Elementary: Attendance Zone

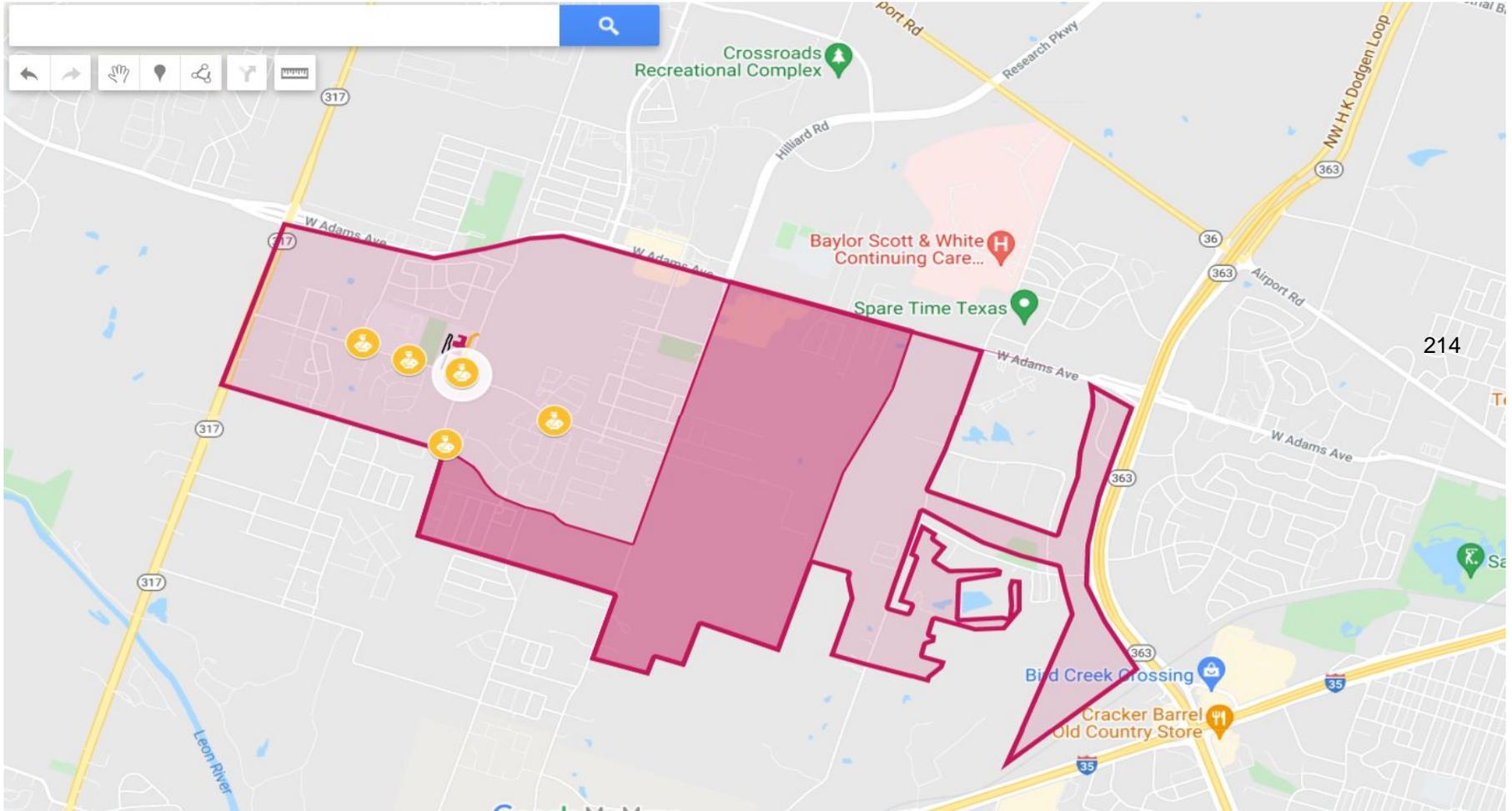


Miller Heights Elementary: Hazardous Routes

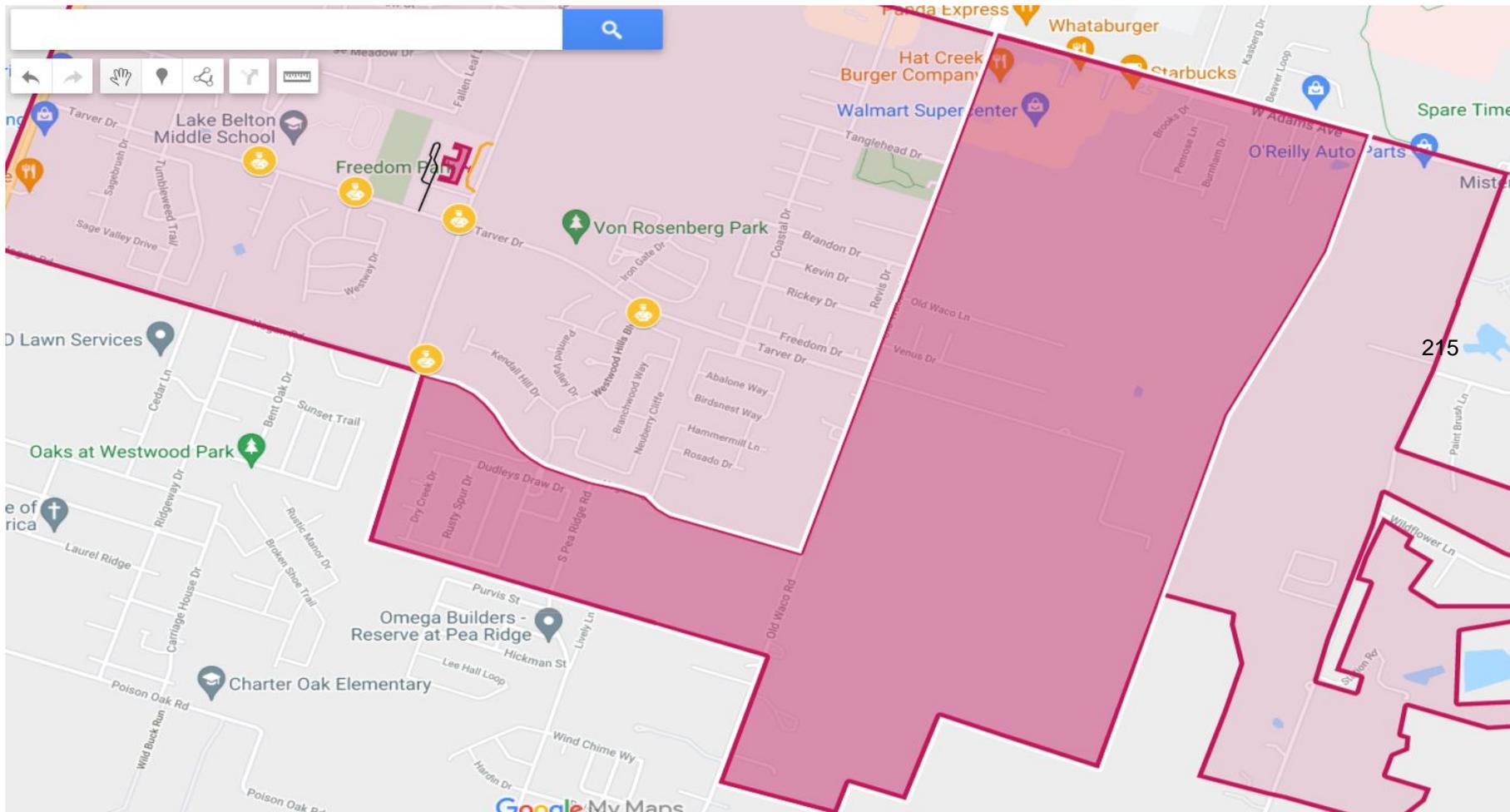


213

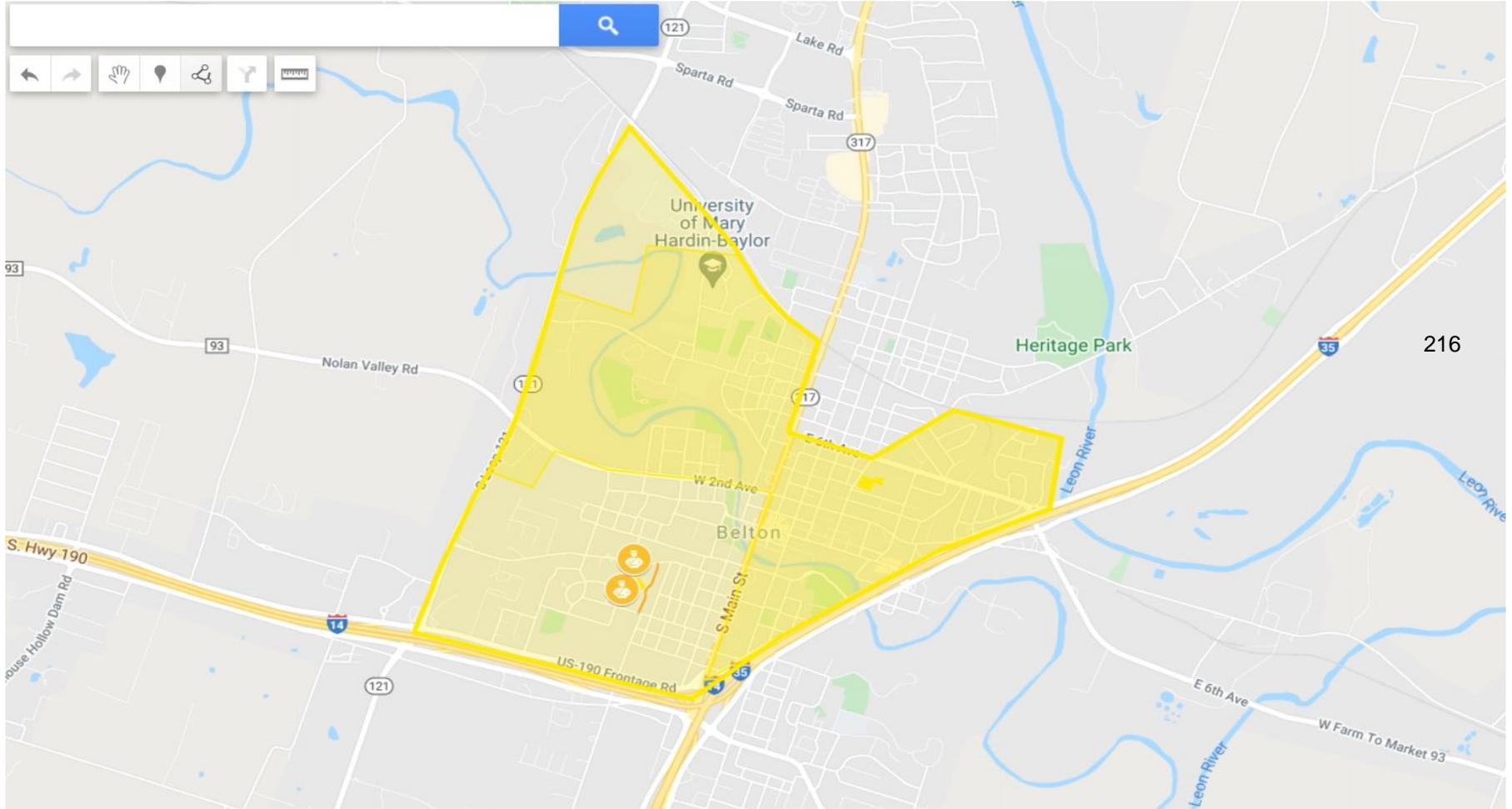
Pirtle Elementary: Attendance Zone



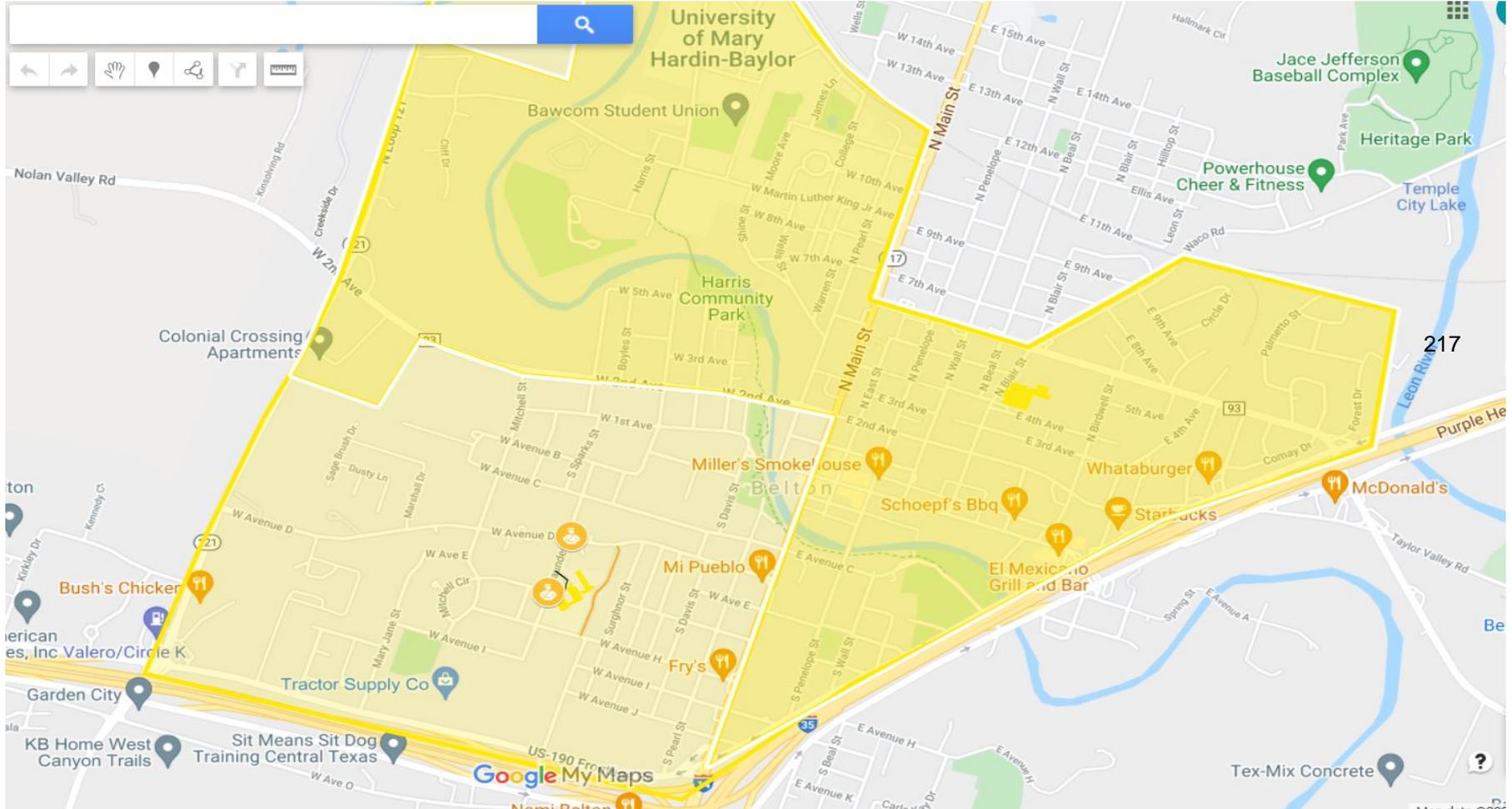
Pirtle Elementary: Hazardous Routes



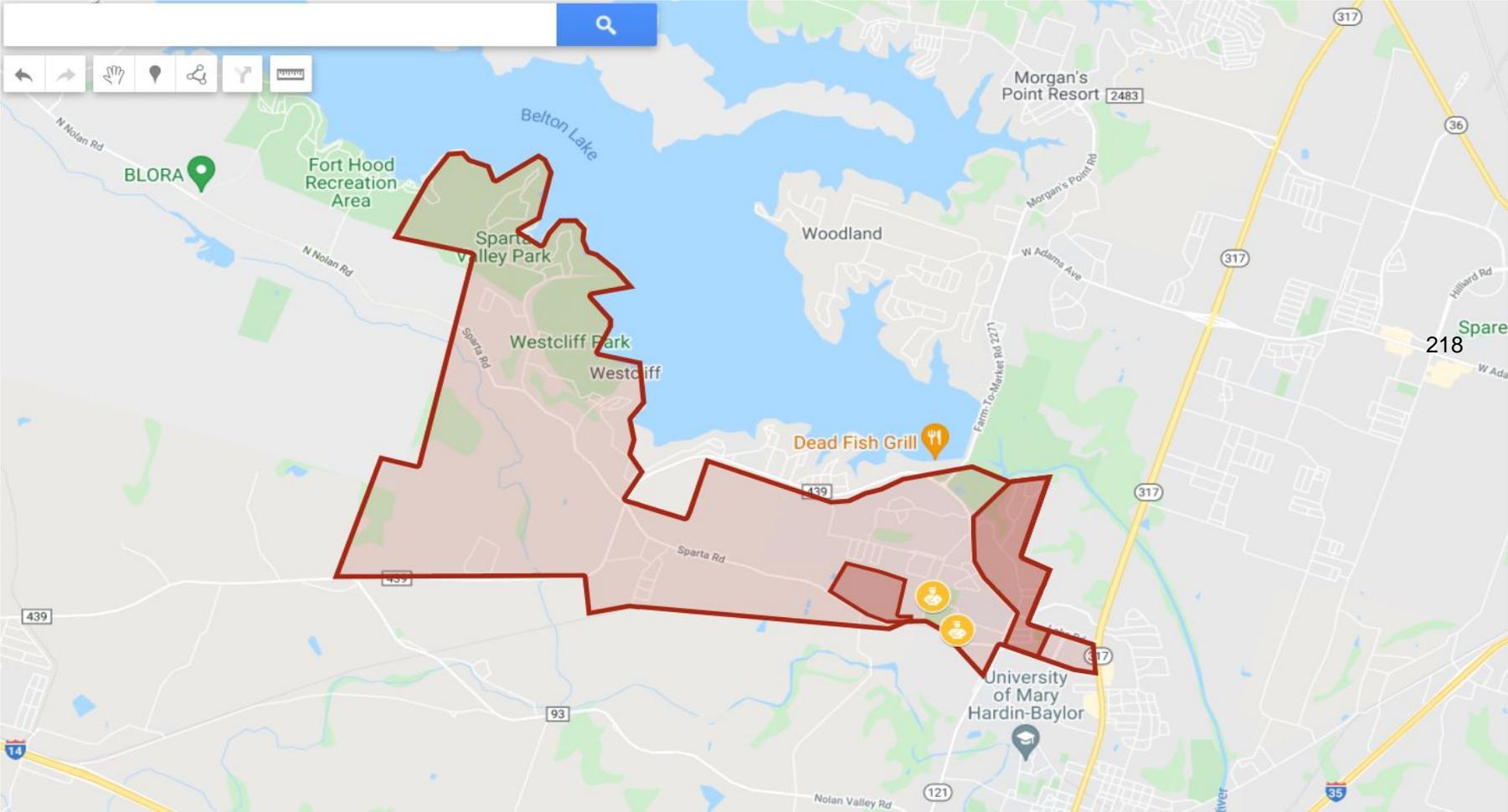
Southwest Elementary: Attendance Zone



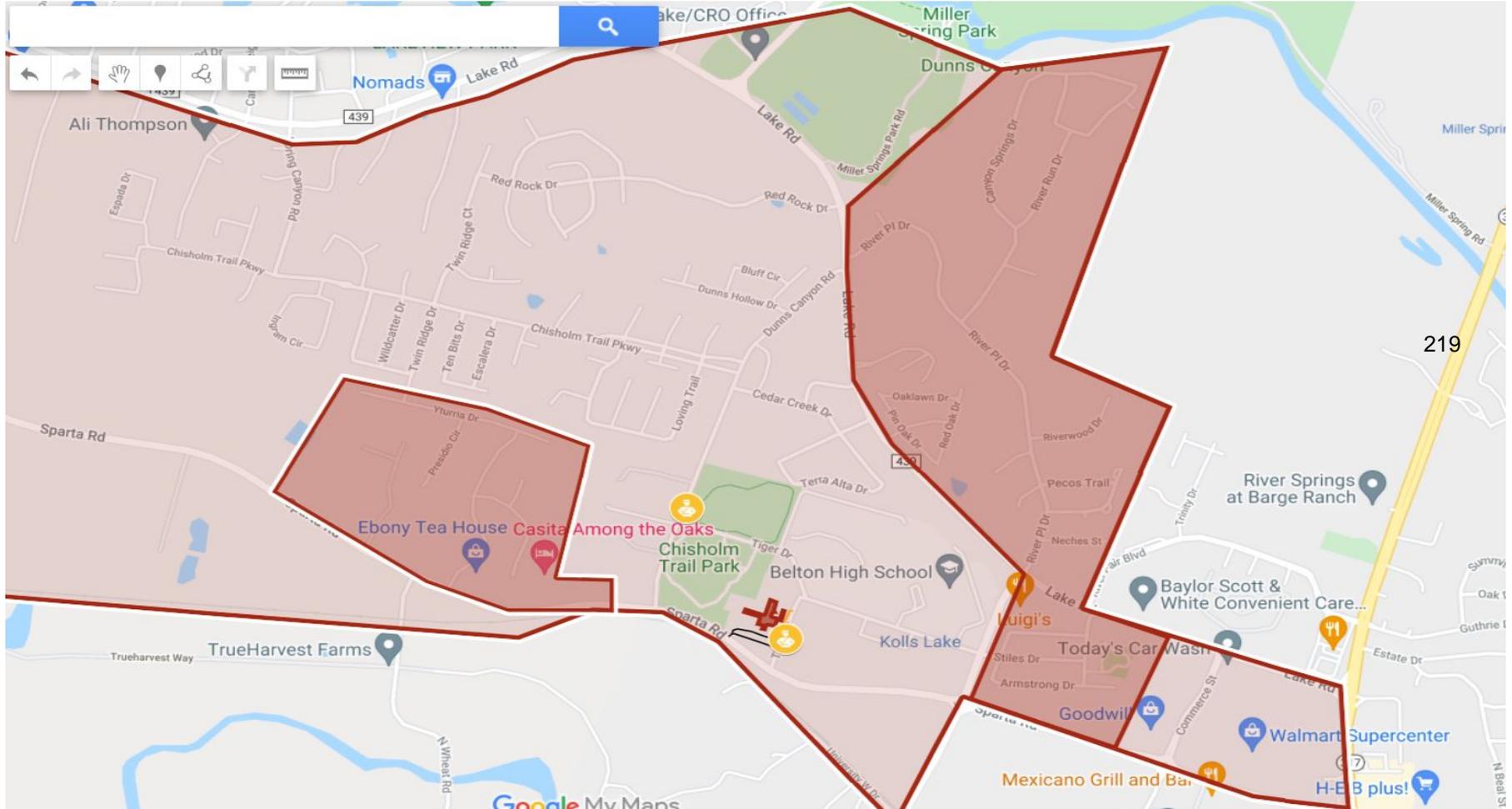
Southwest Elementary: Hazardous Routes



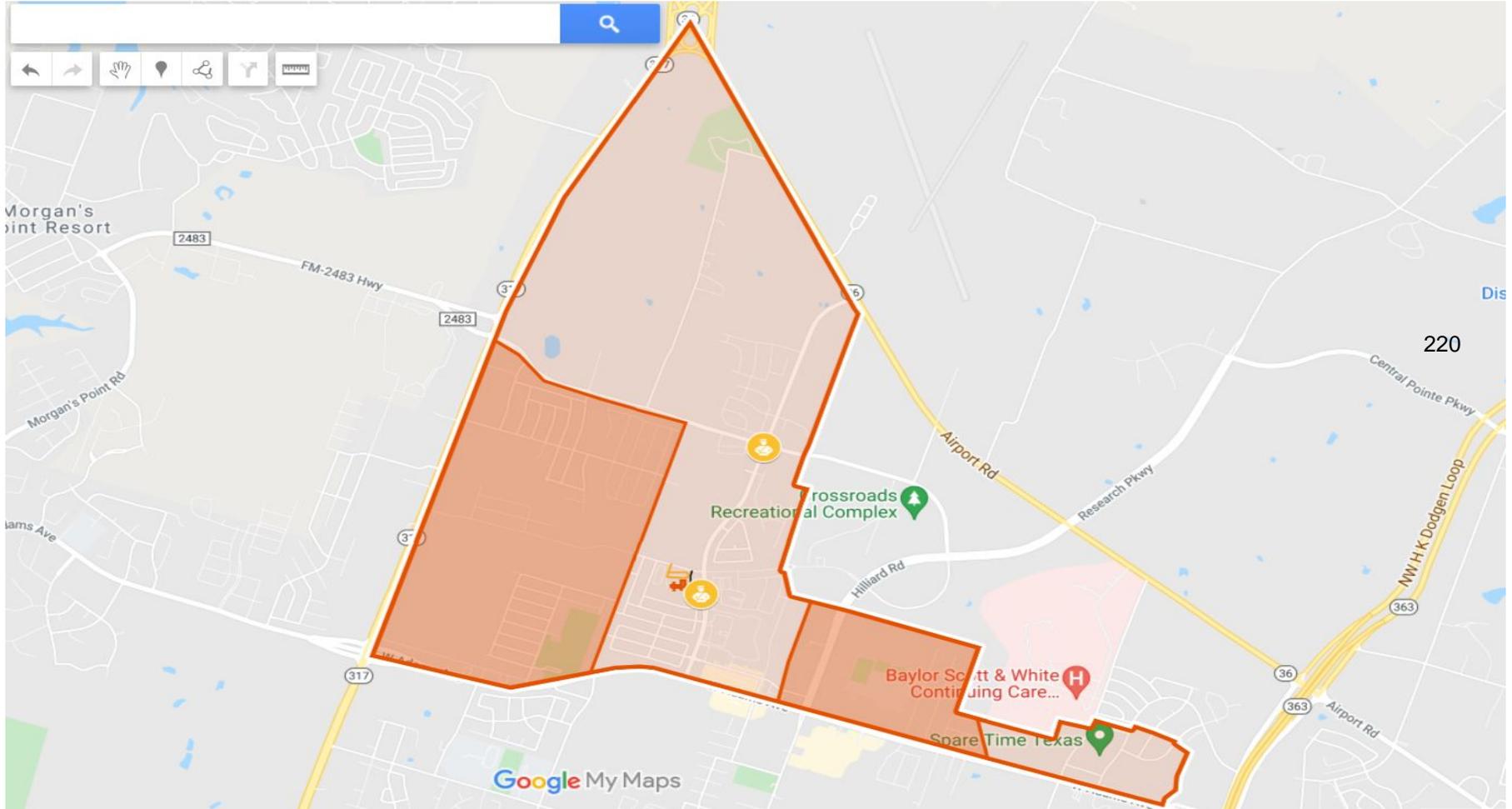
Sparta Elementary: Attendance Zone



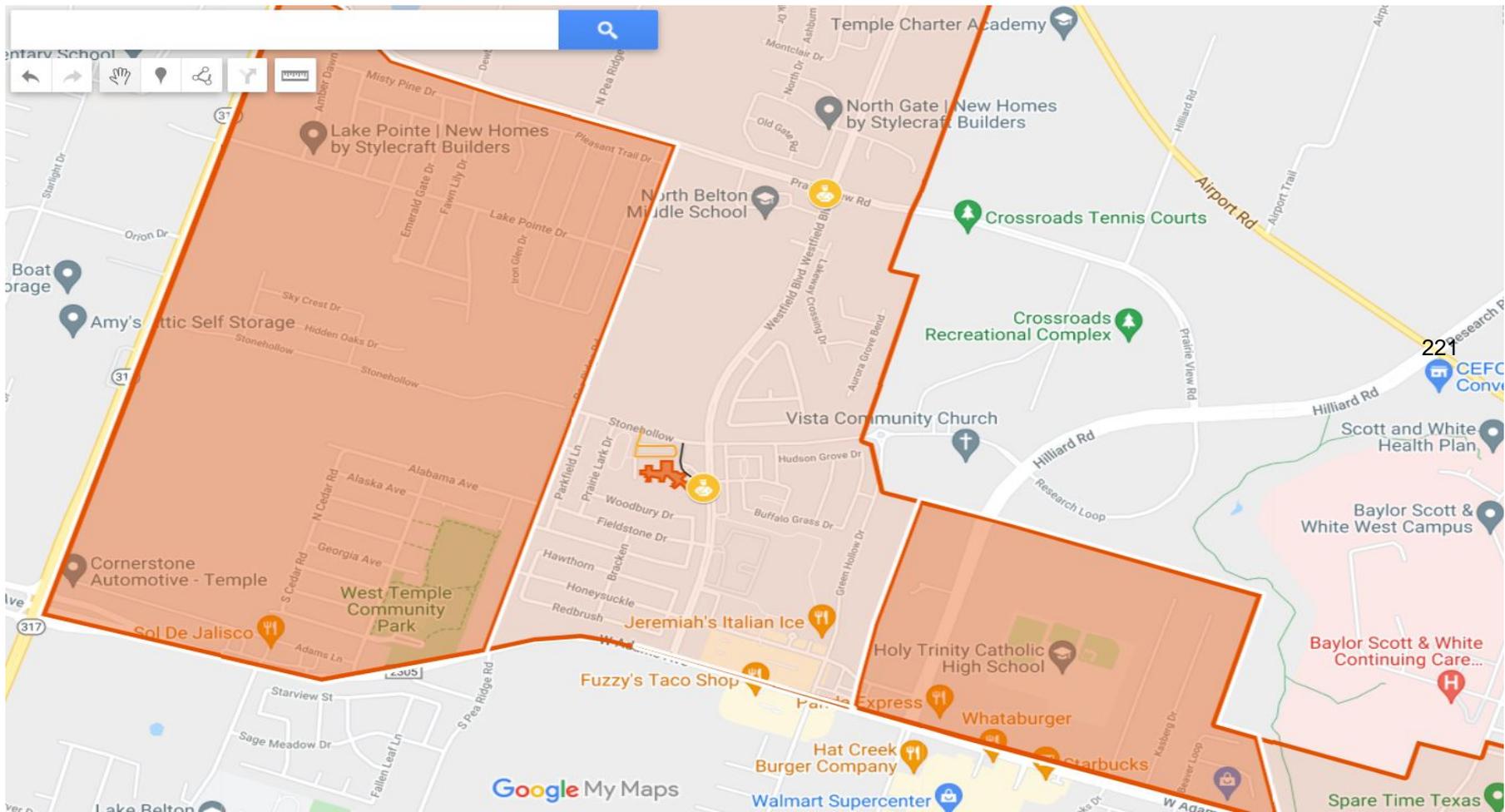
Sparta Elementary: Hazardous Routes



Tarver Elementary: Attendance Zone



Tarver Elementary: Hazardous Routes



Belton ISD

Middle Schools

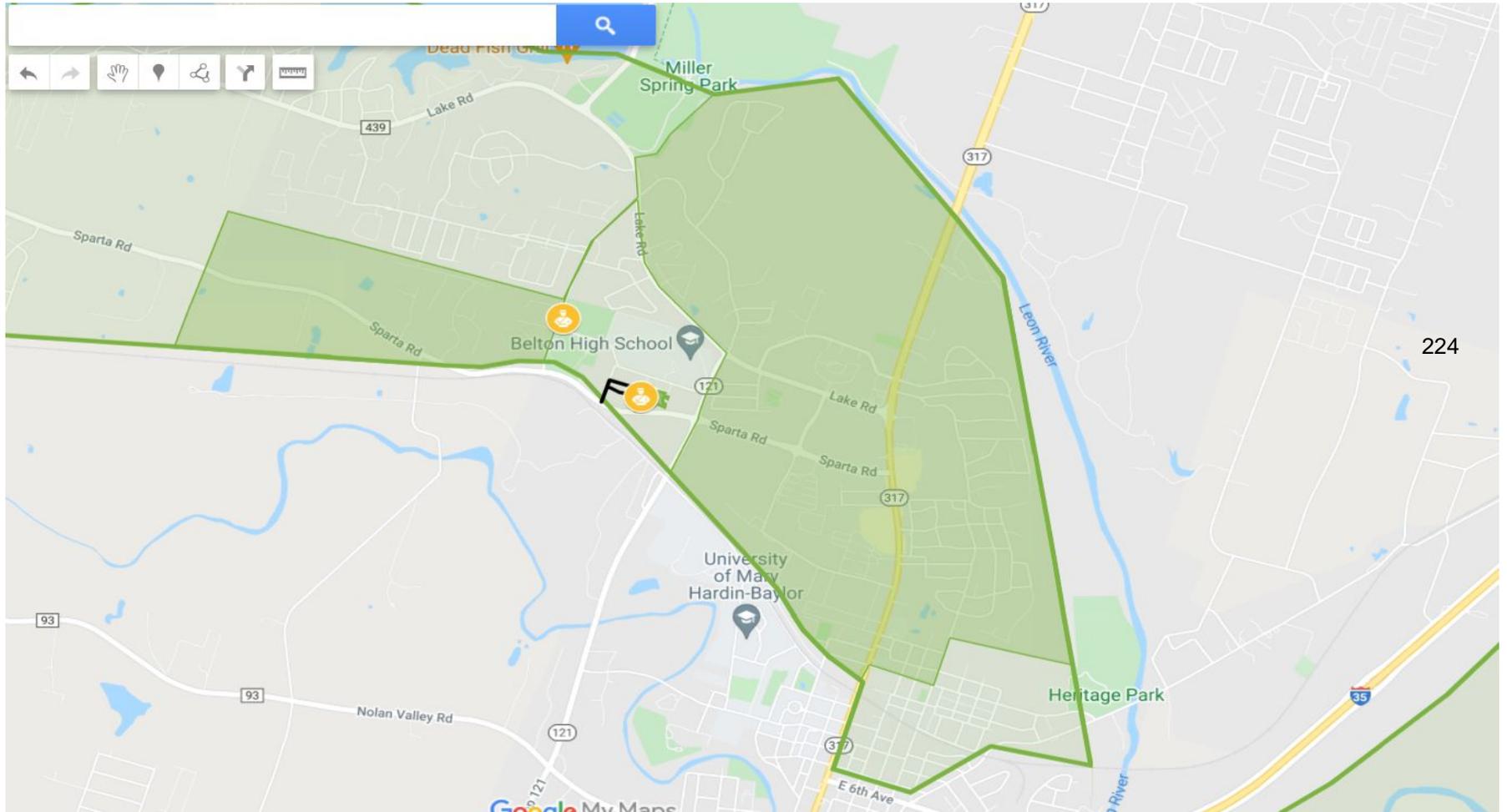
Hazardous Traffic Conditions



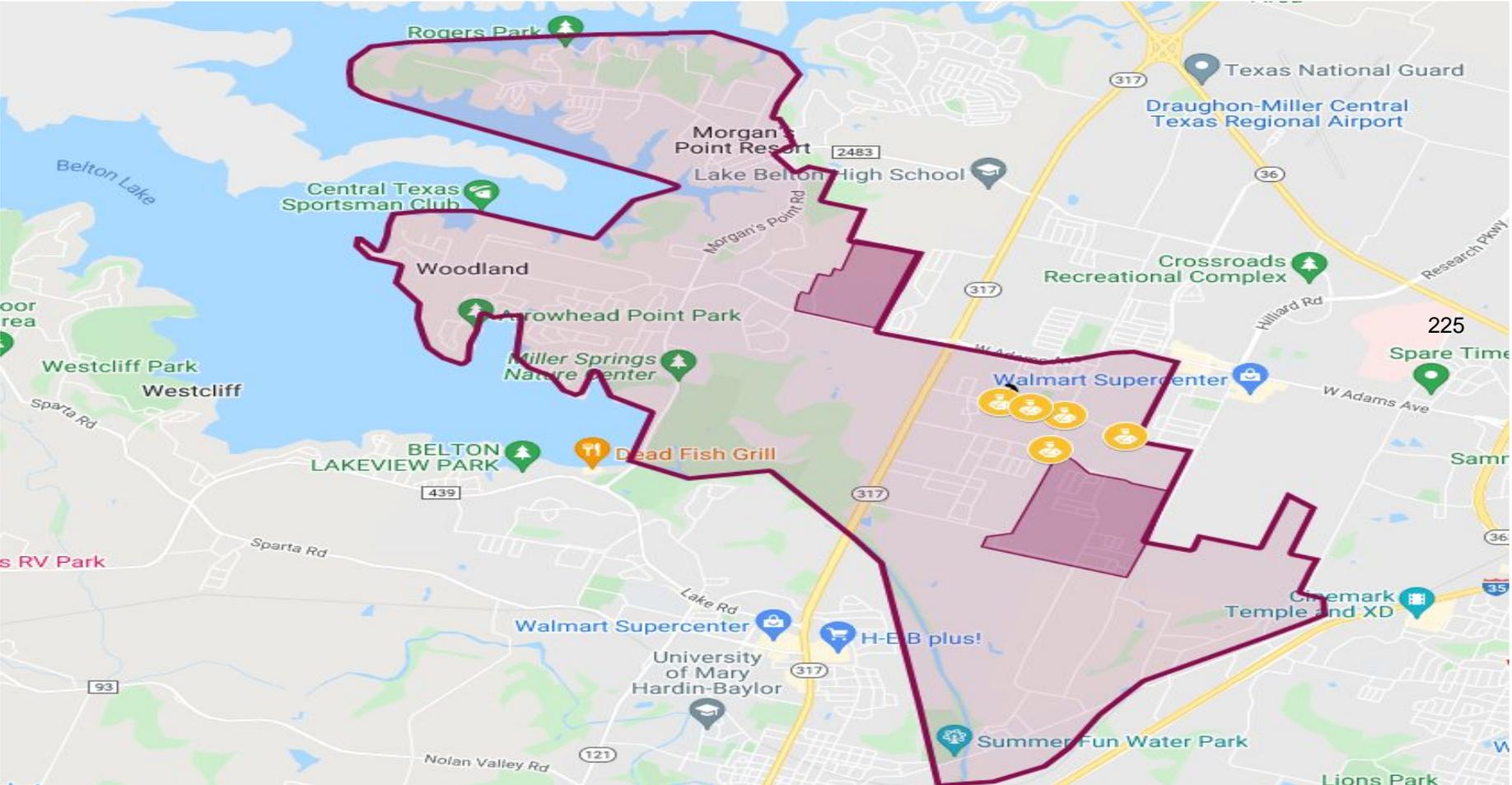
Belton Middle School: Attendance Zone



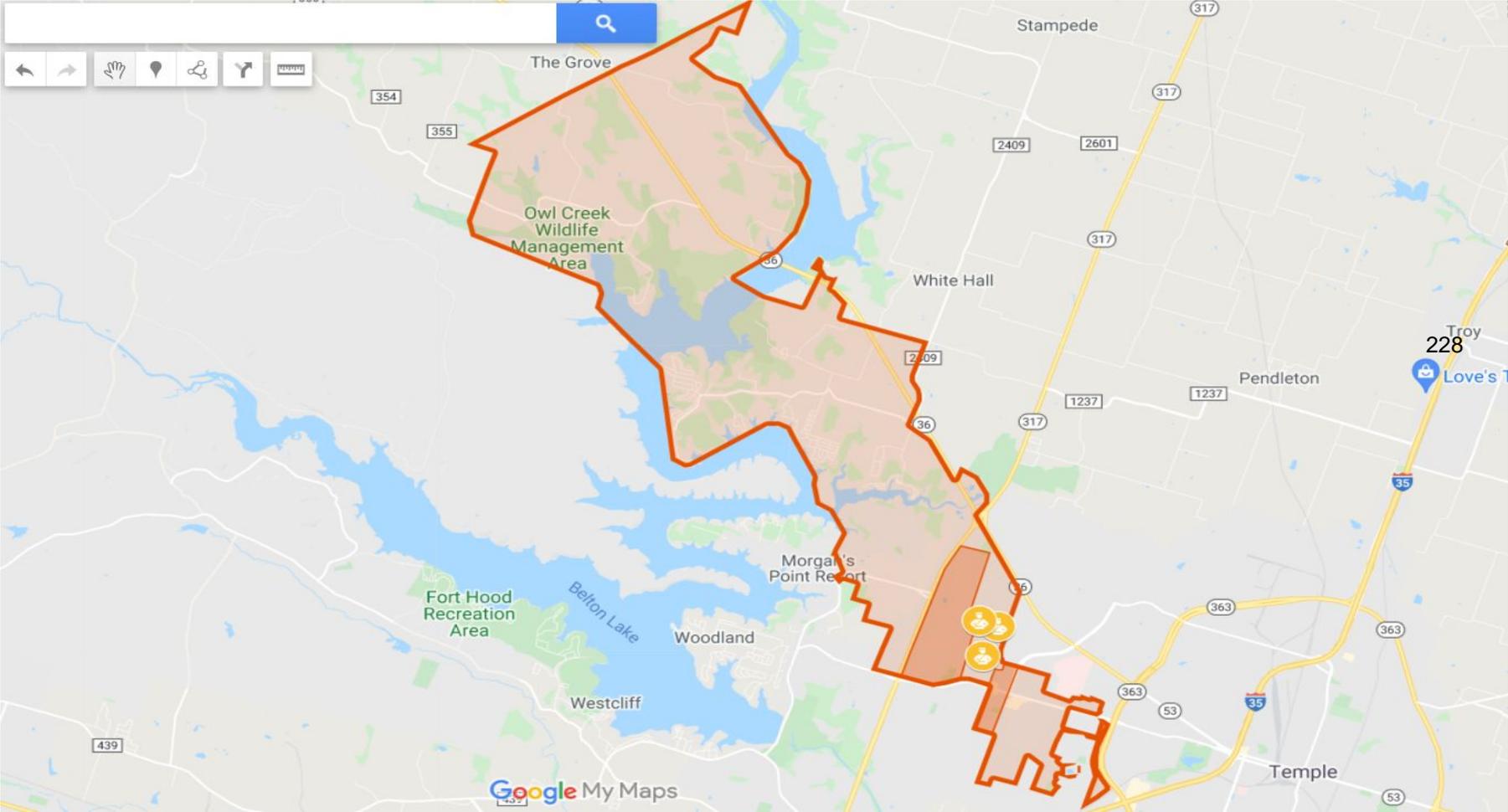
Belton Middle School: Hazardous Routes



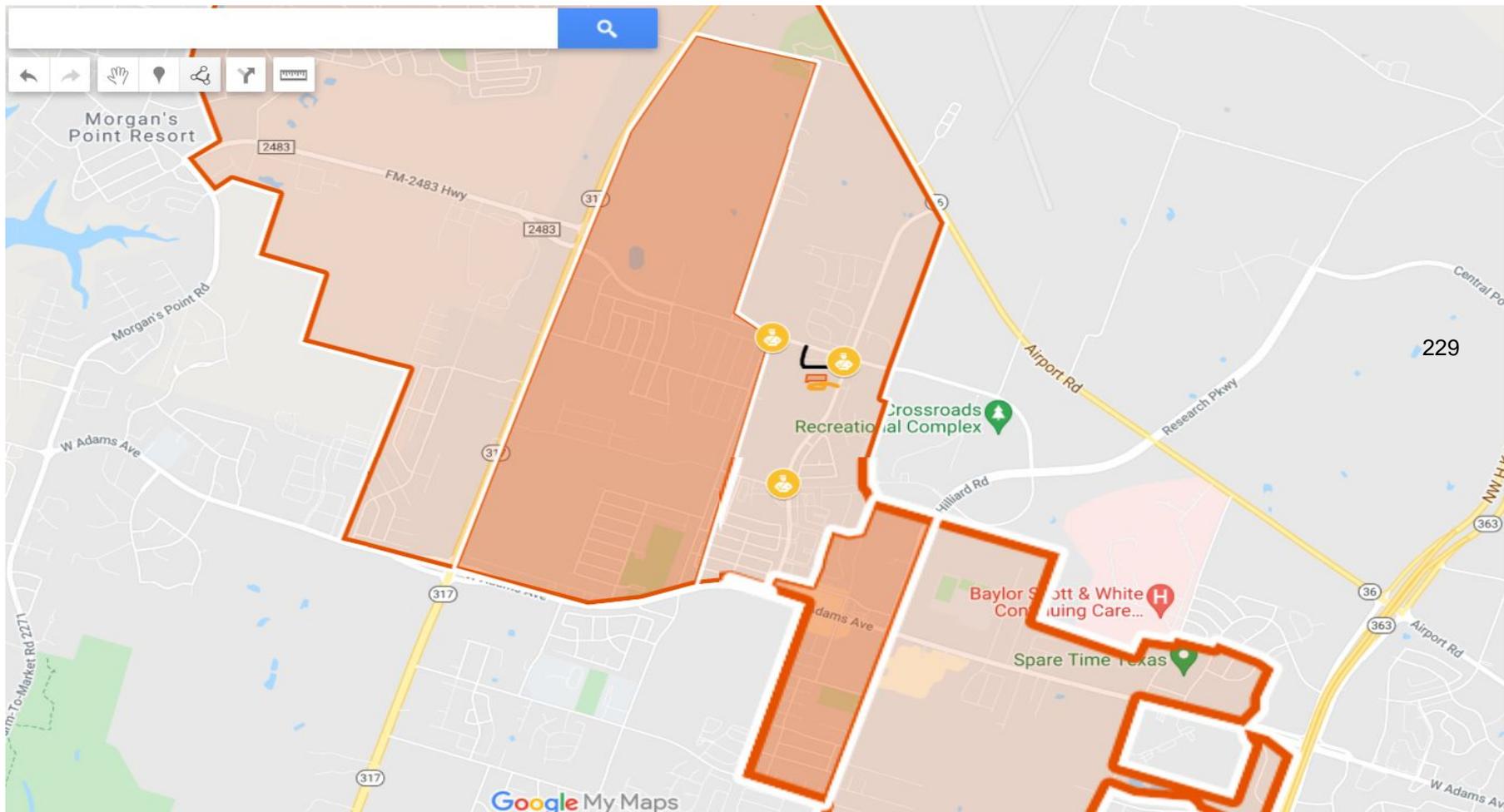
Lake Belton Middle School: Attendance Zone



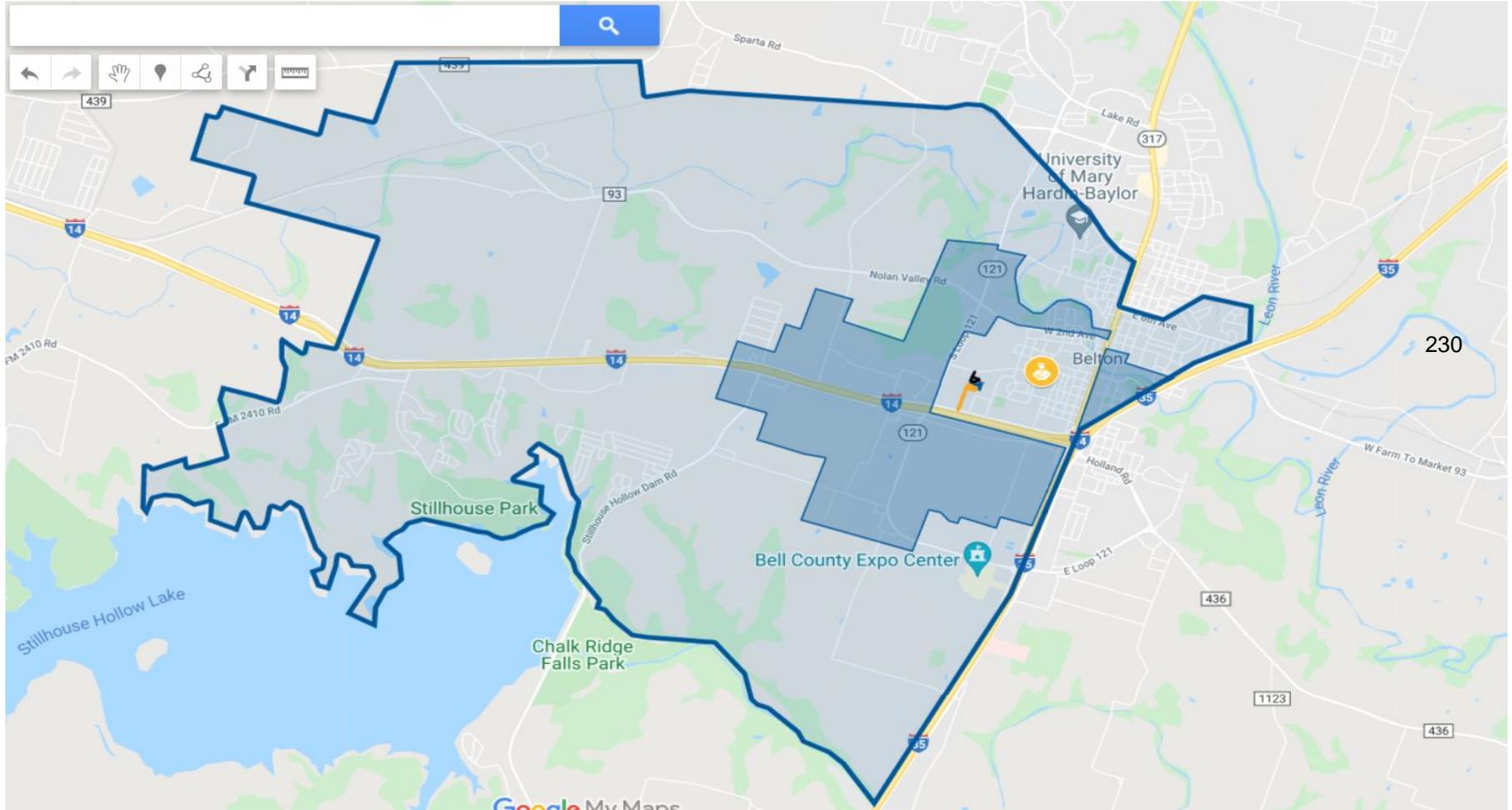
North Belton Middle School: Attendance Zone



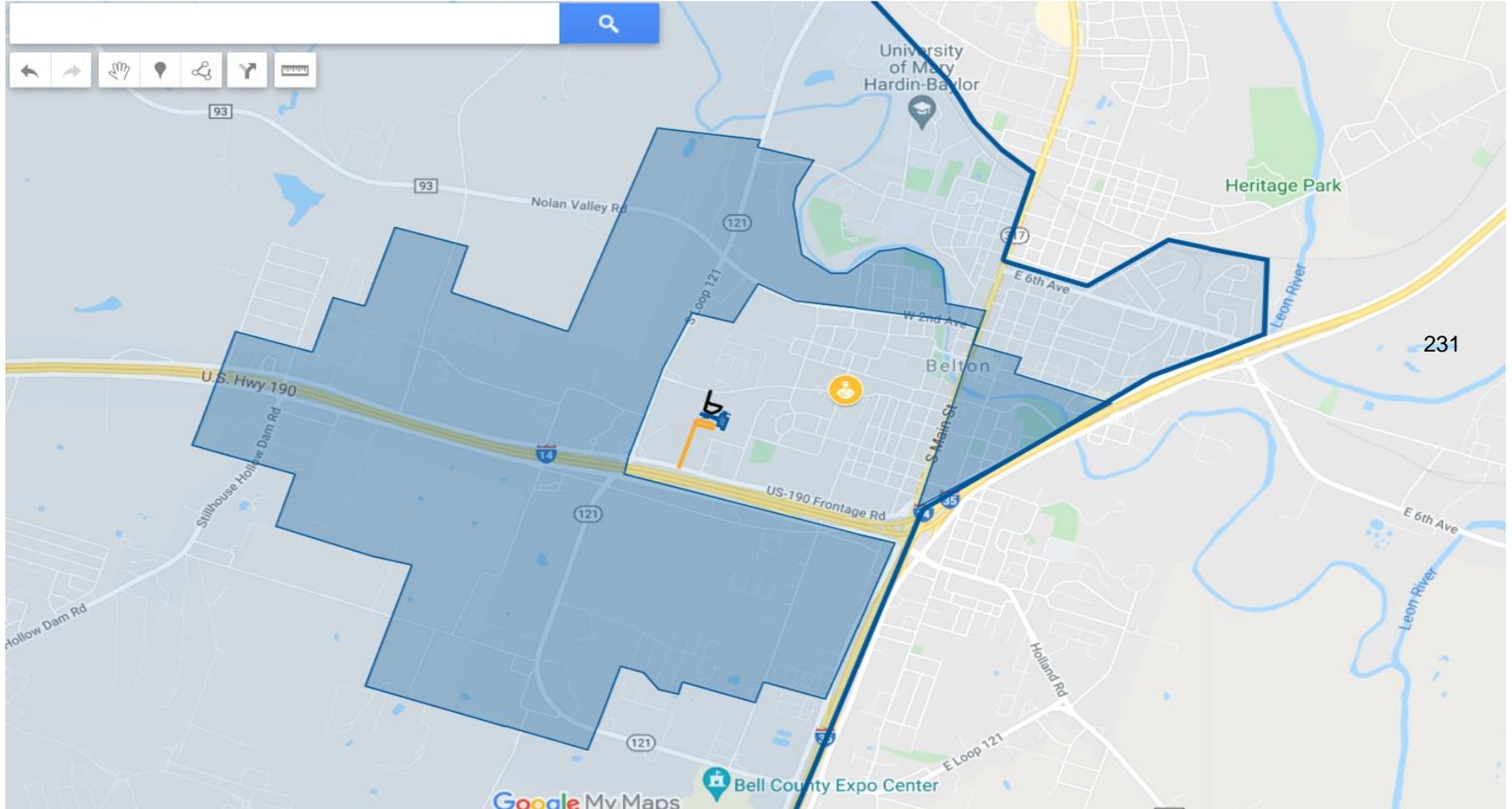
North Belton Middle School: Hazardous Routes



South Belton Middle School: Attendance Zone



South Belton Middle School: Hazardous Routes



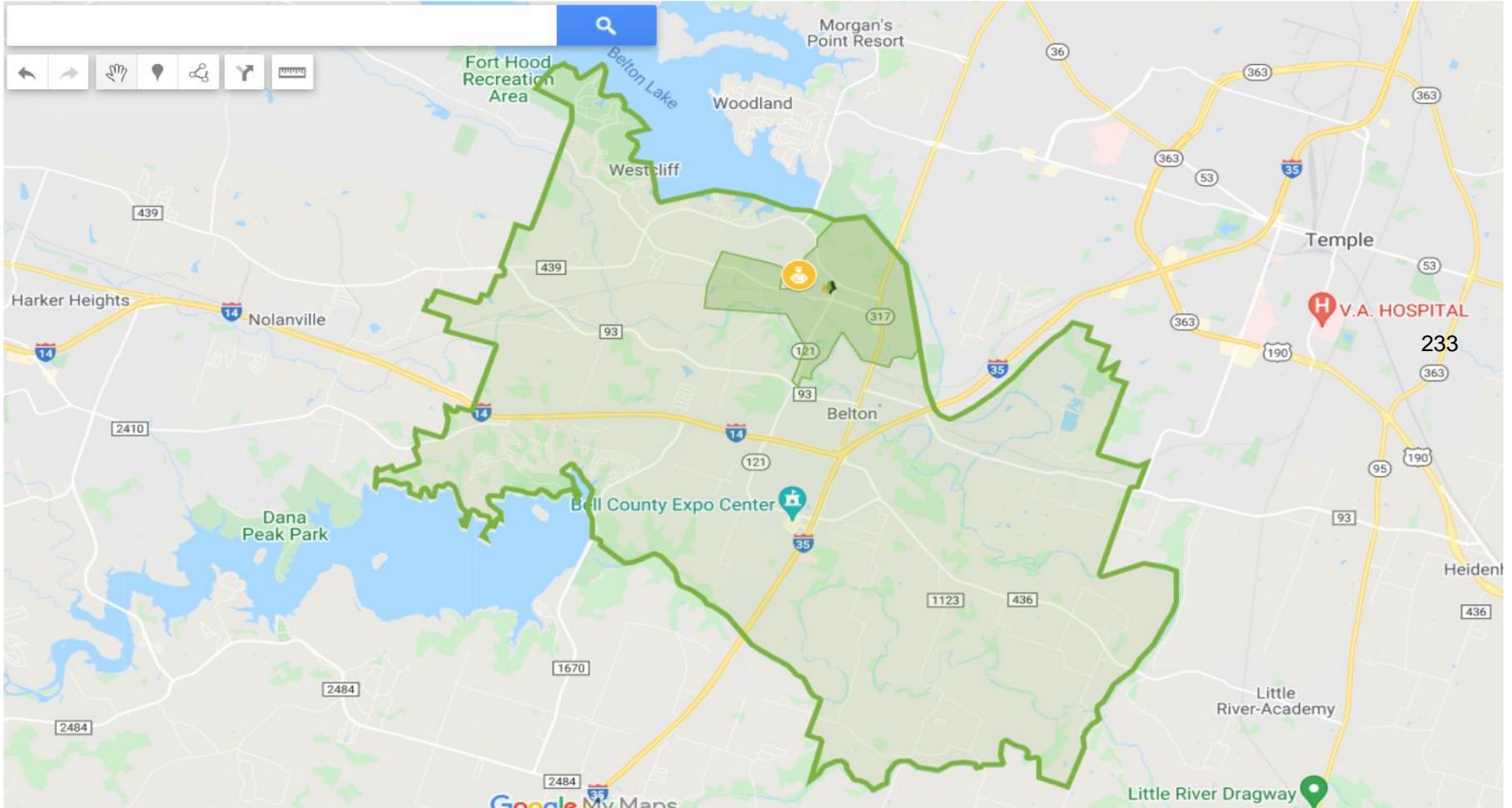
Belton ISD

High Schools

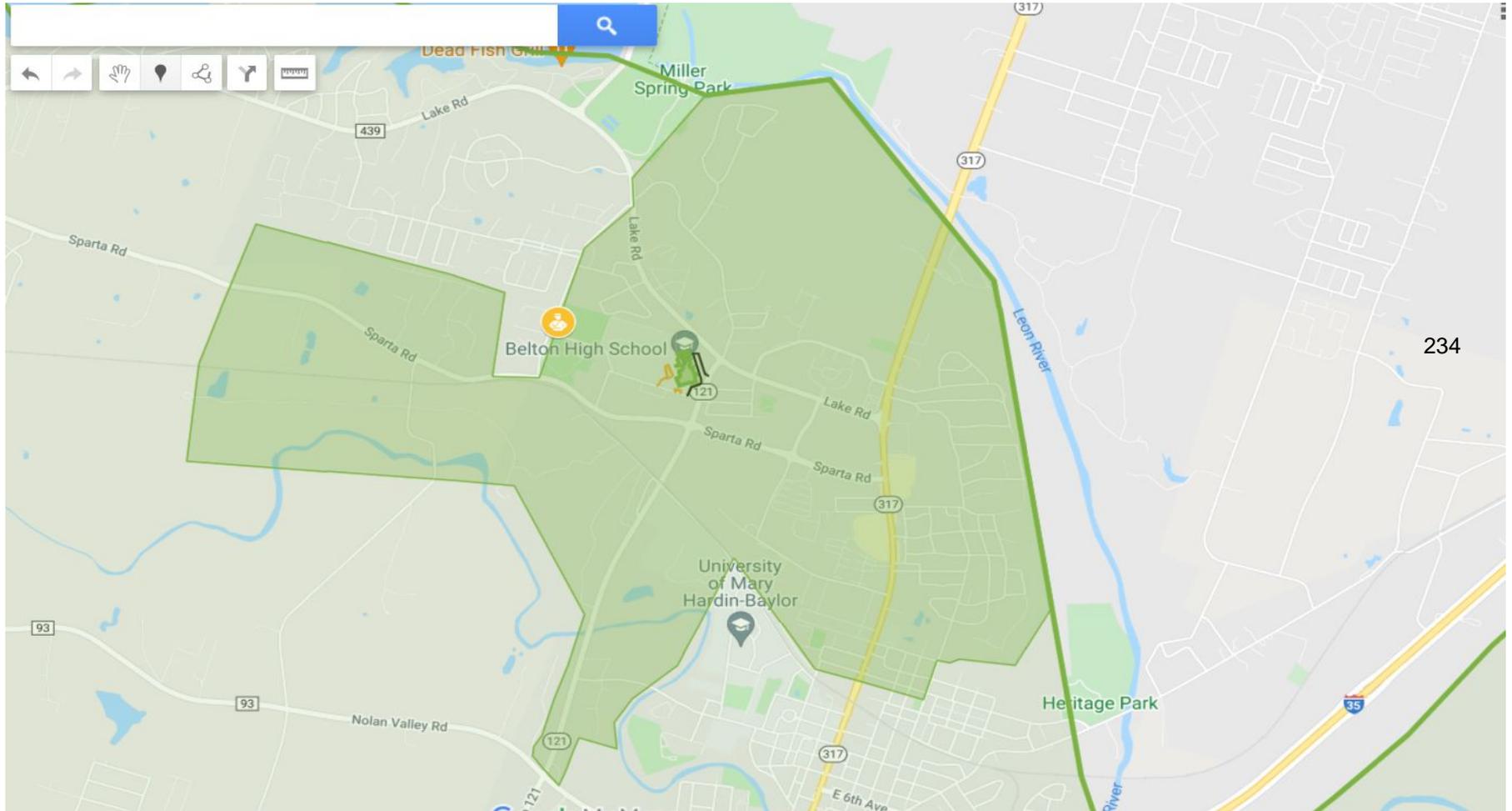
Hazardous Traffic Conditions



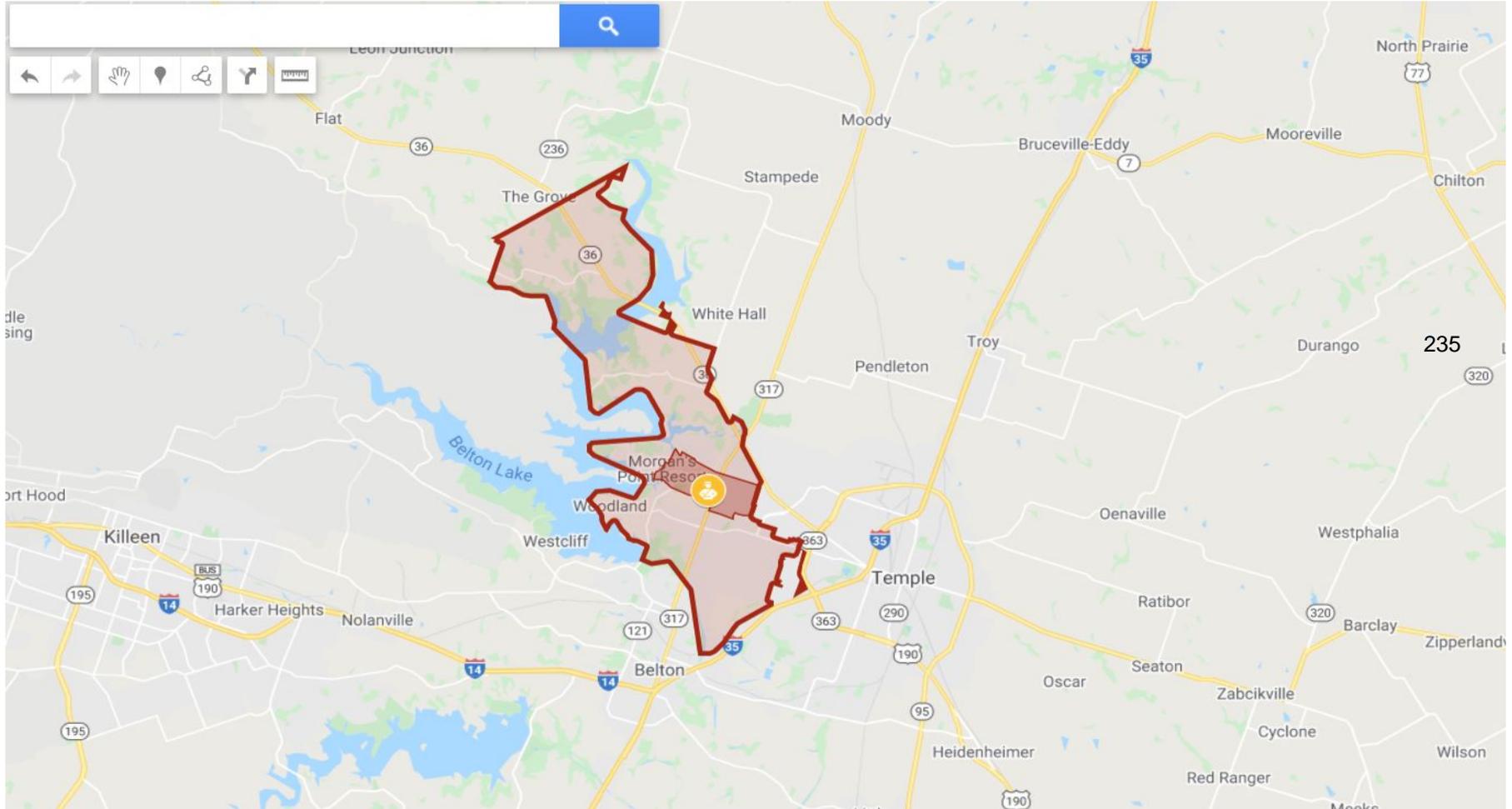
Belton High School: Attendance Zone



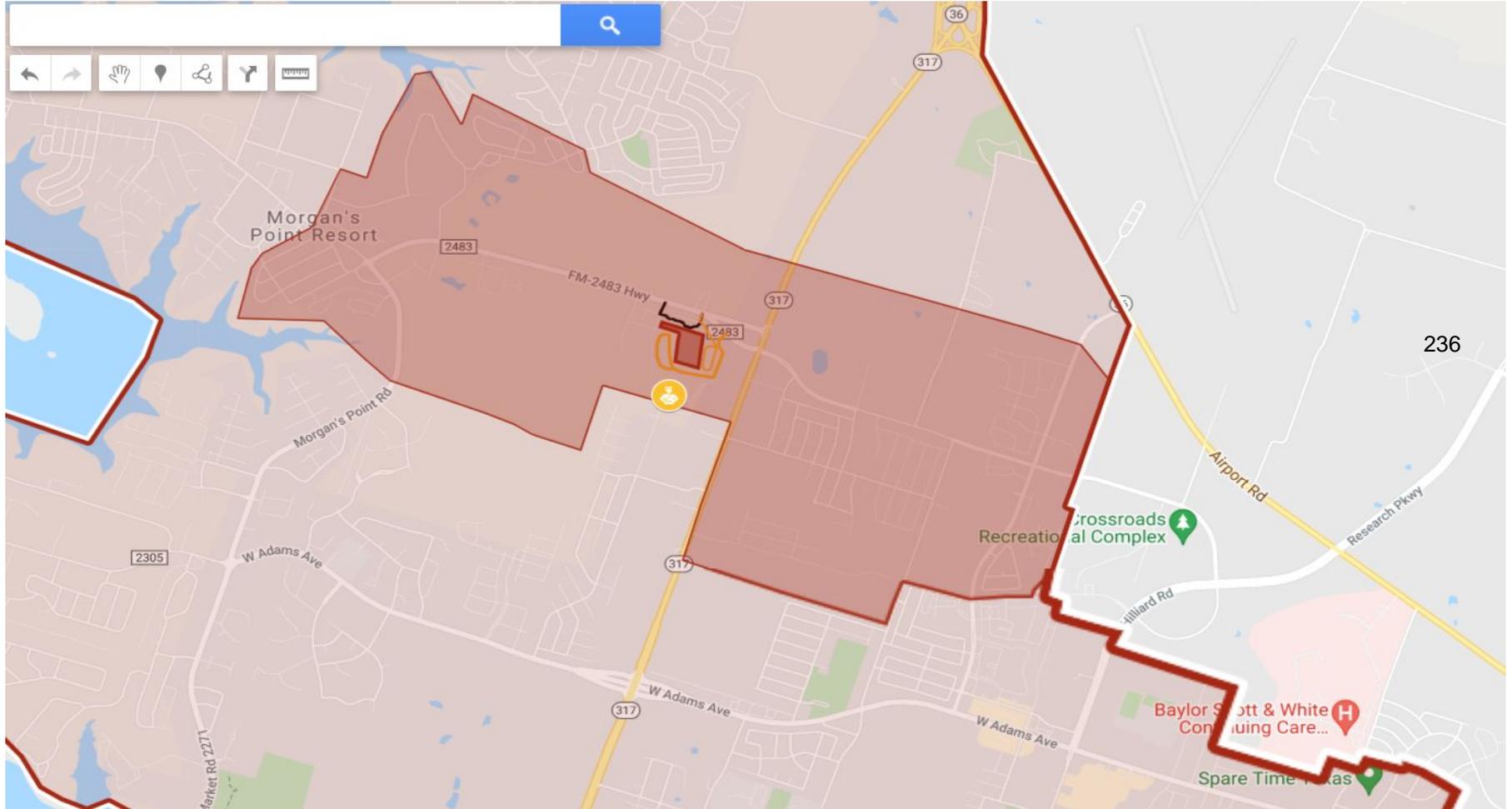
Belton High School: Hazardous Routes



Lake Belton High School: Attendance Zone



Lake Belton High School: Hazardous Routes

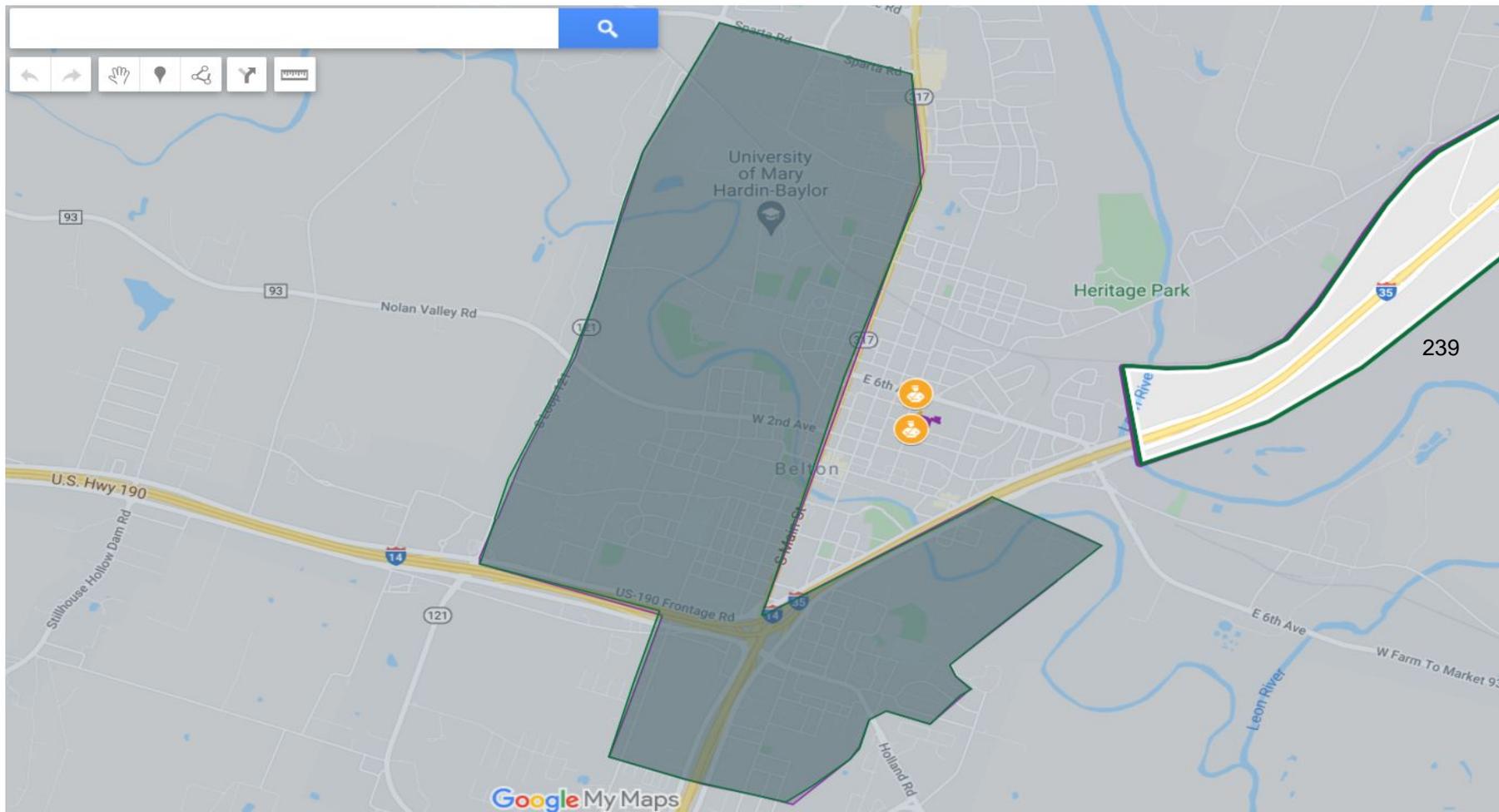


Belton ISD

Belton Early Childhood School & New Tech High School Hazardous Traffic Conditions



BECS & NT: Hazardous Routes



Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Amendment to School Resource Officer (SRO) Interlocal Agreement between City of Belton, Texas and Belton Independent School District

Contact Person: Michael Morgan

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 2: Ensure exceptional learning experiences for each and every student.

Background Information:

The District has contracted with the City of Belton since 1996 to provide police protection through the School Resource Officer (SRO) program. At the April 18 meeting, the Board approved a revised Interlocal Agreement that provided greater specificity regarding SRO access to student educational records.

The attached, amended Interlocal Agreement addresses the addition of an SRO and revised compensation terms.

Fiscal Implications:

The District will reimburse the City of Belton 10 months of annual salary and benefits for three SROs and one Sergeant and 12 months annual salary and benefits for an additional SRO, \$6,000 per vehicle for use and travel, and all required training as outlined in the attached agreement.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve the amended Interlocal Agreement between the City of Belton, Texas and the Belton Independent School District as presented.

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF BELTON, TEXAS, AND
THE BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGARDING SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS**

THIS Interlocal agreement is made and entered into by and between the City of Belton, Texas (the “CITY”) and the Belton Independent School District (the “BISD”).

Pursuant to the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, Tex. Govt. Code, §§791.001 *et seq.*, the parties are empowered to contract with each other for the performance of governmental functions, including police protection.

WHEREAS, the CITY and BISD desire to enter into an interlocal agreement pursuant to which uniformed Belton Police Department (“the Department” or “BPD”) police officers will be assigned to BISD campuses located within the City of Belton as School Resource Officers (“SRO”) under the terms and conditions stated herein, this Agreement will establish a joint cooperative effort and relationship between the CITY and BISD to foster an efficient and cohesive program that will build a positive relationship between police, BISD administration and staff, and students (hereinafter referred to as the “SRO Program”).

A. Term. The initial term of the Agreement shall commence upon the date that parties’ signatures are affixed hereto and shall expire on August 31, 2023. After the initial term, this Agreement will automatically renew and extend for successive one (1) year terms unless either party elects to exercise their right to terminate under Section L of this Agreement.

B. SRO Program. The City agrees to provide Police Officer(s), known as SROs, to BISD schools situated within the jurisdiction of the Department. The number of SROs will be as agreed between the parties to this Agreement.

1. Concept

The SRO Program utilizes the SRO Triad concept as set forth by NASRO (National Association of School Resource Officers). The SRO Triad concept generally means that the officers assigned to the program are Law Enforcement Officers, Informal Counselors, and Teachers.

SROs are first and foremost Law Enforcement Officers for the City of Belton Police Department. SROs shall be responsible for carrying out all duties and responsibilities as a police officer and shall remain at all times under the control, through the chain of command, of the Belton Police Department; however, SROs will notify the appropriate Campus Administrators and the BISD Coordinator of Safety before taking police action on campus when practical and are enforcement officers in criminal matters only. SROs are not responsible for enforcement of any “school or house rule.” SROs are not school disciplinarians and will not assume this role. SROs will report directly to their designated supervisor in the Department in connection with normal law enforcement duties and shall consult with BISD Assistant Superintendent for Operations concerning duties that affect

the District as a whole or on a particular campus. SROs will not involve themselves in administrative matters of BISD which are not criminal offenses.

SROs are not formal counselors, and will not act as such, however, they may be used as a resource to assist students, faculty, staff and all persons involved with the District in a wide variety of subjects including, but not limited to, drug and alcohol education, in order to build rapport with students and staff.

2. Selection

When a SRO position becomes available, notice shall be given to all sworn Belton Police Officers through regular postings. Interested officers will be interviewed by a committee consisting of Department personnel and BISD administrators with the final selection being made by the Chief of Police with consideration of input from BISD. The Chief of Police will make SRO assignments for a school year with an annual review.

BISD and the City will mutually agree on the specific schools to which each officer will be assigned.

If an assigned officer is not satisfactory to BISD, BISD may request that the officer be removed from the campus or District, and BPD will use good faith efforts to replace the officer, subject to available personnel resources.

3. Qualifications

The SROs will be certified Peace Officers for the State of Texas and meet all requirements as set forth by Department Rules and Regulations.

4. Scope of Services

(a) Assigned officers shall serve primarily as SROs as outlined in this Agreement and will not be regularly assigned additional police duties during the school year. SROs will remain at the assigned BISD campus during duty hours and will attend school activities. The City reserves the right, however, to reassign any or all officers temporarily in the event of an emergency or when the City, in its sole discretion, deems necessary.

(b) SROs will take enforcement action on criminal matters occurring on BISD campuses when appropriate and keep campus administrators and the BISD Coordinator of Safety informed of such actions. SROs will perform other duties consistent with law enforcement, including, but not limited to, traffic enforcement and direction, security monitoring and consulting, and investigation of crimes.

(c) City shall coordinate assignment and duty hours with BISD. SROs will check in with the front office of the assigned BISD campus upon arrival and departure when practical. SROs will notify the BISD Coordinator of Safety and the principal of the assigned BISD campus in advance of a planned absence, and in the event of an unplanned absence, such as an illness or accident, will notify the assigned campus principal and the BISD Coordinator of Safety prior to the beginning of the school day. If necessary, to handle

unplanned absences, BPD officers from other units may be assigned temporarily to provide coverage.

(d) The City shall provide to the SROs all the law enforcement training and certification, vehicles and police equipment, benefits, and insurance (including liability coverage) that are provided to all of City's police officers. BISD shall provide any equipment necessary to allow the SROs to communicate with BISD staff. BISD also agrees to reimburse the City for certain expenses related to vehicle usage and training as outlined in Section I of this Agreement.

(e) SROs will assist the BISD Coordinators of Safety and Emergency Preparedness with the Safety and Security Audit required by Texas Education Code §37.207.

(f) SROs will assist with emergency drills and simulations related to crisis management, emergency operations, drills and threat mediation, as needed.

(g) SROs will attend campus and District meetings, as requested by either the campus principal or District administrative staff.

5. Required Training

Selected SROs are required to have the following training:

- NASRO Basic SRO Course, or equivalent SBLE course presented by the Texas School Safety Center, within three months of date of SRO assignment, subject to availability;
- Use of restraints on students in accordance with Texas Education Code §37.0021 and 19 TAC §89.1053;
- Any other training required by the Texas Education Code and/or requested and paid for by BISD and approved by the Chief of Police.

6. Replacement SRO

In the case of an extended absence (defined as any time in excess of two work weeks or ten (10) consecutive days) of an officer who is assigned to BISD due to illness, vacation, FMLA, pending internal investigation or other leave, the City may assign a replacement officer. The replacement officer must obtain the required training as outlined in Section B, Subsection 5 of this Agreement. If the city chooses or is not able to provide a replacement SRO at the expiration of the extended absence, BPD will prorate the SRO's monthly salary and deduct such amount from its monthly billing to BISD.

C. Confidential Information. BISD, for itself, its officers, agents and employees, agrees that it shall treat all information provided to it by the City as confidential and shall not disclose any such information to a third party without the prior written approval of the City, except as required by law.

City, for itself and its officers, agents and employees, agrees that it shall treat all information provided to it by the District as confidential and shall not disclose any such information to a third party, except as required by law. In carrying out its duties, the City, and its officers, agents and

employees, shall at all times recognize and respect the confidentiality of student information, including but not limited to confidential student records, and shall seek access to such records, including District surveillance video, either for a “legitimate educational purpose” or, in the event of an emergency for the purpose of protecting the health or safety of students or others. BISD will allow each SRO a secure computer terminal for access to select BISD student data, including District surveillance video upon request, maintained in the Skyward software system including student profile information, student family information, emergency contacts and critical alerts, student attendance and each student’s schedule. However, SROs are not authorized to redisclose any personally identifiable information from students’ education records unless the disclosure meets an exception to FERPA’s general consent requirement as set forth in BISD Board Policies FL(LEGAL) and (LOCAL).

Both Parties understand and agree that each Party is subject to the requirements of the Texas Public Information Act (“PIA”), Texas Government Code, Chapter 552. Nothing in this agreement shall be interpreted to waive the requirements of the PIA.

D. Body Worn Cameras. City and District agree that any use of body-worn cameras by SROs will be subject to and in compliance with state law and local regulations regarding the use and operation of body-worn cameras (BWC), in particular Texas Occupations Code §§1701.651, *et seq.* City will provide written information and training to the principal and assistant principals of the schools to which the officers are assigned, on the objectives and procedures for the use of BWCs. City may, if not otherwise prohibited by law, provide the District copies of any such filming of students, parents, employees, or others upon school property, upon request for such copies by the District, as an intergovernmental transfer. In the event the City believes that providing of a copy of such videos would be prohibited, City agrees to utilize its best efforts to facilitate the availability of the officer who made the video to answer questions, upon request by the District, in any school disciplinary investigation concerning the Officer’s knowledge of the facts and circumstances of the incident which was videoed. The parties also agree that any such film or video taken by, and kept in the possession of, the City’s officers may be considered “law enforcement records” under the FERPA, 20 U.S.C. §1232g and 34 C.F.R. §99.8, and that any copy of such film or video, if permitted by law to be provided to the District, may then become an educational record of the District under FERPA.

E. Access to Educational Records. “Status as a “School Official.” In accordance with FERPA and District Board Policy FL (LEGAL) and (LOCAL), an SRO may be considered a “school official” and may access otherwise confidential student educational records when a “legitimate educational interest” exists. Because SRO’s may have access to “education records” for the District’s students as defined under FERPA, the SROs agree to abide by the FERPA limitations and requirements imposed on school officials. The parties agree that: (1) the services/functions to be provided by SRO are services/functions for which the District would otherwise use its own employees; (2) SROs are under the District’s direct control with respect to SRO access to and use of the education records; and (3) SRO is subject to the re-disclosure requirements of 34 C.F.R. 99.33(a) with respect to SRO’s access to and use of the education records. SROs agree to assist the District in maintaining the privacy of educational records as may be required by state and federal law, including but not limited to FERPA and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (“IDEA”).

Administrative Approval and Access. Access to and use of any education records that contain personally identifiable information by SROs shall be done only with the approval of a school administrator and as permitted under FERPA and/or IDEA. Unless an exception applies in accordance with FERPA or IDEA (e.g., health or safety emergency), an SRO may only have access to and use otherwise confidential student records or personally identifiable information within student education records for the purposes of carrying out his/her duties and responsibilities established by this Agreement and will not share such records or information with or disclose to any third party. The SRO may not access or use confidential student education records or personally identifiable information contained within student education records for law enforcement purposes or re-disclose such information to outside law enforcement officers or agencies (including the City, County, or Sheriff's Office), unless a lawful exception applies that allows for such use or re-disclosure. The provision does not alter the employment relationship between the SRO and the City, nor does it alter any existing rights or benefits of any SRO assigned under this Agreement.

Emergency Situation/After-Hours. In an emergency, after-hours situation, the SRO may also contact the BISD Safety Coordinator, Assistant Superintendent of Operations, or Superintendent to access records or other school data.

F. Restraints. In the event an SRO determines that the use of a restraint is necessary, the SRO shall promptly complete the BISD Restraint Incident Report form as required by Texas Education Code §37.0021 and as mutually agreed upon.

G. Supervision. The day-to-day operation and administrative control of the SRO Program shall remain with the City of Belton Police Department. The Department shall assign supervisory personnel to oversee the program.

H. Independent Contractor. City shall operate hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an officer, agent, servant or employee of BISD. City shall be solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, members, agents, servants and employees. BISD shall be solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, members, agents, servants, and employees. Neither City nor BISD shall be responsible under the Doctrine of Respondent Superior for the acts and omissions of the officers, members, agents, servants, employees or officers of the other. Nothing in this Agreement shall waive any statutory or common-law immunity or defense of City or BISD.

I. Compensation. BISD, in consideration for the governmental services being provided by the City pursuant to this Agreement, agrees to reimburse the City for the following expenses:

1. 10 months of ~~each-3~~ SRO's ~~and 1 Sargeant's~~Sergeant's annual salary and benefits, subject to deductions due to an extended absence of an SRO;
2. 12 months of 1 SRO's annual salary and benefits, subject to deductions due to an extended absence. Salary and benefits of an officer to attend the basic peace officer academy and field training may be covered by BISD with prior approval if the officer in training is being hired to backfill this SRO position.

- ~~2.3.~~ \$6,000 annually per SRO, for all police vehicle travel and use, equipment and supplies; and
- ~~3.4.~~ The cost of all training as outlined in Section B, Subsection 5 of this Agreement, upon proof of completion.

The City shall provide an invoice to BISD within 15 days at the end of each month from August to June. BISD shall pay the invoice within 30 days of receipt.

J. BISD Responsibilities. BISD will work cooperatively with the SROs to reduce criminal acts on school property and threats to schools. This will be accomplished by:

- Reporting violations of the law committed on school property, at off-campus school programs, or crimes about which school staff become aware to the SROs or the appropriate local law enforcement agency as soon as possible after becoming aware of the incident.
- Reporting suspicious activity or other events that come to the attention of school staff that could jeopardize school safety or prevent a criminal act.
- Turning over to SROs or the appropriate law enforcement agency illegal contraband seized or found by BISD staff.

BISD shall provide the SROs the following materials and facilities, which are deemed necessary to the performance of the SROs duties:

- Access to an air-conditioned and properly lighted private office, which shall contain a telephone, to be used for general business purposes.
- A location for files and records which can be properly locked and secured.
- A desk with drawers, chair, filing cabinet and office supplies.
- A campus hand-held communication radio.

K. Notice. Any notice given hereunder shall be in writing, and may be affected by personal delivery or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, at the address of the respective parties indicated below:

District: Superintendent
Belton Independent School District
P.O. Box 269
Belton, Texas 76513

City: City Manager
City of Belton
333 Water St.
Belton, Texas 76513

The foregoing addresses for notice may be changed by either the City or BISD by delivering written notice of such change, in accordance with the requirements of this Section, to the other party.

L. General Provisions.

1. Interlocal Cooperation.

The City and BISD agree to cooperate with each other in good faith, at all times during the term hereof in order to effectuate the purposes and intent of this Agreement. Each party hereto acknowledges and represents that this Agreement has been duly authorized by their respective governing body.

2. Entire Agreement/Amendments.

This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties respecting the subject matter thereof and supersedes all prior understandings and agreements between the parties regarding such matters. This Agreement may not be modified or amended except by written agreement duly executed by the parties hereto.

3. Invalid Provisions.

Any clause, sentence, paragraph or article of the Agreement which is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, in any respect shall not be deemed to impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder of this Agreement.

4. Applicable Laws.

This Agreement shall be constructed in accordance with Texas law.

5. Governmental Powers/Immunities.

It is understood and agreed that by execution of this Agreement, neither the City nor BISD waives or surrenders any of its governmental powers or immunities.

6. No Waiver.

The failure of the City or BISD to insist upon the performance of any term or provision of this Agreement or to exercise any right granted herein shall not constitute a waiver of the City's or BISD's respective right to insist upon appropriate performance or to assert any such right on any future occasion.

7. Force Majeure.

The City and BISD shall exercise their best efforts to meet their respective duties and obligations as set for thin this Agreement, but shall not be held liable for any delay or omission in performance due to force majeure or other causes beyond their reasonable control, including, but not limited to, compliance with any government law, ordinance or regulation, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, fires, strikes, lockouts, natural disasters, wars, riots, material or labor restrictions by any governmental authority, transportation problems and/or any other similar causes.

M. Termination of Agreement. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice. However, BISD shall be responsible for payment due to the City for officers provided at any time during the immediately preceding year.

**BELTON INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT**

CITY OF BELTON

Jeff Norwood, President
Board of Trustees

Wayne Carpenter, Mayor

Date: _____

Date: _____

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Shared Services Arrangement for Autism Services Grant

Contact Person: Sara Windham, Director of Special Programs

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 2: Ensure exceptional learning experiences for each and every student.

Background Information:

The Innovative Services for Students with Autism Grant Award Program’s purpose is to increase LEA capacity to implement innovative programs that effectively serve students with autism ages 3 through 21, resulting in effective, scalable models that can be replicated in other areas of the state. The authorization of the grant comes from House Bill 1525 and Rider 69 (included in Senate Bill 1), which originated in the 87th Texas Legislature. House Bill 1525 amends Texas Education Code, §29.026. LEAs were able to apply individually or in collaboration with other districts or open-enrollment charter schools; however, prioritization of funding was given to collaborative applications.

Belton ISD collaborated with Salado ISD and Georgetown ISD to apply for this grant. While each district is unique in size and needs, they share the common goal of providing exceptional learning experiences and the belief that use of these funds will support innovation and continuous improvement in our efforts to serve students with Autism from age 3 to 21. Georgetown ISD will serve as the fiscal agent for the grant.

Funding for this grant will provide professional development, instructional materials and on-site coaching to support students with autism.

Fiscal Implications:

The grant awards Belton ISD \$809,000 to be split between the 2022-2023 and 2023-2024 school years.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve Belton ISD’s participation in the Central Texas Autism Grant SSA with Georgetown ISD and Salado ISD.

CENTRAL TEXAS AUTISM GRANT FUND 429
SHARED SERVICES ARRANGEMENT
& INTERLOCAL CONTRACT

THIS SHARED SERVICES ARRANGEMENT & INTERLOCAL CONTRACT (hereinafter the "Contract") is entered into by the following political subdivisions of the State of Texas:

246-904	Georgetown Independent School District
014-903	Belton Independent School District
014-908	Salado Independent School District

(hereinafter referred to as "Member" or "Members"), participating in the Central Texas Shared Services Cooperative, a Shared Services Arrangement (hereinafter referred to as "CT SSA"), for the purpose of applying for and implementing the Innovative Services for Students with Autism Grant; to comply with all applicable requirements of said grant; to provide services to Members; and to make all Members aware of their responsibilities and obligations to the CT SSA.

WITNESSETH:

As consideration for the opportunity to participate in the CT SSA authorized by the Texas Education Agency, and to provide Special Education programs effectively, the undersigned Members DO HEREBY AGREE to become Members of the CT SSA subject to the terms of this Contract. Each Member is authorized to enter into this Contract by the provisions of Texas Government Code Chapter 791, Interlocal Cooperation Contracts, and Texas Education Code Section 29.007. The purpose, terms, rights, objectives, duties, responsibilities, and conditions of CT SSA membership agreed upon by and between the Members are as follows:

1. Terms of Contract.

This Contract will be binding and automatically renewed at 12:15 p.m., on the first Wednesday in August, each year for the duration of the grant, unless this Contract is sooner terminated by sixty (60) days written notice of intent to terminate from Member(s) prior to January 1 of that year, or by the adopted Policies, Procedures and Operating Guidelines of the CT SSA. If such notice is timely received, this Contract will terminate at the end of the school year in which such notice of termination is received.

2. Effect of Creation of CT SSA.

The Purpose of this Contract is to create a cooperative arrangement solely for the application and implementation of Innovative Services for Students with Autism Grant. The Member LEAs agree to cooperatively operate certain aspects of their special education programs as described herein, and in accordance with the required terms of Innovative Services for Students with Autism Grant.

The Members do not intend, by entering this Contract, or otherwise, to create a separate or additional legal entity.

3. Management Board

The CT SSA shall be governed by a Management Board comprised of each Member's District Superintendent, or the Superintendent's designee. Management Board actions, unless otherwise provided herein, require approval by a majority of a quorum of Members. Vote is determined by one vote per Member. The Fiscal Agent will be assigned to record, prepare, disseminate and maintain minutes. Management Board members shall keep their respective Member LEA Superintendents or chief executives advised of Management Board actions, as appropriate.

4. Policies, Procedures and Operating Guidelines of the CT SSA

All policies and procedures of the CT SSA shall be established, implemented and approved by the Management Board and the Board of Trustees of each Member. All Operating Guidelines of the CT SSA, if any, shall be established, implemented and approved by the Management Board.

Member LEAs acknowledge that Federal and State funds earmarked Innovative Services for Students with Autism Grant flow directly to the Fiscal Agent from the Texas Education Agency. Administrative costs, including any uncontrollable costs incurred by Fiscal Agent, over and above the amount of state deaf and/or federal funds, shall be divided among Member LEAs.

5. Membership of CT SSA

- a. Membership shall be in accordance with procedures adopted by the Management Board. Membership in the CT SSA must be approved by a majority vote of the Management Board, and in accordance with the terms of the Innovative Services for Students with Autism Grant
- b. The CT SSA may be terminated upon majority vote of the Management Board and approval of the Texas Education Agency, as necessary.

6. Duties of Management Board.

The Management Board shall have the following duties:

- a. To appoint one Member as Fiscal Agent (voluntary acceptance).
- b. To cause a budget to be prepared, presented, and approved by the Management Board and submitted to each Member for its approval.
- d. To cause the Fiscal Agent to prepare a proper accounting at such times as the Management Board determines reasonable.
- e. To cause the Fiscal Agent to prepare an annual reconciliation of expenses, and see that each Member receives a copy of such reconciliation upon request.
- f. To cause appropriate reports to be prepared by the CT SSA staff for presentation to the Management Board and the Members.

- g. To provide each Member, through its delegate to the Management Board, written copies of the policies, procedures, and guidelines governing the operation of the CT SSA.
 - h. To name the CT SSA Director as chairperson of the Management Board meetings.
 - j. Upon dissolution of the CT SSA, with approval of the Texas Education Agency, to distribute the funds and materials of the CT SSA on a pro rata basis to each participating Member. If a distribution of funds and materials is necessary, the pro rata basis shall be the same as that used for the expense contribution for the year in which the distribution occurs. Likewise, upon dissolution of the CT SSA, each Member agrees to reimburse the Fiscal Agent its pro-rata share of all encumbered monies and other outstanding indebtedness resulting from all previously approved arrangements, contracts and agreements.
 - k. If a Member leaves the CT SSA, the remaining Members will maintain all roll forward money.
7. Duties of CT SSA Members.

CT SSA Members shall have the following duties:

- a. To cooperate in observing and implementing the policies, procedures and Operating Guidelines established by the Management Board and to approve such policies, procedures.
- b. To cooperate with the Fiscal Agent in order to maintain the proper fiscal records for the CT SSA operations.
- c. To cooperative with the Fiscal Agent to complete and submit a composite grant application.
- e. To contribute to the Fiscal Agent their federal allotment of special education funds for the operation of the CT SSA.
- h. To be responsible for all legal expenses incurred from complaints, grievances, litigation or any other legal action arising from any incident with an employee, special education student, or parent from the Member's district.
- k. To be responsible for expenditures incurred due to grievances, lawsuits or any other legal action taken against the Fiscal Agent in connection with the CT SSA including, but not limited to, actions taken by employees.
- l. To comply fully with all applicable federal and state statutes, laws, rules and regulations in connection with the programs contemplated under this Contract. Specifically, Members shall comply with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Chapter 29 of the Texas Education Code, and Title 19, Chapter 89 of the Texas Administrative Code. In the event that any member is required by law or regulation to perform any act inconsistent with the terms herein, or to cease performing any act

required by this Contract, this Contract shall be deemed to have been modified to conform with the requirements of such law or regulation.

- m. Take responsibility for sharing the cost for liabilities incurred against the Fiscal Agent in connection with the CT SSA.
- n. Employ any personnel necessary to implement the grant requirements.
- l. To receive payment of its pro rata share for the operation of the CT SSA to the Fiscal Agent on a quarterly cycle.

8. Duties of the Chairperson.

- a. To preside at all meetings of the CT SSA.
- b. To perform such other duties as he or she may, from time to time, be assigned by the Management Board.
- c. To attend all meetings of the Management Board and to act as clerk thereof and record all votes and minutes of all proceedings.
- d. To see that proper notice is given of all meetings in accordance with the terms of this Contract.
- e. To prepare a written agenda of all meetings.

9. Defense and Indemnification of the Management Board and Members.

- a. The CT SSA shall defend and hold harmless any Member of the Management Board or any employee of the CT SSA who is sued as a consequence of his or her activities in the discharge of duties as a Management Board Member or employee of the CT SSA.
 - i. Members shall be responsible for their own actions and the actions of their employees. A Member shall defend and hold harmless the CT SSA and each other Member for claims, damages, and reasonable costs and expenses which result from the actions of a particular Member or an employee of that Member.
 - ii. A Member shall defend and hold harmless the CT SSA and the other Members from all claims, damages, and reasonable costs and expenses of litigation or any other legal action incurred by the CT SSA when the litigation is brought by or on behalf of a student, or parent of a particular Member's district. That Member shall pay all costs incurred by the CT SSA.
- b. Any Member of the Management Board who is sued for violations of federal or state laws or regulations shall not be entitled to protections or rights set forth in this section if said violations were knowing or reckless.

11. Appointment of Fiscal Agent.

The parties agree that Georgetown ISD shall serve as the Fiscal Agent of the CT SSA, until replaced by a majority vote of the Members of the Management Board.

12. Duties of Fiscal Agent.

- a. To complete the grant application as quickly as possible so member LEAs may select its name as their fiscal agent
- b. To ensure that funds are used in accordance to CT SSA grant provisions and otherwise ensuring CT SSA compliance with the terms of the grant
- c. To maintain all SSA financial and personnel records required for the Texas Education Agency (TEA), in accordance with Financial Accounting and Reporting (FAR)
- b. To prepare proper accountings at such times as the Management Board determines reasonable.
- c. To prepare, or cause to be prepared, an annual audit of all activities of the CT SSA.
- d. To handle such other duties as agreed between the Management Board and the Fiscal Agent.
- e. To prepare and submit all reports and applications required by state, local and federal regulation.

13. Cost Allocation

- a. If a Member leaves the CT SSA, the remaining Members will maintain all roll forward money.
- b. The Fiscal Agent will employ administrative and office personnel to serve the CT SSA. The cost of such personnel may be shared by the Members.
- c. Each district will follow their own district processes and procedures to assure that all EDGAR regulations are followed. Each school will be responsible for this compliance.
- d. Approved requisitions will be submitted to the business office of the Fiscal Agent. Requisitions must include: the name of the person completing the requisition, the vendor's full name and mailing address, the vendor's catalog page number and item number, the item(s) description, the unit price, the number of units to be ordered and the proposed use of the item(s) requested, along with proof of payment.
- e. The Fiscal Agent's accounts payable and central office clerk will make reimbursements quarterly to SSA members as approved by the Fiscal Agent's superintendent.

14. Materials, Equipment Curriculum, Related Service, Assistive Technology Devices, and Other Property

- a. Classroom materials, equipment and curriculum purchased with budgeted monies will remain under the ownership of the purchasing member of the CT SSA until the

arrangement is terminated in accordance with these policies. Neither will be prorated should there be reconfiguration or dissolution of the CT SSA.

- b. All related service equipment and assistive devices will remain the property of purchasing member of the CT SSA.
- c. Upon dissolution of the CT SSA, related service equipment and assistive devices being used by students will remain in the Member's district where it is currently being used for the continuity of student services per IEP.
- d. Upon reconfiguration of the CT SSA, all office equipment, materials, related service equipment, and assistive tech devices will remain the property of the purchasing member of the CT SSA.
- e. CT SSA shall have the authority, upon majority vote, to lease and/or purchase facilities or any property deemed necessary and appropriate by the Management Board for the CT SSA to provide services and meet student needs.

In the event any provision of this Contract is held to be illegal, invalid, or otherwise unenforceable, that holding shall not affect any other provision of this Contract, and this Contract shall be construed as if the unenforceable provision had never been included in this Contract.

This instrument may be executed in multiple counterparts and on separate signature pages.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands by their representatives thereunto duly authorized this _____ day of _____, 2022.

By:

Superintendent of Schools

President, Board of Trustees

Acting on behalf of
Belton Independent School District

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands by their representatives thereunto duly authorized this _____ day of _____, 2022.

By:

Superintendent of Schools

President, Board of Trustees

Acting on behalf of
Georgetown Independent School District

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands by their representatives thereunto duly authorized this _____ day of _____, 2022.

By:

Superintendent of Schools

President, Board of Trustees

Acting on behalf of
Salado Independent School District

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Updated Temple Independent School District Regional Day School Program for the Deaf Shared Services Arrangement Agreement

Contact Person: Jennifer Ramirez

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 1: Strengthen and support the engagement of all stakeholders in the pursuit of the BISD vision.

Background Information:

An update on the Fiscal Practices section has been added to the agreement that went before the board in March.

Districts in the surrounding areas, to include Belton ISD, are members of a Shared Service Arrangement (SSA) Agreement with Temple ISD to cooperatively operate their special education programs under the authority of Education Code Section 29.007 as the TEMPLE REGIONAL DAY SCHOOL PROGRAM FOR THE DEAF (TRDSPD). In this SSA, Temple ISD provides legally required special education and related services to eligible students with hearing impairments in the Belton district. The fiscal practices section in the service agreement was revised by the group at their meeting in May.

Fiscal Implications:

Belton ISD will pay Temple ISD for the services provided by the TRDSPD to eligible students in Belton ISD as agreed upon in the SSA.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Approve the attached SSA as presented.

UPDATED: MAY 10, 2022 (2022-2023)

TEMPLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT REGIONAL DAY SCHOOL PROGRAM FOR THE DEAF SHARED SERVICES ARRANGEMENT AGREEMENT

ACADEMY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, BELL COUNTY SPECIAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE (Bartlett Independent School District, Holland Independent School District, Troy Independent School District, and Rogers Independent School District), BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, GATESVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, HEART OF TEXAS COOPERATIVE FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN (Bruceville-Eddy Independent School District, Crawford Independent School District, McGregor Independent School District, Moody Independent School District, Oglesby Independent School District, and Valley Mills Independent School District), SALADO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, and TEMPLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (Member Districts) hereby agree to cooperatively operate their special education programs as the TEMPLE REGIONAL DAY SCHOOL PROGRAM FOR THE DEAF (“TRDSPD”). Member Districts agree that:

1. General Covenants and Provisions

- 1.1. The purpose of this Agreement is to create a cooperative agreement whereby the Member Districts may provide for the efficient delivery of legally required special education and related services to eligible students with hearing impairments in the TRDSPD catchment area. It is agreed and understood that any student who has a hearing impairment which severely impairs processing linguistic information through hearing, even with recommended amplification, and which adversely affects educational performance shall be eligible for consideration for the TRDSPD, subject to the ARD committee recommendations.
- 1.2. The Member Districts do not intend, by entering this agreement, or otherwise, to create a separate or additional legal entity.
- 1.3. The TRDSPD’s administrative offices will be located in the assigned Fiscal Agent district (currently Temple Independent School District in Temple, Texas).
- 1.4. The special education program will be operated in compliance with federal and state law, including the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Americans with Disabilities Act; Chapter 29 of the Texas Education Code; Chapter 30 of the Texas Education Code; implementing regulations for all applicable statutes; and the TRDSPD procedures approved by all Member Districts.
- 1.5. Policies and/or operating guidelines inconsistent with the provisions herein shall be ineffective.
- 1.6. All special education terms and acronyms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings and definitions provided to such terms and acronyms as set out in Chapter 33 of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 United States Code Annotated Section 1400 *et seq.*, 34 CFR Part 300, the Texas Education Code, Chapters 29 and 30 and the Texas Administrative Code, 19 TAC 89.1001 *et seq.* Such terms and acronyms shall include, but not be limited to, FAPE or Free Appropriate Public Education, Child Find, IEP or Individualized Education Program, LEA or Local Education Agency, LRE or Least Restrictive Environment, Special Education, Evaluations, DHH or Deaf and Hard of

Hearing, Eligibility Determinations, Educational Placements, Procedural Safeguards, SEA or State Education Agency, MOE or Maintenance of Effort, ESEA or Elementary and Secondary Education Act and ARD or Admission, Review, and Dismissal Committee.

2. Management

- 2.1. The TRDSPD shall be governed by the Management Board comprised of the Special Education Directors/Coordinators for the participating Member Districts or their designees. Such Management Board will meet as needed, at least annually, to review the administration and operation of the shared services agreement. Special Education Directors/Coordinators will keep their respective Member District boards advised of the Management Board's activities.
- 2.2. The TRDSPD, through its Board-approved budget and the authority of the Fiscal Agent, may purchase goods and services necessary to administer and operate the TRDSPD.
- 2.3. The Special Education Director of the Fiscal Agent District shall serve as the Chairperson of the TRDSPD Board and shall preside over any meetings of the TRDSPD Board.
- 2.4. The Management Board shall elect a Secretary. The Secretary will record and prepare the minutes of each Board meeting and retain the relevant records in a safe place.
- 2.5. Each member of the Management Board shall have one vote, and all action taken shall be by majority vote with a quorum present.
- 2.6. Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson. Members of the Management Board may submit requests for special meetings to the Chairperson. The Chairperson shall regularly schedule board meetings, of which there shall be at least one (1) per school year.
- 2.7. Any non-member independent school district may request to obtain educational services from the TRDSPD by making such request in writing to the Management Board and agreeing in writing to be responsible for all charges incurred for any services provided at the customary and usual rates charged by the TRDSPD. The Management Board is authorized to make decisions regarding the approval and dismissal of non-member requests. Factors to be considered by the Management Board when considering the non-member LEA's request for services/placement include, but are not limited to: (1) the type of services needed; (2) whether additional TRDSPD staff will have to be employed or engaged to serve the student; (3) whether the non-member LEA is a member of any other shared services arrangement; (4) whether the non-member LEA can pay all transportation costs for transporting the student and all travel costs of staff associated with serving the student; (5) whether the non-member LEA will agree to transfer funds applicable to the education of such student to TRDSPD as appropriate and allowable; (6) whether the non-member LEA will pay all other costs incurred by TRDSPD in providing educational services to such student; and (7) whether the non-member LEA will agree to assume responsibility for attorney's fees and costs associated with any legal action brought by such student or his or her parents.
- 2.8. Requests for membership in the TRDSPD shared services arrangement will be approved based on a majority vote of the TRDSPD Board.
- 2.9. The TRDSPD Board may, by majority vote of its membership, revoke the membership of a Member District for non-compliance with the terms of the Agreement or for non-compliance with the policies and procedures of the TRDSPD. A District whose membership is revoked is not entitled to any distribution of funds or property.

3. Personnel

- 3.1. The chief administrator of the TRDSPD will be the Fiscal Agent's Special Education Director. The Director shall serve under a contract with the Fiscal Agent District and be subject to the personnel policies of the Fiscal Agent District.
- 3.2. The Fiscal Agent District is responsible for employing and dismissing both centralized and itinerant staff as determined by the general policies of the Fiscal Agent District. Member District input regarding employee performance will be considered.
- 3.3. Any hearing on an employee grievance, termination, or nonrenewal is the responsibility of, and will be held in accordance with the policies of the Fiscal Agent.
- 3.4. The Special Education Director of each Member District shall serve as deputy officers for public records for purposes of the Texas Public Information Act and the Local Government Records Act for matters pertaining to the district each deputy represents.
- 3.5. Personnel assigned to a Member District, with Management Board approval, shall serve under contract to that district and are subject to that district's personnel policies. Personnel who serve more than one Member District, (itinerant personnel) must be employed by one Member District, and serve other Member Districts with Management Board approval, but remain subject to the personnel policies of the employing Member District.
- 3.6. Each Member District shall be responsible for adopting a salary schedule for program personnel assigned to said district. The TRDSPD shall provide funding for salaries in accordance with the TEA Funding schedule and to the extent such funding allows.
- 3.7. TRDSPD personnel (consultants) are assigned to provide district services to eligible students who reside within the boundaries of the Member Districts. Consultants are employed by and serve under contract to the Fiscal Agent and are subject to the Fiscal Agent policies.

4. Fiscal Agent

- 4.1. TEMPLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT will serve as the Fiscal Agent of the TRDSPD. TEMPLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT acknowledges that it is an accredited Texas school district and that it offers grades kindergarten through 12.
- 4.2. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Fiscal Agent is responsible for applying for, receiving, collecting, expending, and distributing all funds, regardless of source, in accordance with the budget adopted by the Temple ISD Board. The Fiscal Agent shall provide accounting services, reports, TRDSPD records, suitable facilities for special education administrative and support staff, and shall perform any other responsibilities required by TRDSPD staff.
- 4.3. The Fiscal Agent will account for salaries and expenses of personnel, TRDSPD operating expenses, IDEA-Part B funds, Elementary and Secondary Education Act funds, and any other funding received for the purpose of furthering this program. The Fiscal Agent will maintain personnel records and payroll systems for all TRDSPD staff.
- 4.4. The Fiscal Agent will prepare and submit, on behalf of the TRDSPD, any reports or applications required by federal or state law or Temple ISD policy, including fiscal reporting through PEIMS 032 and 033 records.
- 4.5. The Fiscal Agent may negotiate contracts with outside service providers for special education and related services for students with disabilities in accordance with law and

Fiscal Agent policies. The Fiscal Agent shall require ADA compliance by each service provider, when necessary or required by law.

- 4.6. Any assets purchased with TRDSPD funds will be owned by the TRDSPD. Any assets owned by a Member District and provided for the use of TRDSPD student(s) shall remain the property of the Member District.
- 4.7. The Fiscal Agent must notify other Member Districts of any intention to withdraw as Fiscal Agent of the TRDSPD by January 1 preceding the end of the last fiscal year it intends to serve as Fiscal Agent. After a satisfactory independent audit for the TRDSPD's accounts, the transfer of the Fiscal Agent status will become effective July 1.
- 4.8. Should the Fiscal Agent cease to serve, for any reason, the TRDSPD Management Board will appoint another Member District as Fiscal Agent.

5. General Obligations for Member Districts

- 5.1. Member Districts agree that funds assessed under TRDSPD policies or other legal requirements will be remitted within thirty (30) calendar days of receiving a statement from the Fiscal Agent.
- 5.2. Costs of residential placement for any student shall be the sole responsibility of the Member District legally required to provide residential placement services, with no joint liability of Member Districts.
- 5.3. Each Member District agrees to cooperate with the Fiscal Agent in maintaining the proper fiscal, personnel, and student records for the TRDSPD operations.
- 5.4. Should a Member District elect to terminate any or all services provided by the TRDSPD, written notice shall be provided to the Fiscal Agent by December 1 of the prior year. Request for reinstatement of services shall be submitted by December 1 of the year prior to reinstatement. Upon full withdrawal, the Member District shall return any materials or equipment purchased with TRDSPD funds to the TRDSPD administrative offices. The withdrawing District is not entitled to any other distribution of funds or property.
- 5.5. All Member Districts must provide a PEIMS 011 record as required by the Texas Education Agency.
- 5.6. Member Districts are ultimately responsible for the education of all students with auditory impairments within its district boundaries whether the child is served in the local program, the TRDSPD, or other placements. Such responsibility includes the provision of any related services as determined necessary by the ARD committee. The Member District will also be responsible for conducting diagnostic and evaluation services if the student receives deaf education and instruction on an itinerant basis from the Member District. Deaf instruction and services will be provided by the Temple ISD RDSPD.
- 5.7. Each Member District shall be responsible for the employment of interpreters or classrooms aids serving deaf or hard of hearing students attending school in the Member District.
- 5.8. Assistive technology devices will be purchased for students attending the TRDSPD if such devices have been identified by the student's ARD committee as necessary for the provision of a free appropriate public education to the student. The TRDSPD will work with Member Districts to support the evaluation and identification of assistive technology for students receiving services in the Member District. If the TRDSPD has appropriate assistive technology equipment to lend to a Member District, the Member District may apply for such equipment in accordance with TRDSPD procedures. If assistive technology

equipment is not available through the TRDSPD, it is the Member District's responsibility to purchase assistive technology to meet the student's needs.

6. Fiscal Practices

- 6.1. Administrative costs, including, but not limited to, all costs and salaries related to the supervisor, classroom teachers, itinerant teachers, interpreters, classroom aides, and Regional Day School office staff, as well as any uncontrollable costs, incurred by the TRDSPD, over and above the amount of state deaf and/or federal funds, shall be divided among the Member Districts based on the number of students being served by the TRDSPD from each Member District. The number of students being served will be determined by the October PEIMS count, the Friday of the first week of January, and March 31st of the current school year.
- 6.2. Costs will be billed to Member Districts based on a 2 tier formula determined by the level of service (consult or ECI, Direct or Cluster) by April 15 of the current school year and shall be divided among the Member Districts based on the number of students being served by the TRDSPD from each Member District. Each Member District shall remit these costs to the TRDSPD June 1 of the current school year.
- 6.3. Students served under 504 will be charged .25 per student of the total enrolled.
- 6.4. Member Districts will be notified in writing when the estimated entitlement figures are known by the Texas Education Agency, if excess costs are to be charged back to Member Districts and what the maximum total of their shared costs are estimated to be.
- 6.5. A Member District shall not be responsible for any costs associated with the TRDSPD unless such Member District has a student receiving services from the TRDSPD.
- 6.6. Districts with students receiving itinerant services through the TRDSPD shall remit state deaf funds to the Fiscal Agent district. Member Districts whose students are served in the Temple Independent School District shall remit to the Temple Independent School District state and federal deaf funds, as well as ADA.
- 6.7. The TRDSPD's accounts will be audited annually by the independent auditor for the Fiscal Agent at Fiscal Agent's expense.

7. Educational Services

- 7.1. The TRDSPD shall provide educational services to students who meet the conditions to qualify as auditory impaired and who attend TRDSPD. The services will be provided along a continuum, ranging from total integration into general education with supportive services to full-day specialized classes. Services may include deaf education instruction and support, and mainstream support, as well as necessary services for the student's participation in school sponsored extracurricular activities. Diagnostic and evaluation services shall be provided by the TRDSPD only for students in attendance at the TRDSPD.
- 7.2. Related services shall be provided in accordance with state and federal rules and regulations governing special education. The ARD committee shall determine student needs and appropriate related services. Related services not directly related to auditory impairment (for example, counseling, physical therapy) shall be the responsibility of the student's home district.
- 7.3. The Fiscal Agent District will provide related services to Medicaid-eligible students attending the TRDSPD, assuming proper consent for Medicaid services has been obtained

from the parent. Otherwise, the Member District responsible for the student must reimburse the Fiscal Agent District for any related services provided to the student by the Fiscal Agent District.

8. Legal Responsibilities

- 8.1. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Member District wherein the student is enrolled shall be solely responsible for the provision of a Free Appropriate Public Education (“FAPE”).
- 8.2. The Member District where a student resides is responsible for legal costs, court costs, and attorney’s fees resulting from litigation involving that student.
- 8.3. If the TRDSPD or the Fiscal Agent is named a party in a legal action as a result of its involvement as or with the TRDSPD, all costs associated with the TRDSPD or the Fiscal Agent’s legal defense, settlement, and/or judgment shall be paid by the student’s home Member District.
- 8.4. Each Member District shall be responsible for legal fees incurred due to complaints, grievances, or litigation arising from an employee with whom the District has a contract or with whom the District has an employment relationship. All hearings related to the employee grievances, terminations, or nonrenewal of TRDSPD staff members will be held in accordance with the policies of the Fiscal Agent.
- 8.5. The legal responsibilities stated herein shall survive the expiration of the contract should litigation arise from events that occurred during the term of the contract.
- 8.6. The Member Districts agree to negotiate in good faith to resolve any dispute related to this Agreement. If the dispute cannot be resolved by negotiations, the dispute shall be submitted to mediation before resorting to litigation. If the need for mediation arises, a mutually acceptable mediator shall be chosen by the parties to the dispute who shall share the cost of mediation services based upon an equal split between the parties.
- 8.7. Each Member District bears its own risk of loss. “Loss” includes, but is not limited to, damage to or loss of personal or real property, costs of administrative hearings, litigation expenses, awards of damages, court costs, attorneys’ fees, and settlement costs.
- 8.8. Each Member District will insure its owned or leased vehicles used in the transportation of students with disabilities for the statutory maximum limits of school district liability for motor vehicle accidents.

9. Transportation

- 9.1. Each Member District bears responsibility for providing or contracting for the transportation of each of its transportation-eligible students to each facility at which services are provided.
- 9.2. It is agreed that in the event a student’s placement in the Texas School for the Deaf (TSD) is requested by a Member District and granted by the student’s ARD Committee, then any and all transportation costs will be the responsibility of the Member District where the student resides.

10. Dissolution

- 10.1. Dissolution of the TRDSPD will require the affirmative vote of a majority of the Member Districts. Upon dissolution, unexpended federal funds contributed by a Member District shall be returned to that Member District. Any assets owned by a Member District and provided for the use of TRDSPD student(s) shall remain the property of the Member

District and shall be returned upon dissolution. All property purchased with TRDSPD funds will become the property of the successor RDSPD to which services will transfer at the time of dissolution. If there is no successor RDSPD, assets will be distributed to Member Districts on a fair and equitable basis agreed upon at the time of dissolution. The dissolution will take effect at the end of the fiscal year in which the vote to dissolve passes.

11. The Agreement

- 11.1. This Agreement will be automatically renewed by each Member District annually unless notice of withdrawal or dissolution is given under the terms of this Agreement.
- 11.2. This Agreement will supersede all previous agreements among the parties in relation to the operation of the TRDSPD and responsibilities under any prior TRDSPD agreement.
- 11.3. This Agreement will apply to and bind the representatives and successors in interest of the parties to this Agreement.
- 11.4. This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Texas.
- 11.5. If any provision of the Agreement becomes or is held violative of any law or unenforceable, then the invalidity of that provision will not invalidate the remaining provisions. The Member Districts agree that all remaining provisions of the Agreement will remain in effect.
- 11.6. Citations of any references to any specific federal or state statute or administrative regulation in this Agreement include any amendment to or successor of that statute or regulation.
- 11.7. It is understood and agreed that this Agreement may be executed in a number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes.
- 11.8. Per approval by the Board of Trustees of each Member District, the Special Education Director of each Member District will act as the Board Designee for purposes of approval of this Agreement.
- 11.9. It is agreed and understood that the terms of this Agreement shall not be modified absent written agreement of all parties.

ACADEMY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board President or Designee

Date

BELTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board President or Designee

Date

GATESVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board President or Designee

Date

SALADO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board President or Designee

Date

TEMPLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board President or Designee

Date

BELL COUNTY SPECIAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE

BARTLETT INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board President or Designee

Date

HOLLAND INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board President or Designee

Date

ROGERS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board President or Designee

Date

TROY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board President or Designee

Date

Belton Independent School District
Board of Trustee Meeting Agenda Item

June 20, 2022

Item: Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Construction Projects

Contact Person: Michael Morgan

Presented for: Action Report Only

Supporting Documents: None Attached Provided Later

District Goal or Objective Addressed:

Goal 5: Maximize our use of resources for both current priorities and plans for the future.

Background Information:

According to Board Policy CV(LEGAL), CV(LOCAL) and Texas Government Code §2258.002, the Board must formally adopt wage rates for the construction of “a public work, including a building, highway, road, excavation, and repair work or other project development or improvement, paid for in whole or in part from public funds.” To ascertain the general prevailing rate for the locality in which the public work is to be performed, the Board “shall either conduct a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the work” to be performed, or adopt the prevailing wage rate as determined by the U.S. Department of Labor, Texas Government Code §2258.002(a). Workers shall not be paid less than the general prevailing rate, per the adopted wage rate schedule, in the locality in which the work is performed.

In September 2017, the Board adopted a wage rate based on a survey conducted by Administration. The District conducted a wage rate survey (Attachment 1) in June 2022 that included information from five distinct sources: Central Texas Association of General Contractors, the Texas A&M University System survey of Bell County, Bureau of Labor & Statistics, prevailing Department of Labor wage rates for Bell County, and local contractors for job classifications within HVAC, plumbing, masonry, electricians and others.

The District will specify in construction contracts the wage rate schedule (Attachment 2) as determined by this action item. The Board’s determination of the general prevailing rate schedule is final according to Texas Government Code §2258.002(e).

Fiscal Implications:

The adoption of the Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule proposed will ensure that local prevailing wage rates are incorporated into the District’s construction projects going forward.

Administrative Recommendation(s):

Adopt the Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule for Belton ISD as presented.

BISD 2022 Prevailing Wage Rates

Trade Classification	Hourly	Trade Classification	Hourly
Carpenter	\$17.29	Ironworker	\$18.71 ²⁷⁶
Concrete – Pour and Finish	\$15.91	Laborer/Helper	\$12.51
Crane Operator	\$24.97	Mason	\$20.43
Driver	\$13.93	Equipment Operator – Light	\$14.18
Drywall Installer	\$16.21	Equipment Operator – Heavy	\$18.76
Electrician – Journeyman	\$24.10	Painter	\$14.69
Electrician – Apprentice	\$17.59	Pipefitter – Journeyman	\$27.77
Electrician - Low Voltage Only	\$25.14	Pipefitter - Apprentice	\$18.36
Elevator Mechanic – Journeyman	\$47.38	Plasterer	\$17.86
Elevator Mechanic – Apprentice	\$45.25	Plumber – Journeyman	\$25.09
Fire Protection – Controls	\$17.79	Plumber – Apprentice	\$18.55
Fire Protection – Pipefitter	\$21.11	Reinforcing Steel Worker / Forms	\$17.37
Glazier	\$18.38	Roofer	\$16.05
HVAC – Journeyman	\$21.31	Stone Mason	\$19.19
HVAC – Apprentice	\$15.61	Tile Setter	\$16.02
HVAC - Duct Installer / Insulator	\$16.32		

UPCOMING EVENTS JULY 2022

Date	Event
Monday, July 4	Independence Day Holiday, BISD closed
Monday, July 4	Belton Fourth of July Parade at 10:00am downtown Belton
July 5-8	BISD closed
Tuesday, July 19	Board/Superintendent Team of 8 Training at 5:00pm
Monday, July 25	Board Workshop/Regular Meeting at 5:00 pm and 6:15 pm